UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

https://archive.org/details/abstractsofinqui299manc

Chetham Society,

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

Council for the year 1876-77.

President.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

Vice-President.

The Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vicar of Milnrow, and Rural Dean.

Council.

JOHN E. BAILEY, Esq., F.S.A.
WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
The Very Rev. BENJAMIN MORGAN COWIE, B.D., F.S.A., Dean of Manchester.
The Worshipful RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.
The Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand.
LIEUT.-COLONEL FISHWICK, F.S.A.
WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.
COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH, M.P.
The Rev. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., late Disney Professor.
The Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, Fellow of Durham University.

Treasurer.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Honorary Secretary.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie.

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the President, *Cavendish Place, All Saints, Manchester, or to the* Honorary Secretary *Penrhos House, Rugby.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL

First year (1843–4).

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634–1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. *pp.* viii, 206.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." *pp.* xxxii, 372.

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* xviii, 36.

Second year (1844–5).

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 246.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. *pp.* x, 56, *and* xxviii, 292.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* lxxx, 184, 52.

Third year (1845–6).

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xvi, 396. *Plate.*

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxxiv, 190.

Fourth year (1846–7).

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* xl, 338. *Plate.*

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. *pp.* 339–636.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* lxx, 158.

Fifth year (1847–8).

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 398.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxx, 164.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. *pp.* xxviii, 10, 242.

Sixth year (1848–9).

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. *pp.* xli–liv, 637–936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xl, 242.

Seventh year (1849–50).

VOL.

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* *pp.* iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* lv–lxiii, 937–1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* *pp.* lxxvii, 161–352. *Plate.*

Eighth year (1850–1).

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III.* *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 353–621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxii, 10, 96.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. *pp* 46. *Plate.*

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 16.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 26.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* iv, 84.

Visitation temp. Hen. VIII. The Abbaye of Whawley (for insertion in Whalley Coucher Book).

Ninth year (1851–2).

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* c, 38.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxv, 184.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 185–390

Tenth year (1852–3).

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xc, 132.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 64.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A HULTON, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 136.

Eleventh year (1853–4).

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xcviii, 247. *Five Plates.*

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. *pp.* x, 320. *Portrait.*

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. *pp.* vi, 196.

VOL.

Twelfth year (1854–5).

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 321–639.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* 232. *Frontispiece.*

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 248.

Thirteenth year (1855–6).

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. *pp.* 37.
The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. *pp.* xv, 28.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 30.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 148. *Three Plates.*
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 8.
Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. XXX*).*

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. *pp.* 199. *Illustrated Title.*

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. *pp.* xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*

Fourteenth year (1856–7).

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 326 *and two Indexes.*

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. *pp.* 233–472. *Portrait.*

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 337. *Seven Illustrations.*

Fifteenth year (1857–8).

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. *pp.* x, 473–776.

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 327–654. *Byrom Pedigrees, pp.* 41 *and three folding sheets; Index, pp.* v.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

Sixteenth year (1858–9).

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion). pp.* 777–1171.

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. *pp.* xii, 256.

VOL.

Seventeenth year (1859–60).

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 97–333.

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. *pp.* vi, 283.

Eighteenth year (1860–1).

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. *pp.* xi, 208.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* v, 272.

Nineteenth year (1861–2).

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II. *pp.* vi, 209–456.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II. *pp.* 209–431.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin.* By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. *pp.* 84

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^tye^ moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 43. *Map and folding Table.*

Twentieth year (1862–3).

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* xl, 433–627.

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxxix, 168.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 169–323.

VOL.

Twenty-first year (1863–4).

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I–XXX. *pp.* viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. *pp.* xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xxxiv, 164 *Two Plates.*

Twenty-second year (1864–5).

LXIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

LXIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's Preservative, and a reprint of Dodd's Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiæ. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. *pp.* x, 269, 17.

LXV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586–1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. *pp.* viii, 128.

Twenty-third year (1865–6).

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. 1. *pp.* i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. *pp.* ccix-cccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled, arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 258.

Twenty-fourth year (1866–7).

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. *pp.* viii, 253.

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. *pp.* x, 282.

Twenty-fifth year (1867–8).

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood. Vol. II. *pp.* viii, 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Vol. II., from A.D. 1776 to A.D. 1807. *pp.* v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xiii, 140.

Twenty-sixth year (1868-9).

LXXV. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald. With additions by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Chetham Society. *pp.* viii, 102.

LXXVI. Observations and Instructions divine and morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxiv, 108.

LXXVII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IV. *pp.* vi, 260.

VOL.

Twenty-seventh year (1869–70).

LXXVIII. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xcv, 94. *Portrait of sir Peter Leycester.*

LXXIX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part II. *pp.* 95–322. *Portrait of sir Thomas Mainwaring.*

LXXX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part III. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 323–550. *With frontispiece of Stall at Peover.*

Twenty-eighth year (1870-1).

LXXXI. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Hon. Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 141.

LXXXII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. *pp.* xx, 142.

LXXXIII. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables. From the original MS. in the possession of LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq. *pp.* iv, 28. *Pedigree* 1. *Portrait of General Robert Venables.*

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. Made and composed by the honorable ladie The Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636. From the original MS. in the possession of SIR PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, Bart., M.P. *pp.* vi, 23. *Pedigrees* 2. *Plate.*

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect^r of Her Hyghnes Loane with^in the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597. From the original MS. in the possession of R. H. WOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* iv, 4.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* vii, 76. *Index* 4. *Four Plates, being Effigies and Arms, Tombstones, and Fragments.*

Twenty-ninth year (1871-2).

LXXXIV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight, Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. Part I. *pp.* xiv, 104.

LXXXV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part II. *pp.* 105–224.

LXXXVI. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xxvi, 262. *Three Plates.*

Thirtieth year (1872–3).

LXXXVII. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. Part II. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 263–523. *Index* 11. *Three Plates.*

LXXXVIII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part III. (*Conclusion.*) *pp.* 225–344. *Index* 17.

LXXXIX. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. Part I. *pp.* xvi, 120. *Frontispiece in Photo-lithography.*

VOL.

Thirty-first year (1873–4).

XC. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I. Part II. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 121–225.

XCI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part V. *pp.* xi, 250.

XCII. The History of the parish of Kirkham, in the county of Lancaster. By HENRY FISHWICK F.R.H.S. *pp.* vii, 208; *Appendix* 3; *Index* 18. *Frontispiece.*

Thirty-second year (1874–5).

XCIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from A.D. 1807 to A.D. 1830. Vol. III. Part I. *pp.* vi, 176. *Three Plates.*

XCIV. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from A.D. 1807 to A.D. 1830. Vol. III. Part II. *pp.* 177–348. *Index* 19. *Two Plates.*

XCV. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. *pp.* viii, 160; *Index* 16.

Thirty-third year (1875–6).

XCVI. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. V. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Society, containing:

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester. From the original MS. in the Bodleian. *pp.* xv, 48.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy. From the MS. in the Bodleian. *pp.* 22. *Plate.*

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds. *pp.* xx, 38.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553. From the originals at Stonyhurst. *pp.* v, 18.

XCVII. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury, in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD, M.D. *pp.* viii, 238; *Index* 6. *Fourteen Plates.*

XCVIII. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, made in the Twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt, Clarencieux. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* xviii, 104.

Thirty-fourth year (1876–7).

XCIX. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth, Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. *pp.* vii, 188; *Index* 17.

Charles Simms and Co., Printers, Manchester.

REMAINS

HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. XCIX.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXVI.

NYPL PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOR... Ashton
PR.... P.
DEP Ref
CAT. 942.7 6
CHK
K420 12/00

942.7206
C536r
v.99

e
B437

COUNCIL FOR 1876–77.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vice-President.

JOHN E. BAILEY, Esq., F.S.A.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

THE VERY REV. BENJAMIN MORGAN COWIE, B.D., F.S.A., Dean of Manchester.

THE WORSHIPFUL RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

LIEUT.-COLONEL FISHWICK, F.S.A.

WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

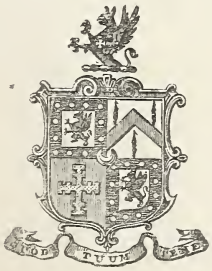
COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH, M.P.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., Late Disney Professor.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq., Treasurer.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Secretary.



ABSTRACTS

OF

Inquisitions post Mortem,

MADE BY

CHRISTOPHER TOWNELEY AND ROGER DODSWORTH.

EXTRACTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS AT TOWNELEY.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM LANGTON.

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
M.DCCC.LXXVI.

PRINTED BY CHARLES E. SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

INTRODUCTION.

IN addition to the copy made by the Editor from Christopher Towneley's "Abstracts of Inquisitions Post Mortem," he has introduced a few similar documents out of other volumes by the same hand, and also some Abstracts from the Public Records, for which he is indebted to the kindness of Mr. W. HARDY.

To Mr. J. F. BEEVER he also owes thanks for the official copy of Sir James Haryngton's will at p. 167, which confirms the corrections offered in the preface to vol. xcviii. of the copy of that document made by Vincent, and printed by the Rev. Canon Raines in his *History of the Chantries*, vol. lix, p. 127. It proves by the absence of a superfluous "and" in Vincent's copy, the correctness of the parentage of Isabella, Sir James Haryngton's wife, as given by the Rev. Canon Raines.

The close connexion of the Haryngton family with that of Pilkington has given the Editor occasion to introduce in the Supplement notices of the latter family, about whom many erroneous statements have been current; he takes the opportunity of here mentioning that at p. 111 of vol. xcv.

Elizabeth Pilkington, who married Sir William Haryngton, was incorrectly stated to have been named in the entail of 8 Henry VI., whereas it was her mother-in-law Elizabeth Bradshaw, the wife of Sir Richard Haryngton, who was so named.

The Editor has met with the notice of a Fine, 50 Edward III., to which the second Thomas de Lathom and Johanna his wife were parties, by which it would appear that failing the issue of Thomas, who was apparently his son by his first wife, their daughter Isabella and her heirs male were next in succession; this upholds the usual record of the parentage of Isabella, the heiress who brought Lathom and Knowsley to the Stanleys, and contradicts the opinion expressed by him on p. 20, vol. xcv, that her mother was Isabella, daughter of Sir Roger de Pilkington.

He begs to call attention to the notes appended to the inquisition on the death of William de Holand at pp. 135 and 136, in which he believes he has succeeded in exposing the mistake of Sir William Dugdale, who deduced the descent of the Hollands of Denton and Heton from an imaginary younger son of Sir Robert de Holand, the first baron of that name, and so sanctioned in their coat the quarters brought in by his marriage with the heiress of De la Zouche.

It was to the forfeiture suffered by this Lord Robert de Holand, in consequence of his abetting the rebellion of

Thomas Earl of Lancaster, that we have the record of the date at which Alice the heiress of Banastre had ceased to be in life, the estates in the Fee of Makerfeld being then held of her surviving husband, Sir John de Langeton, who held them by the courtesy of England.* This date was by great carelessness printed at p. 95, as in the reign of *Richard* the 2nd instead of *Edward* the 2nd.

For this and any other clerical errors which may have escaped the vigilance of his Secretary, Mr. Charles Daniel, the Editor must offer the apology of the blindness with which he has been afflicted; this may have caused other imperfections in a work which might have had more value some years ago than now, when the public records have been made so accessible. To these the local historian should have recourse instead of repeating matter at second hand, which is so frequently done; not that the labours of former collectors are to be under-valued, for, as an instance to the contrary, he can mention that Kuerden's Extracts have supplied the age of an heir where the original record in the Duchy Office was mutilated.

The contemporary labours of the three Lancashire antiquaries, Dodsworth, Kuerden and Towneley, have left us

* 18 Ed. 2. Rob de Holand ten m̄ de Orrell ½ m̄ de Hadoc &c. de Jo: de Langton ut de hereditat Aliciæ q̄ f. ux: sua q hereditat Jo. p. legem Anglie p. ser: 25/2. (*Kuerden.*)

abstracts of the deeds of private families which are invaluable, and it is a great pity that all these collections are not easily accessible to the student. The Rev. G. J. Piccope, when an undergraduate, copied from Dodsworth's *MSS.* in the Bodleian Library all that he found unpublished relating to Lancashire, and his copies are now in the Library of Chetham College, Manchester.

Kuerden's *MSS.* are very difficult to decipher. Two volumes are in the Library of the Chetham College, and besides what are to be found in the British Museum there are seven volumes in the Library of the College of Arms. There is evidence that these gentlemen freely communicated with each other and with Sir W. Dugdale, and that Kuerden and Towneley had contemplated the joint production of a History of the County Palatine.

Christopher Towneley was an Attorney. Dr. Whitaker calls him "the indefatigable transcriber"; he employed his clerks in making abstracts of all the muniments that fell in his way. He compiled two volumes of Pedigrees, with references for evidence to his various volumes of collections, and these formed the basis of the Lancashire Pedigrees preserved in various families in the county.* It is much to be

* We recognise this fact in the repetition of certain errors into which he had fallen, for instance those pointed out at p. 96, by the introduc-

regretted that such a valuable mass of material should remain in a private library, instead of having a place on the shelves of the British Museum, where it would form a mine of wealth for students of our county history.

tion of a marriage with Johanna de Balderstone, and a second alliance with an Agnes de Davenport in the Pedigree of Langton; both repeated in the Royton and Suffield collections.

W. L

October 5th, 1876.

CHRISTOPHER TOWNELEY'S

ABSTRACTS

OF

LANCASHIRE INQUISITIONS.

MATILDA LOVELL.

1 Hen. VI. (10*th June* 1423.)

[Towneley v. CC. p. 19, No. 25.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Weryngton coram Ricardo Botiller Escaetor die Jovis prox. post festum corporis Xpi. Anno Henrici sexti primo p. sacramentum Thome de Bradshagh de Hagh Johannis Gerrard sen̄ Rogeri de Hulton Johannis de Holcroft Ricardi de Langetre et aliorum qui dicunt quod Matilt̄ que fuit uxor JOHANNIS LOVELL chivaler obiit seisita in d'nico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Hop holand[1] et illud tenuit de D'no Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc. in socagio et p. servitium 12^{d} p. Annum quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 20^{li} Etiam de Manerio de Halewood et illud tenuit de Dño. Rege in Capite ut de Ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio p. fidelitatem tantum quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 40^{li}. Et dicunt quod Johannes de Walton tenuit Manerium de Walton in Derbishire[2] de predicta Matilt̄ p. servitium 40^{s} Annuatim quod p̄d. Matilt̄ tenuit de dño Rege p. fidelitatem tantum in socagio et valet ultra reprisas p. Annum 6^{s} Obiit etiam seisita de Manerio de Nethir Kellet et illud tenuit de Dño Rege

[1] Upholland. [2] Videlicet Hundred of West Derby.

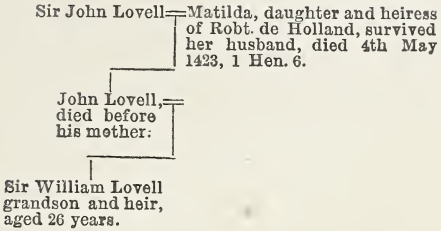
in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servic. essend. ball de Wapent. de Lounesdale et reddendo inde Annuatim 9s 8d vocat. coumole[3] quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 20mcs etiam de medietat manerii de Samlesbury et tenuit de Dño. Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio p. servitium 6s p. annum que valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 10li Etiam de manerio de Orell et illud tenuit de Rado de Langton milite in socagio p. servitium 10s 6d p. Annum quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 10mcs Etiam de quarta pte Manerii de Dalton in Derbishire[4] et illam tenuit de Thoma la Warre clerico in socagio p. servitium 6d qd p. Annum et valet ultra reprisas 40s etiam de uno burgagio in Wigan et illud tenuit de Willimo de Longton p'sona Ecclesie de Wigan in socagio Redd p. Annum 2s et valet ultra reprisas 2s Etiam de 6 acr. terre in Aghton et tenuit de Rogero de Aghton in socagio p. servitium 3d p. Annum que valent ultra reprisas 3s. etiam de uno messuagio et 20a terre in Keu'deley et tenuit de predicto Thoma la Warre clerico in socagio p. fidelitatem tantum et valet ultra reprisas 10s etiam de uno burgagio in Lancr. et illud tenuit de D'no Rege ut de ducat suo Lanc. in socagio p. fidelitatem tantum et valet ultra reprisas 5s etiam de 4 acr. terre in Ditton et illas tenuit de hered. Mathei de Tildesley p. quod servitium ignorant et valet ultra reprisas 2s Et dicunt quod predicta Matill obiit quarto die mensis Maii Anno Henrici sixti primo Et quod Willi'mus Lovell Miles est consanguineus et heres propinquior videlicet filius Johannis filii predicte Matill et etatis 26 annorum et amplius.

[3] This word has caused much speculation. We have not met with it elsewhere than in the Hundred of Lonsdale; and there we find it in use at Nether-Kellet, Heysham, Overton and Gressingham.

The word "Cornuale" as printed in the Inquisition on Edmund Dacre, p. 78, vol. xcv. of the Chetham series should no doubt have been *Coumole.*

Mr. Wm. Hardy, F.S.A., has come to the conclusion that it is a contracted form of Communale or Coumudal as used in some parts of France, and is applied to common of pasture. He gives references to Roquefort's *Glossaire de la langue Romane, sub voce* Coumunal, "paturages communs d'un ou plusieurs villages."—Ducange *sub voce Communale* has also *Coumudal,* with the same meaning.

[4] Videlicet Hundred of West Derby.



In the inquisition held on the death of Sir Robert de Holand, the second lord of Parliament of that name, 47 Edw. III., Matilda is stated to be seventeen years of age and to be the heir of her grandfather, being daughter of Robert, the son of Robert,* and then wife of John Lovel. Her father, Robert (who died *v. p.*), had a younger brother John,† who at his father's death inherited the estates held in tail male, viz., the manor of Torrisholme held of the king as of his duchy of Lancaster in socage, half the manor of Brightmed held of the same by knight's service, two bovates of land in Harwood of the barony of Manchester, half the manor of Hadoc of Henry de Langton, one bovate of land in Newton and one in Over Derwent (described in another inquisition as three burgages in Newton and one in Over Derwent) also of Henry de Langton. He appears to have died on the feast of St. Peter 29 Hen. VI. (29th June 1451), when he was succeeded by Henry, Duke of Exeter, as next of kin and heir.

The whole of these possessions, the inheritance of Robert, Lord Holand, in Lancashire, fell to the crown by forfeiture of the Duke of Exeter and of the heirs of Lovel respectively. The former had married a sister of King Edward IV., to whom his inheritance was given, and which ultimately reverted to the crown. The property in Newton above cited was named the manor of Newton in the entry on the *Rolls of Parliament*, and this was probably the cause of the statement in Baines' *History of Lancashire*, that the barony of Newton had been forfeited by and regranted to the Langtons, whereas no such occurrences took place. This statement was corrected in the second edition.

* This generation is omitted in Dugdale's *Baronage*.

† In the *Historie Peerage*, the second lord is stated to have died *s. p. m.*, but this is evidently a mistake.

N.B.—*The inquisitions cited above are found in Kuerden's MS., Chetham college.*

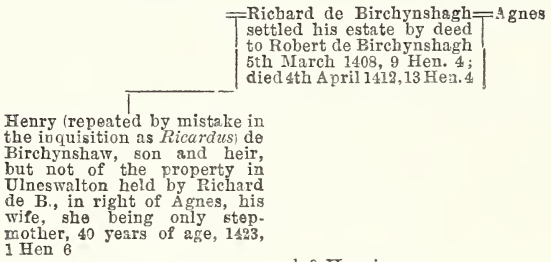
RICARDUS DE BIRCHYNSHAGH.

1 Hen. VI. (*9th July* 1423.)

[T. p. 13, No. 17.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Croston coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirklond Escaetore die Ven'is prox post festum translationis

Sti Thome Martiris Anno Henrici sexti primo p. sacramentum Ricardi de Dalton et aliorum qui dicunt quod RICARDUS DE BIRCHYNSHAGH non obiit seisitus de aliquibus terris in Com Lancr. quia diu ante obitum suum feoffavit quendam ROBERTUM DE BIRCHYNSHAGH in omnibus terris suis in com Lanc. Tenendum p'dicto Roberto et heredibus suis imp'petuum p quandam cartam cujus dat est apud Ulneswalton die Lune prox post festum Sancti Cedde Anno Henrici quarti nono et dicunt quod obiit die Lune in Septimana Pasche Anno Henrici quarti tertio decimo Et quod HENRICUS DE BIRCHYNSHAGH est ejus filius et heres propinquior et etatis 40 Annorum et amplius tamen dicunt quod dictus Ricardus[1] non est heres Agnetis uxoris predicti Ricardi de terris que fuerunt de jure ipsius Agnetis in Ulneswalton quia ipsa fuit noverca et non de sanguine suo.



[1] ? Henricus.

HENRICUS DE CROFT.

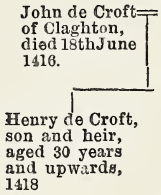
1 Hen. VI. (16*th August* 1423.)

[T. p. 16, No. 20.]

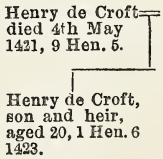
INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkland Escaetore die Lune prox. p^t festum Sancti Laurentii Anno Henrici sexti primo p. sacramentum Johannis de Morley et aliorum qui dicunt quod HENRICUS DE CROFT obiit

seisitus in Dñico suo ut de feodo de tertia parte Manerii de Claghton et illam tenuit de Dno Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc[r] in socagio et p. servitium 18[d] annuatim solvendum que valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 40[s] Et quod obiit die D'nica ante festum Pentecostes Anno Henrici quinti nono Et quod Henricus filius predicti Henrici Croft est filius ejus et heres propinquior et etatis 20 Annorum et Amplius.

Pedigree as deduced from the inquisition 31st March 6 Henry V. (1418), page 130 of volume xcv.



Continuation of the pedigree from this inquisition.



JOHANNES DE HULTON DE FARNEWORTH.

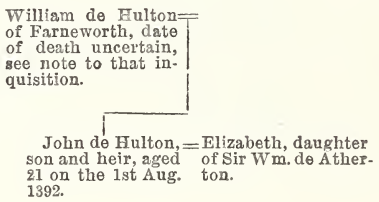
1 Hen. VI. (10*th November* 1422.)

[T. p. 16, No. 21.]

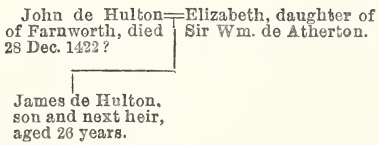
INQUISITIO capta apud Mamcestr coram Ricardo Botler Escaetore 10 die Novembris Anno Henrici sexti primo p. sacramentum Oeti de Redych de Redysh et aliorum qui dicunt

quod JOHANNES DE HULTON DE FARNEWORTH obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de certis terris in Barton vocat Farneworth et tenuit de Thoma la Warre clerico Dn° de Maincestr in socagio et valent p Annum ultra reprisas 20 m'cs Item seisitus de certis terris in Rumworth et illam *(sic)* tenuit de predicto Thoma p. socagium que valent p. Annum 10li ultra reprisas Item seisitus de certis terris in divsis hamellis infra p'ochiam de Maincestr que valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 10li et illa tenuit de predicto Thoma p. socagium Item seisitus de certis terris in hamell de Irwitham Hilton et in villa de Bolton que valent p Annum 8 m'cs et ea tenuit de predicto Thoma p socagium Et quod predictus Johannes obiit die Lune prox. post festum natalis D'ni Anno Henrici sexti primo Et quod JACOBUS DE HULTON est filius et heres propinquior ipsius Johnis Et etatis viginti et sex Annorum et ultra.

Pedigree as deduced from the inquisition 16 Ric. II. (1393), page 48 of volume xcv.



Continuation of the pedigree from this inquisition.



JOHANNES DE ARDERN.

2 Hen. VI. (*26th April* 1424.)

[T. p. 10, No. 13.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Leylond Kirk coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkland Escaetore die Mercurii in Septimana pasche Anno Henrici sexti secundo p. sacramentum Henrici Chernok Ade Clayton Thurstani Anderton Elie Banaster Nicholai Singleton Roberti Clayton Hugonis Addelington Jacobi Prestcott Willi'mi Catlaw Willi'mi Mersden Henrici Rawe et Johannis Eccleston qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE ARDERN armiger obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Netherderwind et illud tenuit de Johanne nup. Duce Lanc^{r} p'avo Dñi Regis nunc ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium militare et p. servitium 2^{s} p. Annum Et quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 20^{li} Et quod predictus Johannes obiit die sabbati[1] in vigilia pentecostes Anno Ricardi secundi 17° Et quod Johanna[2] uxor Nicholai de Aynesworth Margareta uxor Hugonis de Bradshagh Agnes uxor Edwardi de Chernok et Elionora[3] uxor Johannis de Bradshagh sunt filie et coheredes predicti JOHANNIS DE ARDERNE propinquiores Et quod predicta Johanna est etatis 32 Annorum et amplius Et quod predicta Margareta est etatis 30 annorum et amplius Et quod predicta Agnes est etatis 28 annorum et amplius Et quod predicta Eleanora est etatis 26 annorum et amplius.

[1] In the inquisition *post mort.* 1395, he is stated to have died "Die Jovis prox: ante festum Pentecostes."

[2] In the same inquisition 1395, we find her first marriage recorded, she being then only ten years old.

[3] Her marriage is also recorded in the same inquisition 1395, she being then only seven years of age.

JOHANNES DE ARDERNE, ARMIGER.

2 Hen. VI. (*26th April* 1424.)

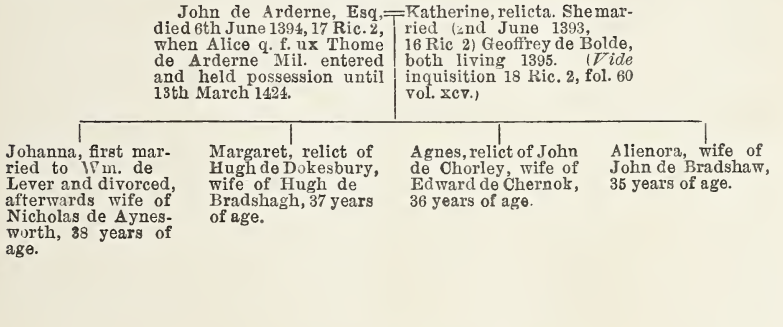
[T. p. 21, No. 26.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Leyland coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirklond Escaetore die Mercurii in Septimana pasche Anno Henrici sexti secundo per sacramentum Henrici de Chernok et aliorum qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE ARDERNE ARMIGER obiit seisitus in D'nico. suo ut de feodo de sex decem messuagiis 200 acris terre 200 acr. prati 1000 acris pasture 20 acr. bosci ut p'cẽlla Manerii de Netherderwind et ilł. tenuit de Johanne nup. Duce Lanc. proavo Regis nunc ut de ducatu suo Lanc. p. servitium militare et p. servitium 2s et quod valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 100s etiam de 14 Messuagiis 200 acr. terre quaterviginti acr. prati 400 a. pasture 2 acr. bosci ut p'celł ejusdem Manerii et illa tenuit de Thoma de la Warre clerico Barone de Manchestre in socagio p. servitium 13s 4d et quod valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 60s Et quod predictus Johannes obiit die Sabbati in vigilia pentecoste Anno Ricardi secundi decimo septimo[1] Et quod Johanna uxor Nicholai de Aynesworth Margareta uxor Hugonis de Bradshagh. Agnes uxor Edwardi de Chernok et Alienora uxor Johannis de Bradshagh sunt filie et heredes p'dicti Johannis propinquiores. Et quod predicta Johanna est etatis 38 annorum et amplius

[1] The inquisition taken 22nd March 1395 (18 Ric. II.), at fol. 60 vol. xcv., gives the date of the death of John de Arderne 30th May 1392, 15 Ric. II., and states the ages of the daughters at the date of the inquisition as 10, 9, 8 and 7 respectively, which ages closely correspond with those given at the date of this inquisition.

By another inquisition taken the same day, which we have printed immediately preceding this one, the date of John de Arderne's death is given as in this inquisition, but the ages of the daughters are stated to be 32, 30, 28 and 26 respectively.

Margareta 37 Agnes 36 et Alienora 35 annorum et amplius. Et quod Alicia que fuit uxor THOME DE ARDERNE militis jam defuncti p^d p'miss post decesum *(sic)* predicti JOHANNIS DE ARDERN se intravit et exitus inde tota vita sua p'cepit usque in diem Lune in prima septimana quadragesime ultimo preterito Et quod predicta Johanna maritata fuit p. predictum Johannem patrem cuidam Willimo de Lever inter quos devorc. factum fuit et post predicto Nicholao de Aynesworth Et quod Margarita pd. maritata fuit Hugoni de Dokesbury jam defunct. post tunc Hugoni de Bradshagh Et quod Agnes pd. maritata fuit Johanni de Chorley jam defunct. post tunc predicto Edwardo de Chernok Et quod pd. Alienora maritata fuit Johanni de Bradshagh supradicto.



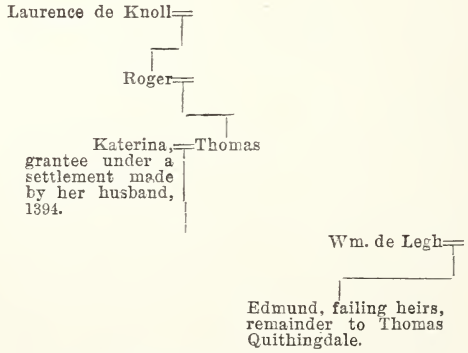
GALFRIDUS WERBURTON.

3 Hen. VI. (19*th March* 1425.)

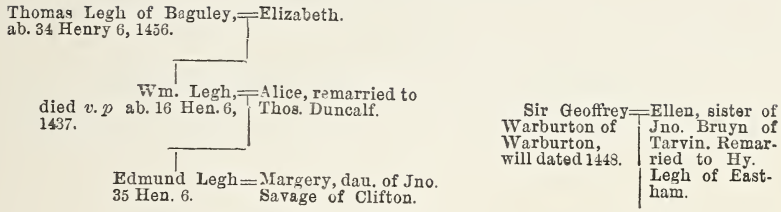
[T. p. 418, No. 2024.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Lune in quarta septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici sexti tertio coram Willimo Babyngton et Johanne Cokayn Justic. virtute cujusdam primati sigilli eis direct continent quandam peticõnem p. GALFRIDUM WERBURTON de Newcroft et Katerinam uxorem ejus ad inquirendum de omnibus in predicta peticõne inclusa Et nunc p. sacramentum Ricardi de Sherburne Ricardi de Townley Roberti de Radclif de Osbaldeston Nicholai Botiller Thome de Rigmaden

Johannis de Radclife de Ordesale Jacobi de Hulton Roberti de Longley Nicholai de Croft Johannis Nowell de Read Johannis Stansfeld et Willimi de Oxclif qui dicunt quod Ricardus de Bradley et Ricardus de Ribchester capellani Dudum fuerunt seisiti de messuagio terra et prato et p. quandam cartam cujus tenor sequitur in hec verba Sciant Ricardus de Bradley et Ricardus de Ribchester capellani dedimus Katerine que fuit uxori Thome filii Rogeri filii Laurentii del Knoll omnia messuagia et terras quod habuimus ex dono predicti Thome in Villa de Chepyn Tenendum predicte Katerine et heredibus p. prefatū Thomam procreat. de Capitalibus Dñis et sine tunc remaneant Edmundo filio Willimi de Legh et heredibus masculis et sine tunc Thome Qwithyngdale et heredibus masculis et sine tunc rectis heredibus predicti Thome de Knoll imp'petuum Hiis testibus Rogero de Edeleston Ricardo de Knoll Willimo de Syngelton Laurentio de Helme Roberto de Knoll et aliis Dat apud Ribchester die Veneris prox. post festum apostolorum Simonis et Jude Anno Ricardi secundi decimo octavo qui dicunt quod tenementa predicta tenentur de Ricardo de Knoll p. servitium unius paris cirotecarum Et quod tenet ultra de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium unius Greyhound coler et unius Lyoni vel p. servitium trium denariorum Dño Regi Annuatim solvend: &c.



By a note at p. 73 vol. xcv., it would appear that Thos. de Knoll and Katherine, his wife, had a son Laurence.



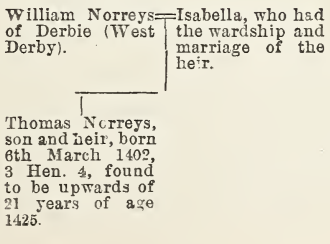
THOMAS NORREYS

(PROBATIO ETATIS).

3 Hen. VI. (16*th January* 1425.)

[T. p. 23, No. 28.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington coram Ricardo Botiller Escaetore 16 die Januarii Anno Henrici sexti tertio sup. probationem etatis Thome filii et heredis WILLI'MI NORREYS de Derbie p. sacramentum Hugonis de Penilton et aliorum qui dicunt quod predictus Thomas est etatis 21 annorum et amplius et quod natus fuit apud Derbye die Lune prox. post festum Sti. Cedde Anno Henrici quarti tertio Et quod baptizatus fuit in Ecclesia de Walton Et quod Henricus de Bretherton capellanus eum baptizavit Et quod Thomas Fazacreley fuit compater et Elizabeth de Walton fuit comata ejus &c.

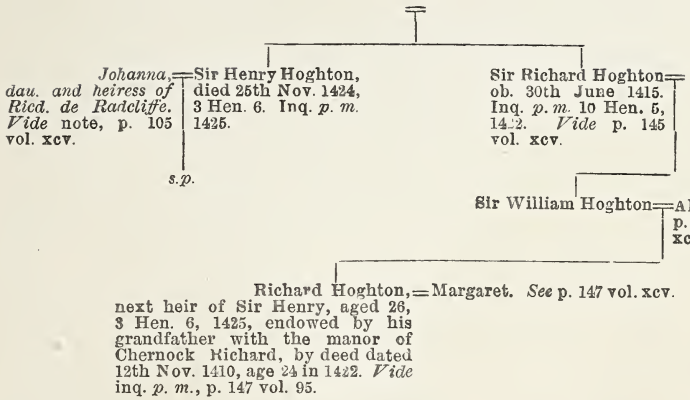


HENRICUS DE HOGHTON, MILES.

3 Hen. VI. (28*th May* 1425.)

[T. p. 8, No. 10.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkland die Lune prox post festum pentecost. Anno Henrici sexti tertio p. sacramentum Willi'mi de Farryngton Hugonis de Orrell Gilberti de Haydok Thome Faryngton Roberti de Singleton Johannis Blundell Johannis de Newsum Ricardi de Plompton et aliorum qui dicunt quod Henricus de Hoghton miles tenuit die quo obiit manerium de Chepyn de Dño Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 2^{s} Annuatim Et valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Item tenuit medietatem manerii de Hodersall et octavam partem dicti manerii de Hodersall de Dño Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 2^{s} 6^{d} annuatim Et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Item tenuit medietatem manerii de Dilworth de Heredibus Osberti de Dilworth p. quod servitium ignorant et valet ultra reprisas 20^{s} p. Annum Item tenuit unam p'cellam terre in Hodersall vocat. Ulmon Ridding de Deo et sancto Johanne de Jerl^{m} p. quod servitium ignorant Et quod obiit die Sabati prox ante festum sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Henrici sexti tertio Et quod Ricardus filius Willi'mi de Hoghton militis est consanguineus et heres propinquior dicti Henrici videlicet filius Willi'mi filii Ricardi fratris dicti Henrici Et quod dictus Ricardus filius Willimi est etatis viginti et sex annorum et amplius.



Sir Henry de Hoghton had an illegitimate son named Richard, from whom descended the Hoghtons of Little Pendleton, an estate which was part of the inheritance of Johanna, his father's wife, probably yielded to him as a compromise after sundry debates with the Talbots of Salebury, who were the heirs of Johanna, being descended from Isabella, daughter of Richard de Cliderow, brother of Sir Robert de Cliderou, the father of Sibilla, who was the mother of Johanna by her first marriage with Richard de Radcliffe of Ordsall. *Vide* note, p. 105 vol. xcv.

In the earlier editions of Whitaker's *History of Whalley* Richard is improperly represented as the issue of Sir Henry and his wife Johanna.

ROBERTUS DE PRAERS — RICARDUS DE RISHTON.

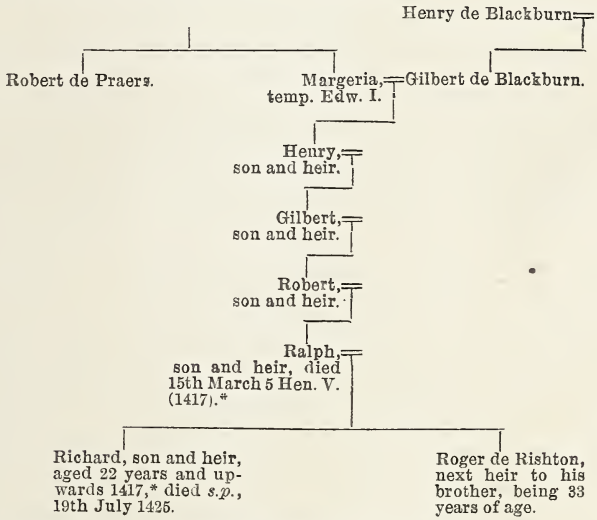
4 Hen. VI. (15*th September* 1425.)

[T. p. 22. No. 27.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan coram Ricardo Botiller de Kirkeland die saboti (*sic*) prox. post festum Exaltationis Sŧe Crucis Anno Henrici sexti quarto p. sacramentum Johannis Gerrard de Ines Thome de Bradshagh de Hagh Willimi de Worthington Thurstani de Anderton Johannis Banastr de

Lostok Radi de Worthington et aliorum qui dicunt quod quidem Robertus de Praers nup. seisitus fuit de Manerio de Rissheton juxta Harewode et dedit Gilberto filio Henrici de Blakburn cum Margeria sorore dicti Roberti in liberum maritagium virtute cujus seisiti fuerunt tempore Edw: filii regis Henrici regis progenitoris Dñi Regis (*sic*) nunc qui quidem Gilbertus et Margeria habuerunt exitum quendam Henricum et obierunt post descendebat prefato Henrico ut filio et heredi predictorum Et habuit exitum quendam Gilbertum et postea obiit post descendebat p̃dicto Gilberto ut filio et heredi predicti Henrici et habuit exitum quendam Robertum et obiit post descendebat prefato Roberto filio Gilberti ut filio et hered. ejusdem Gilberti qui habuit exitum quendam Radum et obiit post descendebat prefato Rado ut filio et heredi predicti Roberti et habuit exitum quendam Ricardum in dicto b̃ri. nominat. ac quendam Rogerum de Rishton vid^licet prefatum Ricardum seniorem? (*sic*) p. (? et) prefatum Rogerum jun^r Et obiit post descendebat prefato Ricardo ut filio et hered. predicti Radi et inde seisitus fuit in dñico. suo ut de feodo et inde obiit post descendebat prefato Rogero filio Radi et fratri et heredi predicti Ricardi filii Radi eo quod idem Ricardus obiit sine herede Et dicunt quod tenetur de Dño. Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servic. militare et p. servitium 9^d Et quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 19^li 9^s Dicunt etiam quod predictus Ricardus in b̃ri no'iat. fuit seisitus de uno messuagio uno tofto 18 acr. terre et 2 (?) acr. prati in Rissheton Tenentur de predicto Dño Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. fidelitatem tantum et valent ultra reprisas 11^s etiam de Manerio de Ponthalgh in villa de Churche et tenuit de predicto domino rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio per servitium 6^s p. Annum Et quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 8 m'cs. etiam de uno messuagio 30 acr. terre 20 acr. prati 8 acr. bosci in Oswaldestwisell tenuit de Ricardo de Radclif armigero sed p. quod servitium ignorant Et quod valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 26^s 8^d etiam de uno messuagio 24 acr. terre et

4 acr. prati in Cliderhowe tenuit de prefato Dño. Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio p. fidelitatem tantum et quod valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 24s 6d Et quod idem Ricardus in ƀri no'iat obiit die Jovis in vigilia Ste. Margarete virginis ultimo preterito Et quod Rogerus filius Radi est frater et heres propinquior eo quod obiit sine herede Et quod idem Rogerus est etatis triginta trium Annorum et amplius.



* See inquisition on Radus de Risshton, 5 Hen. V., at p. 129 of vol. xcv.

The notice of this inquisition in the Thirty-third Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, p. 24 (1872) agrees with the foregoing descent; but in an entry on the same family, fol. 14, No. 51, 5 Henry V., the names occur in the following order: Gilbert de Blackburn, Henry de Rishton his son, Gilbert son of Henry, Robert son of Gilbert, Gilbert son of Robert, Gilbert son of Gilbert, Robert son of Gilbert, Ralph son of Robert, and Richard son of Ralph.

In two extracts from the Rolls, dated 4th July 4 Henry V., and 12th May 5 Henry V. respectively, the descents differ from each of the preceeding and are given as follows: Gilbert de Blackburn, Henry his son, Gilbert son of Henry, Robert son of Gilbert, Gilbert son of Robert, Robert son of Gilbert, Ralph son of Robert, and Richard son of Ralph.

THOMAS DE TRAFFORD.

5 Hen VI. (12*th March* 1427.)

[T. p. 18. No. 23.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore die Mercurii in secunda septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici sexti quinto p. sacramentum Hugonis de Orell Willimi de Orell et aliorum qui dicunt quod 6 messuagia 100 acr. terre 20 acr. prati unum molendinum aquaticum in Chorleton p. mortem THOME DE TRAFFORD et ratione minoris etatis Johannis filii et heredis ejusdem Thome ad manus H. nup. regis Anglie Avi Dñi. regis nunc devenerunt qui quidem Johannes postea dum infra etatem et in custodia Dñi. H. nup. Regis patris Dñi. Regis nunc r'one. premissa fuit obiit sine herede p. quod descendebunt dicto Henrico in ƀri nominat ad tunc infra etatem Et postea dictus Henricus infra etatem in custodia Regis nunc obiit sine herede p. quod descendebunt cuidam THOME DE TRAFFORD ut fratri et hered. ejusdem Henrici adhuc infra etatem et ea de causa in manibus regis nunc adhuc existunt Et quod tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu Lancr. p. servitium militare et valent p. Aunum ultra reprisas 6 marcs 6^s 8^d Et quod idem Henricus obiit die Jovis in festo Sancti Valentini Anno Henrici sexti quarto et fuit etatis 17 annorum Et quod predictus Thomas frater Henrici est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 15 annorum et amplius.

For pedigree refer to the Trafford inquisition 11 Henry VI.

THOMAS LA WARE.

5 Hen. VI. (*9th July* 1427.)

[T. p. 221, No. 875.]

PREDICTUS Thomas la Ware defunct fuit seisitus de 3 messuagii 140 acris terre 10 acris prati et 20 acris pasture in Grenelowheth et de 36 acris terre et 4 acr̃. prati vocat Jonefeld de Hulton et Ingelfeld ex dono Thome Longley et aliorum eidem Thome la Ware et heredibus Rem̃: Johanni le Buron militi Roberto de Longley Roberto filio Johannis del Bothe et Willimo del Bothe clerico et heredibus. Dat 9 Julii 5 Henry VI.

5 Hen. VI. (*9th July* 1427.)

[T. p. 222, No. 876.]

Predictus Thomas obiit seisitus &c. ex dono Thome Longley Episcopi Dunelm̃ &c. de 22 messuagiis 1500 acris terre 80 acris prati 200 acris pasture 100 acris bosci 100 acris more et 12^{s} 6^{d} ob: redd: cum p'tinenciis in villa de Heton Norreys Rem̃: integre Jacobo Strangways Jacobo Holt Johanni Walsh et Willimo Garnet adhuc superstitit ac Petro Masy jam defunct. Dat 9 Julii Anno 5 Henry VI., (1427.)

5 Hen. VI. (12 *July* 1427.)

[T. p. 220, No. 873.]

Cum p̄ quandam Inquic̃onem coram Ricardo Harrington Escaetore captam sit compartum quod Thomas le Ware nuper fuit seisitus de Manerio de Keuerdeley et p̄ nomen Thome la Ware clerici dedit Thome de Longley Ep̄i Dunelm̃ Henrico de Longley Johanni Henege et Ricardo Frith et heredibus sibi

reddendo durante vita 36l 8s 6d ob̃ 1 q̃ et quod quidam Thomas Thirning miles et alii nuper fuerunt seisiti de 3 messuagiis 800 acris terre cum p̄'tin: in villa de Manchester et p̄ cartam dimiserunt predicto Thome la Ware et heredibus Rem̃: integre Thome de Longley clerico et Henrico de Longley fratri suo et heredibus &c. Dat 12 Julii Anno r̃. nr̃ 5.

5 Hen. VI. (12*th July* 1427.)

[T. p. 104, No. 321.]

Henricus Rex Cancellario suo p̄: Inquisc̃onem coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore retornatam sit compt̃um quod Willimus Thirnynge miles Johannes de Meeres Johannes de la Launde Rogerus Welby Nicholaus Morte nup̄ p'sona ecclesie de Swynesheved Thomas Barneby nup̄ p'sona ecclesie de Rothewell Simon Luffenham Willimus Aunsell et Johannes Overton nup̄ fuerunt seisiti de una roda terre p'cell Manerii de Maincester in quodam campo vocata Smythefeld juxta terram Henrici Longeley unacum advocac̃one ecclesie de Ashton et dimiserunt Thome la Warre clerico ad totam vitam suam et post integre Remanet Johanni de Assheton militi et heredibus suis imp'petuum. T. meipto apud Westm̃ 12 die Julii anno quinto. Henry VI.

6 Henry VI. (28*th October* 1427.)

Predictus Thomas la Ware obiit seisitus de uno messuagio et 60 acris terre infra villam de Manchester vocat Bradshagh juxta Bonkerlegh infra hamellam de Moston &c. Rem̄ Jacobo del Grenehalgh filio Galfridi de Grenehalgh senioris Magistro Thome Lyes Decano de Aukeland et dño Nicholan de Hulme p'sone ecclesie Redmershull &c. Dat 28 Octobris anno 6 Henry VI. (1427.)

JOHANNES DE ASHTON.

5 Henry VI. (14*th July* 1427.)

[T. p. 221, No. 874.]

CUM p: quandam Inquisc̃onem coram Rico de Harrington Escaetor nr̃o compertum sit quod Johannes de Ashton miles tenuit manerium de Ashton subtus Lymam de Ricardo de Kirkeby milite p fidel: et servic: Redd: p ann̄ 1d que quidem Ricus tenuit de Thoma dño le Ware de Manchester defunct p fidel: et redd̄ 22s unum ancipitem vel 40s et puturam ball de Manchestr̃ ut de manerio suo de Manchester quod Maner tenuit pro termino vite. Dat 14 Julii anno r̃: ñ: 5 Henry VI. (1427.)

THOMAS DUX EXETER.

5 Henry VI. (18*th August* 1427.)

[T. p. 5, No. 6.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore die Lune prox: post festum assumpt'onis beate Marie virginis Anno Henrici sexti quinto p. sacramentum Roberti de Bolron Rogeri de Rigmaden et aliorum qui dicunt quod Thomas nup Dũx Exe: non tenuit aliqua terras die quo obiit de Dño Rege nec de aliquibus aliis in com̄: Lancr et quod idem Thomas obiit die Mercurii prox ante festum circumcisionis D'ni Anno Henrici sexti quinto et quod idem Thomas fuit filius Johannis nup: Duc̄: Lancr. procreatus inter ipsum et Katerinam de Swynford ante sponsalia inter ipsos et quod idem Thomas obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte.

THOMAS EPISCOPUS.

6 Henry VI. (12*th Februrry* 1428–9.)

[T. p. 529, No. 2193. D. p. 41.]

HENRICUS Rex cum p. quandam Inquisicõnem coram Ricardo de Harrington nuper Escaetore nostro in comitatu Lancastrii capta &c. quod THOMAS EPISCOPUS Willimus Thirning Miles Johannes Henege Nicholaus Motte pson̄a. Ecclesie de Swynesheved Ricardus Linnbard *(sic)* nuper parsona Ecclesie de Holtham Willimus Anncell Johannes Overton et Ricardus Fryth nuper fuerunt seisiti de triginta acris terre cum pt̃inentiis in Manchestre et predictus 30 acras cum pertinentiis &c. per cartam suam confirmaverunt Thome de la Ware nuper domino de Manchestre p. nomen duorum camporum cum omnibus pt̃inentiis. quorum unus vocat Halfeld et alius le Hardcroft tenendas eidem Thome ad vitam suam remanere Roberto de Musbury Capellano Ricardo de Radcliffe filio Jacobi de Radcliffe Jacobo filio Henrici Strangways Gilberto de Okelshawe Henrico filio Johannis de Strangways adhuc superstitibus et Nicholao de Tildeslegh pson̄e. ecclesie de Prestwiche et Henrico de Buckley jam defunctus hered̃. &c. vobis mandamus quod manum mostram de terra illa que post mortem predicti Thome la Ware capta est amoveri facias &c. et prefatis Roberto Ricardo de Radcliffe Jacobo Gilberto et Henrico Liberi demandetis Teste meipso apud Westm̃r. duo decimo die Februarii Anno regni sexto 6 Henry VI.

THOMAS DE HESKETH.

[PROBATIO ETATIS.]

6 Henry VI. (*5th March* 1428.)

[T. p. 2, No. 3.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Ricardo de Harrington Escaetore die Ven'is in tertia septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici sexti sexto de etate THOME DE HESKETH filii et heredis NICHOLAI DE HESKETH probandi p. sacramentum Nicholai de (le) Botiller Ricardi de Catterall Ricardi Banastr del Bonk Thome de Rigmaden Johannis de Morley Ricardi Botiller de Kirkland Willi de Westby Willimi Skilicorne Willimi de Faryngton Ricardi de Burscogh Johannis de Claghton et Elie Banastr qui dicunt quod predictus THOMAS DE HESKETH est etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius Et quod predictus NICHOLAUS HESKETH etatis quinquaginta Annorum et amplius dicit quod predictus THOMAS DE HESKETH natus fuit apud Laholmes die Mercurii prox. ante festum purificat'onis beate Marie virginis Anno Henrici quarti septimo. Et quod baptizatus fuit in Ecclesia de Croston Et quod Thomas Cosyn capellanus p'och. ejusdem Ecclesie eum baptizavit Et quod Thomas de Croston fuit ejus compater et SIBILLA DE HESKETH ejus comater.

Refer to vol. xcv., p. 126, for the Inquisition on the death of Nicholas de Hesketh, father of Thomas.

Sibilla, the godmother, was aunt of Thomas de Hesketh, viz., the relict of his uncle Thomas. She had the wardship of her nephew by grant from the king. La Holme is doubtless Holmewood, an estate near Rufford, still in the family.

For pedigree see Inquisition on the death of Thomas de Hesketh 38 Henry VI.

JOHANNES DE ASSHETON, MILES.

7 Henry VI. (5*th March* 1429.)

[T. p. 6, No. 9.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. die Sabbati in Tertia Septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici sexti septimo coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore p. sacramentum Edmundi de Trafford Ch'r Johannis de Radeclife de Ordesalle Ricardi de Chaderton Jacobi de Hulme Hamonis le Massy Willimi de Lever Rogeri de Lever et aliorum qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE ASSHETON miles obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de MANERIO DE ASSHETON subtus Lymam quod quidem Manerium valet. p. Annum ultra Reprisas 40li Et quod tenetur de Roberto de Ogull Armigero et Isabella uxore ejus ut in jure ipsius Issabelle consanguiñ et hered. Ricardi de Kirkby militis videlicet filie Alexandri filii predicti Ricardi p. unum Denarium Annuatim solvendum Item seisitus sibi et heredibus ex dono Willimi de Walton de una roda terre in Mamcestr. et de Advoca'cone ECCLESIE DE ASHTON subtus Lymam que quidem Roda et Advoca'co tenetur de predicto Willimo de Walton p. servitium unius Rose p. Annum Et quod valent p. Annum ultra Reprisas 2s Item dicunt quod Jacobus del Holt tenet ad terminum vite sue unum messuagium 100 acr. terre et 20 acr. prati vocat Wordyll in villa de Hunresfeld ex dono ipsius Johannis reṽ'cone inde heredibus predicti JOHANNIS DE ASHTON que tenetur de Jacobo de Bucley p. fidelitatem et servitium 14d p. Annum Item seisitus de uno messuagio 20 acr. terre et 10 acr. prati vocat Copthurst in Oldum que tenetur de Johanne de Cudworth p. quod servitium ignorant Item seisitus de Manerio de Alttum et Manerium predictum assignavit Margarete que fuit uxr ipsius Johannis in dotem ad hostium Ecclesie die quo ipsam disponsavit reṽ'cone inde rectis heredibus ipsius Johannis Et dicunt quod predictum Manerium de Alttum tenetur de dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr p. fidelitatem et servitium 10d p. Annum

Et quod ipse Johannes obiit die Ven'is prox: ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie virginis Anno Henrici sexti septimo Et quod THOMAS DE ASHTON est filius et heres ipsius Johannis propinquior et etatis 25 annorum et amplius.

Johannes de Assheton, died 3 Sept. 1428, 7 H. 6. = Margaret.
Thomas de Ashton, son and heir, aged 25 years, 7 H. 6.

Richard de Kirkby =
Alexander de Kirkby =
Isabella, heiress of Richard de Kirkby. = Robert de Ogull, Esq.

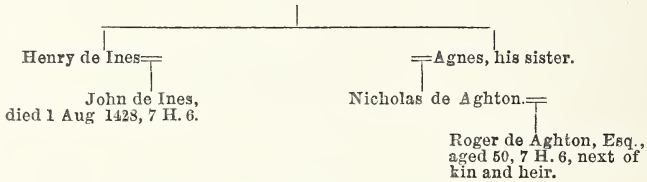
JOHANNES DE INES.

7 Henry VI. (*9th March* 1429.)

[T. p. 11, No. 14.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore die Mercurii in quarta septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici sexti septimo p. sacramentum Henrici Norres chivaler Henrici Blundell Hugonis Pemb'ton Roberti del More Henrici de Chernok Ricardi del Crosse Roberti de Bury Johannis de Holcroft Radi de Prestwiche Ricardi de Athirton Roberti de Radeclife et Thome Bryge qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE INES tenuit in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo die quo obiit Manerium de Morehall et certa terras et tenementa vocat. Scotfordshagh in Bekerstath et unum messuagium et unum campum vocat Selerfeld et medietatem unius messuagii in Ormeskirk et de eisdem obiit seisitus quod quidem Manerium tenetur de Thoma de Bethum p. quod servitium ignorant et dict. messuage et campus et medietas messuagii tenentur de Hugone priore de Burscogh sed p. quod servitium ignorant Et predict. terre et tenementa vocat Scotfordshagh tenentur Abbate de Norton sed p. quod servitium ignorant

et dicunt quod predict Manerium et premissa valent ultra reprisas p. Annum 40s Item dicunt quod predictus JOHANNES DE INES obiit die Lune prox post festum sancti Jacobi apostoli anno Henrici sexti septimo [*sic. Sed ? Sexto*] et quod Rogerus de Aghton Armiger est consanguineus et heres predicti JOHANNIS DE INES propinquior videlicet filius Nicholai de Aghton filii AGNETIS DE INES sororis HENRICI DE INES patris dicti JOHANNIS DE INES et est etatis 50 annorum et amplius.



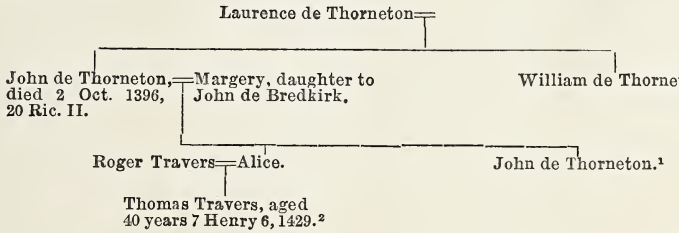
JOHANNES DE THORNETON.

7 Henry VI. (*2nd August* 1429.)

[T. p. 12, No. 15.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore die Martis prox post festum sancti Petri ad Vinc(u)la anno Henrici sexti septimo p. sacramentum Thome de Rigmaden et aliorum qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE THORNETON filius LAURENTII DE THORNETON tenuit die quo obiit medietatem Manerii de Thorneton sibi et MARGERIE uxori ejus et heredibus ex dono Willimi de Clayton nup. vicar. ecclesie de Pulton et Radi de Penwortham capellani et predictam medietatem tenuit de Johanne nup. Duce Lancr. ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio videlicet p. fidelitatem et servitium 8s p. Annum Et valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 10li Et quod Thomas Travers est consanguineus et heres propinquior predictorum JOHANNIS filii LAURENTII et MARGERIE videlicet filius ALICIE filie predictorum JOHANNIS et

Margerie et est etatis 40 annorum et amplius et dicunt quod Johannes de Thorneton filius predicti Johannis filii Laurencii et Johannes filius ejusdem Johannis filii Laurencii *(sic)* et Willi'mus de Thorneton Avunculus dicti Johannis filii Johannis filii Laurencii predict medietatem manerii predict a tempore mortis predicti Johannis filii Laurencii occupaverunt quo titulo ignorant Et quod predict Thomas Travers in vita ipsorum Johannis filii Laurencii et Margerie uxoris ejus filie Joh'is de Bredkirk per Rogerum Travers patrem ipsius Thome maritatus fuit Et dicunt quod dictus Johannes filius Laurencii obiit die Lune prox post festum S'ti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Ricardi secundi vicesimo.



[1] A curious divorce case is on record between John de Towneley and Isabell his wife, daughter of Nicholas Butler of Rawcliff. It was a childless marriage, and hence, probably, the desire for a divorce. Twenty-four years prior to the suit, John de Towneley, then a minor, had married Isabella at the door of the church of St. Michael-upon-Wyre, she being also of tender years. The plea for the dissolution of the marriage was, that before that time Isabella had contracted herself, *per verba de presenti*, in her father's orchard, with John de Thornton, a neighbour; two witnesses declaring that they had heard the mutual engagement made to take each other as husband and wife until death, thereto pledging their faith. This must have been mere child's play. At the date of the divorce evidence was given that John de Thornton was dead four years before that time, and that he was buried in the chantry of the parish church of Poulton-in-le-Fylde. This John de Thornton was in all probability the son of John named in this Inquisition, who had died before 1429. The contract between Richard Towneley and Nicholas Butler, for the marriage of John and Isabella, their children, is dated 22 August 1418, 6 Henry V.

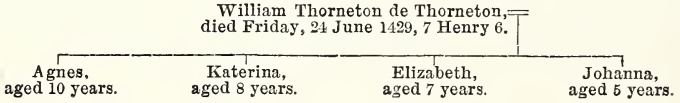
[2] He seems to have been contracted in marriage by his father in the life time of his grandfather and grandmother, *i.e.*, when he was less than seven years old.

WILLI'MUS DE THORNETON.

7 Hen. VI. (12*th August* 1429.)

[T. p. 4, No. 5.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore die Veneris prox. post festum sancti Laurentii Anno Henrici sexti septimo p. sacramentum Edmundi de Trafford Ch'r Henrici Norres Ch'r Henrici de Kightley et aliorum qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE THORNETON DE THORNETON tenuit die quo obiit in D'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r medietatem Manerii de Thorneton in Amondernes in socagio p. fidelitatem et servitium 8^s p. Annum Et quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 20 marcs Item dicunt quod predictus WILLI'MUS DE THORNETON obiit die Ven'is in festo Nativitatis Sti Johannis baptiste Anno Henrici sexti septimo Et quod AGNES KATERINA ELIZABETH et JOHANNA filie predicti WILLI'MI DE THORNETON sunt filie et heredes propinquiores ejusdem WILLI'MI DE THORNETON Et quod predicta AGNES est etatis decem Annorum et predicta KATERINA est etatis Octo Annorum et predicta ELIZABETH est etatis Septem Annorum Et quod predicta JOHANNA est etatis quinq. Annorum et amplius.



JOHANNES DE MIDDELTON, } UTLEGATI.
ROBERTUS DE SKELTON, }

8 Hen VI. (*8th March* 1430.)

[T. p. 8, No. 11.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston coram Ricardo de Haryngton Escaetore die Mercurii in prima Septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici sexti octavo p. sacramentum Nicholai de Singleton Johannis Banastr de Walton Johannis de Amondernes Cristoferi Banastr Johannis de Threlfall Henrici Banastr Cristoferi de Faryngton Ricardi Banastr Johannis de Eleswik Johannis de Hestholm Johannis de Aspynhalgh Edmundi de Whitynham et Willi'mi de Wiswall qui dicunt quod JOHANNES DE MIDDELTON de Com. Westm'l^d^ Armiger recupavit p. quandam assi'am novem dissi'em versus Rad'um de Langeton militem et al̄ in Sess^e^ Lanc^r^ Tent: ibidem die Ven'is prox ante festum Sti Laurentii Anno Henrici sexti septimo coram Willi'mo Babyngton et sociis suis Justic. unum messuagium 40 acr. terre 12 acr. prati 100 acr. pasture in p'va Harewode infra com. Lanc^r^ et damp octo marc et inde fuit seisitus de predictis premissis que valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 40^s^ qui quidem Johannes ultagatus fuit et est de div'sis felon apud London Item dicunt quod ROBERTUS DE SKELTON utlagat fuit et habuit in bonis apud Lanc^r^ die Martis prox ante festum Epiphanie Dni Anno Henrici sexti octavo 20^li^ in pecunia tres Equos pretii 100^s^ quod postea ad manus Radi de Hodeleston devenerunt.

HENRICUS GANWAYN.

8 Hen. VI. (*25th July* 1430.)

[T. p. 5, No. 7.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mainchester coram Henrico de Halsale Escaetore die Martis in festo Sancti Jacobi Apostoli Anno Henrici sexti octavo p. sacramentum Roberti de Longeley Roberti de Workesley et aliorum qui dicunt quod HENRICUS GANWAYN fuit seisitus in D'ni'co suo ut de feodo de quinq. messuagiis 96 acr. terre 4 acr. prati et uno molendino aquatico in Lytil bolton infra villa de Penulton in Salfordshire et ilł tenuit de Dño Johanne nup Duce Lanc^r p. servitium militare et p. servitium 40^s 4^d Annuatim solvend et ea tenuit de predicto Dño Johanne Duce p. servitium militare Et quod Dñus Rex nunc est propinquior heres ipsius Johannis Ducis Lanc^r Item dicunt quod Johannes de Crannton vicarius Ecclesie de Cales et Galfridus del Fore capellanus dederunt predicto HENRICO GANWAYN et ELENE uxori ejus et heredibus de eorum corporibus unum messuagium 40 acr. terre 5 acr. prati 4 acr. bosci in eadem villa Et tenuerunt de predicto Dño Johanne nup duce Lanc^r p. servitium militare Et quod valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 10 marcs Et etiam dicunt quod idem Henricus obiit die Lune prox ante festum beate Marie Magdelene Anno Ricardi secundi 22° Et quod RICARDUS GANWAYN est filius predicti Henrici et ejus propinquior heres et etatis quinquaginta Annorum et amplius.

Henry Ganwayn, died 15 July 1398, 22 Ric. 2. ═ Elena.

Richard Ganwayn, son and heir, 50 years of age in 1430, 8 Hen. 6.

RAD'US DE LONGFORD, MILES.

10 Hen. VI. (*26th March* 1432.)

[T. p. 19, No. 24.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Mercurii prox. post festum anunciationis beate Marie virginis Anno Henrici sexti decimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Radi de Radclif Thome de Radclif militum Roberti de Radclif de Osbaldeston Henrici de Hallsall Hugonis de Aghton Willi'mi de Faryngton Jacobi de Hilton Henrici de Bradshagh Ade de Clayton Henrici de Shotilworth Johannis de Levesay de Levesay Radi del Birches et Ricardi de Longetre qui dicunt quod RAD'US DE LONGFORD Miles non tenuit aliquas terras de Dño Rege nec de aliis in com. pred. quia idem Radus diu ante obitum suum p. quandam cartam cujus dat. est apud Withington die Martis prox. ante festum Sti Barnabe Apostoli Anno predicti Regis septimo dedit Thome Epo. Dunelm Raduo de Shirley Nicholao Mountgomery militibus et Rogero Venables p'sona ecclesie de Routhestorn adhuc sup'stitibus ac Ricardo de Radclife militi jam de functo Manerium suum de Wythington ac omnia alia messuagia et terras infra Com. Lanc^r tenendum ad totam vitam eoram virtute quorum (*sic*) seisiti fuerunt tota vita ejusdem RADI DE LONGFORD Et dicunt quod Manerium et terre predict tenentur de Reginaldo West domino le Warre p. servitium militare Et quod predictus Radus obiit die Mercurii prox. post festum Sti. Mathei Apostoli ultimo preterito Et quod NICHOLAUS DE LONGFORD est filius et heres ejusdem RADI DE LONGFORD propinquior et est etatis 13 annorum et amplius.

Sir Ralph de Longford settled his estates by charter, dated Wythington, 7 June 1429, 7 Hen. 6, died 26 Sept. 1431, 10 Hen. 6.

Nicholas de Longford, son and heir, aged 13 years.

For earlier inquisitions and pedigrees, see vol. xcv. pp. 114, 115, and 119

LAURENTIUS DE HULME.

(PROBATIO ETATIS)

10 Hen. VI. (*5th May* 1432.)

[T. p. 1, No. 2.]

PROBATIO etatis LAURENTII DE HULME filii et heredis DAVID DE HULME qui de Dño Henrico nup: Rege Anglie patre Dñi Regis nunc tenuit in Capite p. servitium militare capt: coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore apud Walton die Lune prox. post festum Invenc'onis S'te Crucis Anno Henrici sexti decimo p. sacramentum Henrici Blundell et aliorum etatis quadragint et trium Annorum et amplius examinati sup. etate predicti Laurentii dicit sup. sacramentum suum ipsum Laurentium esse etatis viginti et unius Annorum in festo sancti Gregorii pape ultimo p'terito Et quod natus fuit in festo Sti Gregorii pape Anno Henrici quarti duo decimo Et baptizatus fuit in Ecclesia de Maghull Et quod Laurentius de Holcroft fuit ejus compater et Matilł. de Collay fuit ejus comater. Predictus Henricus dicit quod ipse eodem die fuit in Ecclesia predicta cum Thoma Gerard milite ad diem Amoris[1] inter ipsum Thomam et Johannem de Bold milite p. quod bene recolit.

[1] *Dies Amoris.* Probably a formal reconciliation between the two knights. "And Lord Skalys hath made a Lofe day w^t the p'or of Hydon in alle mat'ys except tho mat'e of Snoryng." *Paston Letters*, an. 1459, vol. ii. p. 346.

David de Hulme,
died 6 Dec. 1418, 6 Hen. 5.

Laurence de Hulme,
son and heir, born
12 March 1411, of age
12 March 1432, 10 H. 6.

This deed fixes the exact age of Laurence de Hulme, which at the date of his father's death in 1418 is vaguely stated to be nine years and upwards. *Vide* vol. xcv. p. 135.

RADULPHUS DE LANGTON, CHIVALER.

10 Hen. VI. (*12th September* 1431.)

[T. p. 24, No. 30.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r duodecimo die Septembris Anno Henrici sexti decimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Willimi de Athirton Chr. Johannis Byrun Chr. Thome de Assheton Chr. Henrici Halsall Hugonis Aghton Thurstani de Holand Hamonis de Massy Nicholai Croft Henrici Blundell Roberti Longley Nicholai de Ryseley et Willimi de Worthington qui dicunt quod RADULPHUS DE LANGTON Chivaler non tenuit aliquas terras die quo obiit de Dño Rege nec de aliis in Com. pd. quia dicunt quod idem Rad'us p. quandam cartam cujus Dat. est apud Walton in le Dale die Mercurii in quarta septimana quadragesime Anno Henrici quinti octavo dedit Henrico de Kighley et ROBERTO DE LANGETON unam acram terre in Newton in Makerfeld jacent in le highmayne simul cum advocatione Ecclesie de Wigan Tenendum prefatis HENRICO et ROBERTO ad totam vitam JACOBI DE LANGTON et GEORGII fratris predicti JACOBI et post integre remaneat Thome Dunelm Epo. WILLO DE LANGTON psona Ecclesie de Wigan Henrico de Kighley et JACOBO DE LANGTON et heredibus in ppetuum Item prefatus Radus p. quandam aliam cartam cujus Dat. est apud Walton in le Dale die Mercurii in quinta septimana quadragesime Anno HENRICI quinti octavo p. nomen Radi filii et heredis HENRICI DE LANGTON Armigeri dedit Thome Dunelm. Epo. WILLIMO DE LANGTON psona. Ecclesie de Wigan Henrico de Kighley et JACOBO DE LANGTON Maneria sua de Newton in Makerfeld et Walton in le Dale simul cum reversione omnium terrarum que Johanna nup. uxor RADI DE LANGTON avi predicti RADI filii HENRICI tunc tenuit in dote Et similiter dicunt

quod omnia Maneria terre et advocatio predicta tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r p. servitium militare et quod dictus Rad'us obiit vicesimo sexto die Februarii Anno Regis nunc nono Et quod HENRICUS DE LANGTON est filius et heres ejusdem Radi propinquior Et est etatis 12 annorum et amplius.

For pedigree, see inquisition on Henry de Langton 13 Edward IV.

RICARDUS DE RADCLIF, MILES (OF WYMERSLEY).

10 Hen. VI. (30*th October* 1431.)

[T. p. 14, No. 19.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Cliderhowe die Martis prox. ante festum omnium sanctorum Anno Henrici sexti decimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore post mortem RICARDI DE RADCLIF Militis p. sacramentum Henrici de Workesley et aliorum qui dicunt quod quidam finis levavit apud Westm^r Anno Edwardi tertii decimo octavo coram Johanne de Stonore Justic et sociis suis inter ROBERTUM DE RADCLIF querentem et Adam de Trafford et Elenam uxorem ejus deforcientes de Manerio de Asteley Et postea a die pasche in tres septimanas Anno ejusdem E. vicesimo septimo post mortem predictorum ROBERTI et ADE et ELENE ibidem recordat inter RICARDUM DE RADCLIFF consanguineum et heredem predicti ROBERTI et ELENAM et CECILIAM filias et heredes predicti ELENE de Manerio predict Et predicti ADAM et ELENE ux. ejus concesserunt predicto ROBERTO predictum Manerium Et illud ei reddiderunt Exceptis 11^s 6^d reddit et reddit unius Libre pi'pis et 24 Sagittarum in eodem Manerio et p. finem predictum pd. reddit simul cum homagiis Ricardi de Athirton Willi'mi de Asteley et Hugonis filii ejusdem Roberti filii Elie et Hugonis de Morleys et heredum suorum de totis tenementis que de predictis ADAM et

Elena prius tenuerunt in eodem Manerio tenendum predicto Roberto de Radclife et heredibus de capitalibus dominis Ita sine herede ejusdem Roberti tunc Ricardo de Radclif et Issabelle uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus eorum et sine herede Ricardi et Issabelle pd. tunc rectis heredibus ipsius Ricardi de Radeclif Et postea idem Robertus obiit sine herede post q'dem Ricardus et Issabella uxor ejus in Manerium et reddit predict Intravit (*sic*) et habuerunt exitum quendam Thomam et obierunt post idem Thomas ut filius et heres predictorum Ricardi et Issabelle intravit et habuit exitum predictum Ricardum de Radeclife et obiit post cujus mortem idem Ricardus in dicto ſri nominat in Manerium et redd. pd. intravit ut filius et heres ejusdem Thome et inde de tali statu de eisdem Manerio et reddit exceptis undecem messuagiis quinq. cottagiis 100 acris terr Arrabilis p. minus centum et una acra prati obiit seisitus Et dicunt quod dictum Manerium et redd. except. p'except tenentur de Dño Rege nunc ut de Duce. Lanc^{r} ut de Manerio suo de Widnes videlicet p. fidelitatem et Reddit 9^{d} Annuatim pro Castle ward et faciend sectam ad curiam ejusdem Regis Et dicunt quod dictum Manerium de Asteley et redd. except. p'except. valent p. Annum ultra reprisas decem Libras Et etiam dicunt quod sunt in eisdem Manerio et redd. except p'except. unum messuagium et medietatem unius messuagii 32 acr. terre arabilis 5 acr. et dimid prati et 8 acr. pasture que valent p. Annum 6^{li} 11^{s} 8^{d} et unum Cottagium cum gardino quod valet p. Annum 2^{s} et una grangia que valet p. Annum 13^{s} 4^{d} et unum molendinum Aquaticum quod valet p. Annum 20^{s} 4^{d} Et de libero Reddit Willi'mi de Athirton militis 6^{s} pro certis terris in dicto Manerio Et de Willi'mo Gregory 13^{s} 4^{d} pro certis terris in eodem Manerio et de Roberto de Leyland 13^{s} 4^{d} pro certis terris in Manerio predict. Et dicunt quod idem Ricardus de Radeclife Miles obiit die martis prox. ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis Anno Regis nunc decimo Et quod Thomas de Radclif Miles est filius et heres propinquior ejusdem Ricardi de Radclif

Militis Et quod idem Thomas de Radclif Miles eodem die martis fuit et modo est etatis quadraginta Annorum et amplius.

Robert de Radeclif
levied a fine of the manor of Asteley, &c., 18 Edward 3; died before Easter, 27 Edward 3, 1353, without heir of his body.

Richard de Radcliff, kinsman (in what degree, not stated) and heir of Robert by virtue of settlement. = Issabella.

Thomas de Radcliff, son and heir of Richard and Issabella. =

Richard de Radeclife, knt., son and heir of Thomas, died 4 Sept. 1431, 10 Henry 6. =

Thomas de Radclif. knt., son and heir, aged 40 years 10 Henry 6.

Two later inquisitions on this family will be found in 12 Edward 4 and 17 Edward 4.

Adam de Trafford, with his wife, party to a fine levied by Robert de Radclif 18 Edward 3, both deceased before Easter 27 Edward 3, 1353, leaving coheiresses. = Ellen.

Ellen. Cecilia.

RADULPHUS DE RADCLIF, MILES (of Smithells.)

11 Henry VI. (15*th April* 1433.)

[T. p. 25, No. 31.]

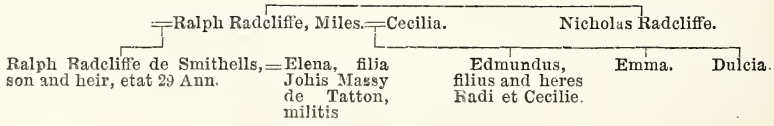
INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan die Mercurii in septimana pasche Anno Henrici sexti undecimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Oliveri de Anderton et aliorum qui dicunt quod Robertus de Whithalgh capellanus dudum

fuit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de 24 messuagiis 400 acris terre 100 acr. prati 20s reddit. et de uno molendino ventritico in villis de magna Hole Croston Eccleston Walton Leyland et Standish[1] et eadem p. cartam suam cujus Dat est apud Hole 26 die Maii Anno Henrici quarti secundo que idem ROBERTUS habuit ex feoffamento RADI DE RADCLIFFE militis in eisdem villis et dedit prefato RADO DE RADCLIF militi tenendum ad terminum vite sue Ita post integre remaneant RADO DE RADCLIF filio predicti RADI DE RADCLIF militis et heredibus p. Elenam filiam Johannis le Massy de Tatton militis et pro defectu prefato RADO DE RADCLIF filio et heredibus masculis et pro defectu prefato RADO DE RADCLIF militi et heredibus imp'petuum virtute cujus idem RADUS miles fuit inde seisitus et inde obiit et dicunt quod tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr p. servitium militare et valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 10li Et dicunt quod Rogerus de Venables pšona Ecclesie de Routheston Thurstanus de Anderton Nicholaus Bridde capellanus Edwardus de Bradshagh de Haghe et Cristoferus de Worthington dudum fuerunt seisiti de quadam placia terre in Salford cum omnibus domibus et gardinis eidem adjacent et de

[1] The properties in Leyland Hundred mentioned in the first recited settlement, were doubtless the inheritance of the Radcliffs by the marriage of William de Radcliff with Katherine, daughter and coheir of Adam de Norlegh, whose elder sister and coheir, Matilda, was the wife of Sir Robert de Legh, and ancestress of the Leghs of Lyme who used her coat as their arms. The mother of these two ladies was named Margeria, and was the representative of the family of Walton of Ulneswalton, of which family Warren de Walton,* named in *Testa de Nevill*, had been the head. Finding argent, a mullet sable, quartered both by the Bartons of Smithells and the Leghs of Lime, leads to the inference that it was the paternal coat of Walton.

* We find from deeds in the possession of the family of Legh of Lyme that Warin de Waleton had a son, Adam, who had a grant from Richard Bussell, of half the manor of Leyland with appertenances, and that he, in 29 Edward I., granted the same to Adam de Walton, Lord of Hole, with remainder to another Adam de Walton, son of a younger Warin, which Adam appears to have been of Mitton; the next in remainder was his brother William, a literate whom the grantor had brought up from his infancy; Margeria, the daughter of another brother, John, then deceased, being the last in remainder. A fine was levied at York in the same year confirmatory of this entail in which the following properties were recited, viz., the manor of Walton, lands in Leyland and Kelgnymsargh, and a moiety of the manors of Eccleston, Heskyn and Leyland. The first named parties having all died without issue, it was found in 39 Edward III. that the successors were Robert de Legh and Matilda his wife, and William de Radclyff and Katherine his wife; the said Matilda and Katherine being daughters and heirs of Margeria aforesaid, who had married Adam de Norleigh, whose estate lay in the adjacent township of Pemberton.

uno tenemento in Eccleston vocat le Tyngreyff cum 4 acris terre et 1 acr. prati eidem tenemento adjacent p. cartam suam cujus Dat est die Mercurii prox. post festum Ascentionis Dñi Anno Henrici sexti nono simul cum Thoma le Grosevenor milite tunc defunct que ipsi habuerunt ex feoffamento Radi de Radcliffe militis demiserunt eidem Rado de Radcliffe militi et Cecilie uxori ejus Tenendum eisdem Rado et Cecilie et heredibus masculis de corpore suo et pro defectu remanere inde Rado de Radclife filio predicti Radi militis et heredibus masculis Et pro defectu remanere inde Emme filie predictorum Radi et Cecilie et heredibus masculis Et pro defectu Dulcie sorori ejusdem Emme et heredibus masculis Et pro defectu Nicholao de Radcliffe fratri predicti Radi de Radcliff militis et heredibus masculis Et pro defectu Rectis heredibus predicti Radi de Radcliffe militis Et dicunt quod predicti Radus et Cecilia inde fuerunt seisiti et habuerunt exitum quendam Edmundum sup'stitem de Corpore ipsius Radi de Radclif militis de Cecilia prefata et post mortem predicti Radi et Cecilie Revercio descendebat prefato Edmundo ut filio et heredi masculo Et quod premissa predicta in Salford tenetur de Dño. Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium 3^{s} 6^{d} annuatim solvend. Et valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et quod Teñ. in Eccleston vocat Tyngreyff cum predict 4 acr. terre et 1 acr. prati tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium 6^{d} annuatim Et valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 20^{s} dicunt etiam quod idem Radus de Radclif miles obiit die veneris prox. ante festum Sti. Mathie Apostoli Anno supradicto Et quod Radus de Radcliff de Smythelles est filius et heres ejus propinquior et etatis 29 annorum et amplius.



THOMAS DE TRAFFORD.

[PROBATIO ETATIS.]

11 Hen. VI. (20*th March* 1433.)

[T. p. 23, No. 29.]

PROBATIO etatis THOME fratris HENRICI DE TRAFFORD defuncti fratris et heredis JOHANNIS DE TRAFFORD defuncti filii et heredis THOME DE TRAFFORD capta coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore apud Lanc^r^ vicesimo die Martii Anno Henrici sexti undecimo p. sacramentum Johannis de Byron Chivaler EDMUNDI DE TRAFFORD Chivaler Willimi de Lever Johannis de Bradshagh Ricardi de Hulton Edmundi de Prestwiche Ade de Tetlowe Ricardi de Longtre Cristoferi de Belfeld Johannis de Livesay Galfridi de Ewewode et Hugonis de Clayton dicunt quod idem Thomas natus fuit apud Maincestr die Lune prox. ante festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Henrici quarti nono Et in Ecclesia dicte ville vocat Saynt Mary Kirke fuit baptizatus in crastino sequent Et Thomas de Oulgrene fuit ejus compater et ALICIA DE TRAFFORD fuit ejus comater Et quod prefatus THOMAS fuit etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius in festo Sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito.

Thomas de Trafford,
Ob. 13 October 12 Henry 4 (1410).

- John de Trafford, son and heir, died *s.p.* and under age. *Vide* p. 97, vol. xcv., and p. 16 of this vol.
- Henry de Trafford, brother and heir of John, died *s.p.*
- Thomas de Trafford, brother and heir of Henry, born at Manchester 24 September 1408, 9 Henry 4, aged upwards of 20 years 1432

JOHANNES NOWELL DE REVED.

11 Hen. VI. (30*th May* 1433.)

[T. p. 3, No. 4.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan die Sabbati prox. ante festum pentecost Anno Henrici sexti undecimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Willimi Gerard Jacobi de Bradshagh Willi'mi de Worthington Roberti de Radclife Henrici de Worsley Gilberti de Standish Johannis de Worsley Rogeri Nowell Roberti de Holand Jacobi de Alnetham Radi Parker Johannis Parker Edmundi Parker et Willi'mi Catlawe qui dicunt quod Johannes Nowell de Reved fuit seisitus de Manerio de Reved ac de 30 messuagiis 400 acris terre 100 acr. prati ducent. acr. bosci et 200 acr. turbarie in Villis de Magna Harewode et Chirche Et inde feoffavit quosdam Jacobum de Langeton rectorem Ecclesie de Wigan et Johannem Pilkington rectorem ecclesie de Bury p. quandam cartam ipsius Johannis p. nomen Joh'is filii Laurentii Nowell de Reved cujus Dat: est apud Reved die D'ni'co in festo S'ti Luce Evangeliste Anno Ricardi secundi decimo octavo virtute cujus fuerunt seisiti et inde refeoffaverunt predictum Johannem Nowell p. quandam cartam cujus dat. est apud Reved die Lune prox post clausu pasche Anno Henrici quarti tertio Tenendum prefato Johanni Nowell ad totam vitam suam et post integre remanerent Nicholao filio predicti Johannis Nowell et heredibus masculis qui quidem Nicholaus habuit exitum quendam Alexandrum modo sup'stitem et obiit vivente predicto Johanne Nowell patre suo Et postea predictus Johannes Nowell habens idem statum ad terminum vite sue feoffavit quosdam Willi'mum Aburgham vicarium Ecclesie de Croston et Ricardum Todde capellanum de omnibus terris in Magna Harewode et Chirche

Tenendum eisdem et assignatis suis etiam feoffavit eosdem de predicto Manerio de Reved ad totam vitam Margerie Borewys ałs. Layburne propter quod predictus ALEXANDER filius et heres predicti NICHOLAI filii predicti JOHANNIS NOWELL p'cipiens feoffamenta predicta ut filius et heres masculus Et dicunt quod Manerium de Reved tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium thanagii et p. servitium 9^{s} 9^{d} p. Annum quod valet p. Annum ultra Reprisas 100^{s} Et quod premissa in Magna Harewode et Chirche tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium militare et p. servitium 10^{d} p. Annum que valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 100^{s} Et quod predictus JOHANNES NOWELL obiit die Sabatti prox post festum Ascen'conis D'ni Anno HENRICI sexti undecimo Et quod predictus ALEXANDER filius NICHOLAI filii predicti JOHANNIS NOWELL est heres ejusdem JOHANNIS NOWELL propinquior videlicet filius predicti NICHOLAI filii ejusdem JOHANNIS et fuit etatis viginti Annorum in festo purifica'conis beate Marie virginis ultimo elapso et maritatus est Issabelle filie Rogeri Banastr &c.

12 Hen. VI.

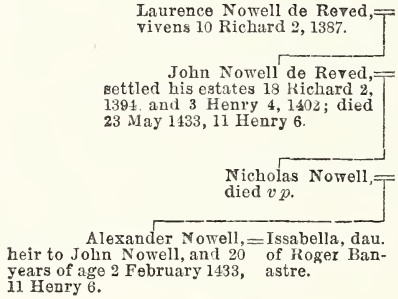
[T. p. 228, No. 907.]

Ex Rotulo Lanc^{r} Henr. Sexti.

Henricus &c. omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis quod comissimus Hugonem Hesketh arm̃. et Ricardum Towneley custodiam Manerii de Revede cũ. pt̃in. in Com̃. Lanc̃ triginta messuagiorũ. quadraginta acrarum terre centum acrarum prati ducentarum acr̃. bossi et ducentarũ. acrarũ. turbare cum pt̃in. in Magna Harwood et Church in eodem com̃. que nup̃. fuerunt Johñis NOWEL defunct. et que de nobis et de ducat̃. nr̃o Lanc^{r} tenent videc^{t} p̃dictũ. Maneriũ. cũ. p̃tin. p. serviciũ Theinagii et p. servitiũ. novem Sold'or. et quatuor denariorũ. p. annũ &c. Ac omnia p̃dicta

messuagia cũ. p̃tin. p. serviciũ. militare et p. serviciũ. decem. denariorũ. p. annũ. & que post mortem p̃dicti Johñis remanet Alexandri consanguinei et heredis Johñis pẽfat. ad manus nostras dev'erant habendum a tempore mortis pẽfat. Johñis p̃. tempore existent ad festũ Sancť. Michãlis Archangeli proximo futur. Ac solvende omnia reddita et servicia &c. eisdem maner. &c. dicto heredi Dat sub sigillo Ducatus nr̃i pẽdict. apud Westm̃. penultimo die Aprilis anno regni nr̃ duodecimo.

P. Concilium Ducatus peď. et p. villa.



THOMAS DE HIDE DE URMESTON.

11 Hen. VI. (*8th August* 1433.)

[T. p. 14, No. 18.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mamcestre die Sabbati prox ante festum Sti Laurencii Martiris Anno Henrici sexti undecimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Laurentii de Hulme Johannis Barlow et aliorum qui dicunt quod Thomas de Hide de Urmeston non tenuit de Dño Rege aut de aliquo alio infra Com. Lanc^r et quod dictus Thomas de Hyde obiit sexto

decimo die Junii ultimo preterito Et quod quidem THOMAS DE HIDE est consanguineus et propinquior heres ejusdem THOME videlicet filius GEORGII filii ejusdem THOME Et quod dictus THOMAS filius GEORGII est etatis quatuor decem annorum et amplius.

Thomas de Hide of Urmeston, died 16 June 1433, 11 Henry 6.

George de Hide.

Thomas de Hide, next of kin and heir, aged 14 years 11 Henry 6. *Vide* 23 Henry 6.

ISABELLA QUE FUIT UXOR JOHANNIS TALBOT.

11 Hen. VI. (1*st December* 1432.)

[T. p. 542, No. 2205.]

INQUISITIO apud Clyderhowe die Lune prox. post festum Sti. Andree Apostoli 11 Henry VI. coram Jacobo de Croft Escaetore Dñi Regis in Com. Lanc. virtute cujusdam brevis dicti Dñi Regis eidem Escaetore direct et huic Inquisitioni annex p. sacramentum Thome de Hesketh Roberti de Radcliffe de Osbaldestone Henry de Worsley Ughtredi de Hoddersall Ricardi de..... Gilberti de Cunclyffe Richardi de Morlay Johannis de Livesay de Levesay Richardi de Holden Nicholai Gefreyson Willielmi Hollcarre et Willielmi de Catlowe Juř. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod ISABELLA QUE FUIT UXOR JOHANNIS TALBOT defunct. in brevi huic Inquisitioni annex. nominata tenuit die quo obiit Maneria de Salebury et Clayton in le Dale Ac etiam duo messuagia 40 acr. terre et 4 acr. prati cum pertinentiis in Oswaldtwisell de Dño Rege in socagio sibi et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis ac etiam 4 messuagia 100 acr. terre 20 acr.

prati cum pertinentiis in Wilipshire et Dynkeley unum messuagium 40 acr. terre 10 acr. prati 3 acr. bosci cum pertinentiis in Dutton 3 acr. terre cum pertinentiis in Ribchester p. servitium 37s et 8d p. annum que valent p. annum ultra reprisas 20li Et etiam predicta Issabella tenuit predict. die quo obiit duo burgagia in Preston in Amoundernes de dicto Dño Rege in socagio per que servitia ignorant que valet p. annū. ultra reprisas 13s 4d et etiam Juř. predicti dicunt quod predicta Issabella tenuit predict. die quo obiit Septem burgagia in villa de Clidderhowe 300 acr. terre et prati cum pertinentiis in eidem ville de dicto Dño Rege in socagio per que servitia Juř. predicti ignorant que quidem burgagia terre et . . . . . cum pertinentiis valent p. annum ultra reprisas 100s p. annum Et dicunt quod eadem Issabella obiit in festo Sti Petri in Chathedra anno regni supradicti Regis decimo Et quod Johannes filius predicte Issabelle est heres ejus propinquior et etatis sex annorum et quod Johannes Talbot nuper vir predicte Issabelle in Maneria messuagia terras et tenementa et burgagia predicta intravit ut tenens per legem Anglie et . . . . . occupat In cujus rei testimonium huic Inquisitioni Juř. predicti Sigilla sua apposuerunt Dat. die loco et anno supradicto.

Isabella, died according to this Inquisition on the feast of St. Peter, *in Cathedra* (22 Feb.) 11 Henry 6, 1432; but in another copy of the same Inquisition the date of her death is stated to be on the feast of St. Peter, *ad Vincula* which would be 1st of August in the same year. ═ John Talbot, *son of William Talbot, a younger son of Sir Edmund Talbot of Bashall. Vide* Inq. p m. 27 Henry 6.

John Talbot, son and heir, aged 6 years 1432, 11 Henry 6

Isabella Talbot died before her husband as is proved by the Inquisition taken after his death in 27 Henry VI. hereafter printed. She is erroneously described in some of the pedigrees as having a second husband, and this has been repeated in the entry of the Talbot pedigree at p. 297 in vol. lxxxviii. of the Chetham series, which professes to be the visitation by Sir William Dugdale.

Dr. Whitaker in his *History of Whalley* states that Isabella, the heiress of the Salebury estate, was the daughter of Sibilla de Cliderou by her second husband Sir

Richard Mauleverer. This has been repeated by various writers, but it is an erroneous statement. She had no such daughter, nor had she any son by Sir Roger de Fulthorp her third husband, as stated by Mr. Foss. Her heiress, by Sir Richard de Radcliffe, her first husband, was Johanna, married to Sir Henry de Hoghton, and she died *s.p.* Isabella was cousin to the aforesaid Sibilla, being the daughter of Richard de Cliderou, brother of Sir Robert, the father of Sibilla.

The error, as to the parentage of Isabella, originated by the misinterpretation of a charter in which Sibilla, after she had become the wife of Sir Richard Mauleverer, names the daughter of her first marriage. Sir William Dugdale is not responsible for these errors as might be supposed by the entry at p. 297, vol. lxxxviii. It is much to be regretted, that the pedigrees in the latter portion of part iii. of this visitation, vol. lxxxviii., from letter *S* inclusive, were not collated with the office copy, for I have found them inaccurate when I have had the opportunity of comparing them. See note on Sibilla de Fulthorp, vol. xcv. p. 105, and notes at pp. 41 and 42 of Visitation 1533; and also pedigrees of Cliderou and Talbot in the new edition of the *History of Whalley* which were compiled from evidences of those families.

HENRY DE HOUGHTON.

11 Henry VI. (30*th December* 1432.)

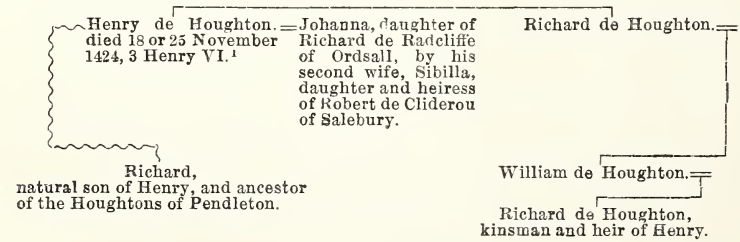
INQUISITIO capta apud Clidderhow die Martis proxⁿ ante festum Circumsitionis Dñi Anno 11 Henry VI. coram Jacobo de Croft Escaetor p. sacramentum RICHARDI DE HOUGHTON Chr Willielmi de Ashton Chr et aliorum Qui dicunt quod Jonannes de Longshay vicarius ecclesie de Hurslegh in Com Southampton et Willus Mawson Capellanⁿ nuper fuerunt seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Salebury et Clayton juxta Ribchester[1] cum pertinentiis ac de certis messuagiis terris et tenementis in Ribchester Oswaldtwisell et Dutton ac etiam certis messuagiis terris et tenementis in parva Penhulton in Blakeburnshire &c.

[1] *Vide* pp. 145–147 in vol. xcv., and pp. 12 and 13 in this vol. *Vide* also note on Sibilla de Fulthorpe, p. 105, vol. xcv. The previous inquisition on this same Henry, held at Preston (*see* p. 12 of this vol.), relates to his own proper estate of Chepyn, whereas this inquisition refers to properties of the Cliderou family, held by his wife, their heiress, which she had sought to divert from her right heirs by sundry settlements in favour of her husband's illegitimate son, Richard.

que habuerunt ex feoffamento HENRICI DE HOUGHTON militis et JOHANNE uxor ejus inter alia premissarum suis pertinentiis per finem levatum apud Preston in Amoundernes in Curia Domini HENRICI filii Regis HENRICI per cartas suas dederunt et concesserunt predict HENRICO DE HOUGHTON et JOHANNE et heredibus de corpore ipsius JOHANNE legitime procreatis et sine herede JOHANNE heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius HENRICI legitime procreatis Et sine hered HENRICI tunc RICHARDO DE HOUGHTON filio ꝑe HENRICI Et sine herede Richardi Petro filio Richardi Talbot et heredibus Et sine herede Petri Egidio fratri predicti Petri et heredibus Et sine herede Egidii rectis heredibus ipsius JOHANNE integre remaneunt Et postea predictus HENRICUS DE HOUGHTON de ꝑdict premiss obijt seisitus Et sine herede masculo de corpore suo obijt post cujus mortem ꝑe RICHARDUS DE HOUGHTON[1]

[1] Sir Henry de Houghton had an illegitimate son named Richard, from whom descended the Hoghtons of Little Pendleton, an estate which was part of the inheritance of Johanna, his fathers wife, probably yielded to him as a compromise after sundry debates with the Talbots of Salebury, who were the heirs of Johanna, being descended from Isabella, daughter of Richard de Cliderow, brother of Sir Robert de Cliderou, the father of Sibilla, who was the mother of Johanna by her first marriage with Richard de Radcliff of Ordsall. *Vide* note, p. 105, vol. xcv.

In the earlier editions of Whitaker's *History of Whalley*, Richard is improperly represented as the issue of Sir Henry and his wife Johanna.



[1] In the Inquisition 3 Henry VI. (*vide* p. 12), Henry de Houghton is stated to have died "die Sabati prox. ante festum Sti Andree Apostoli." (25 November.) This Inquisition states that he died "die Sabbati prox. ante festum Sti Edmundi Regis," which is 18 November 3 Henry VI., 1424.

filius predict HENRICI in predict premiss intravit quo titulo ignorant Et quod tenentur de Dño Rege ut de Ducat suo Lanc in socagio et p. servitium 37s 8d per annum Et quod valet per annum ultra reprisas centum marcas Et quod RICHARDUS DE HOUGHTON est consanguineus et heres ipsius HENRICI propinquior vizt filius WILLIELMI filii RICHARDI fratris predict HENRICI Et quod idem HENRICUS obijt die Sabbati prox ante festum Sti Edmundi Regis anno 3 Henry VI. Dat die loco et anno supradictis.

THOMAS SOTHEWORTH DE SAMMESBURY.

11 Henry VI. (31*st December* 1432.)

[T. p. 17, No. 22.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirk die Mercurii prox. post festum Sancti Thome Martiris Anno Henrici sexti undecimo coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Roberti de Radclife et aliorum qui dicunt quod THOMAS SOTHEWORTH DE SAMMESBURY tenuit die quo obiit conjunctim cum JOHANNA uxore sua adhuc supstit: 13 messuagia 200 acr. terre 40 acr. prati 40 acr. bosci 100 acr. turbarie 100 acr. pasture in Croft et Erbury ex feoffamento JOHANNIS DE SOTHEWORTH militis p. cartam suam eisdem Thome et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus Thome p. nomen Thome filio suo et Johanne filie Johannis del Both de Barton p. nomen omniū terrarum in sepalibus tenuris in Croft in villa de Sotheworth et in Erbury in villa de Midelton cujus dat. est apud Barton quarto die Maii Anno HENRICI quarti decimo que quidem terre simul cum aliis terris in Midelton Hoghton Erbury Sotheworth et Croft tenentur de Thoma Langley Episcopo Dułom. Jacobo de Langeton pšona ecclesie de Wigan et Henrico de Kighley ut de Manerio suo de Newton in Makerfeld in socagio p. servitium 24s p. annum et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 10li

Etiam tenuit duas p̄'tes medietatis Manerii sui de Sammesbury ex feoffamento Galfridi Banastur vicar ecclesie p̄'ochialis de Blackburne et Willimi Bolton capellani p. quandam cartam eisdem ad totam vitam suam cujus Dat est apud Sammesbury Octavo die Octobris Anno Henrici sexti quarto que prefati Galfridus et Willimus habuerunt ex feoffamento predicti Thome de Sotheworth Ita post rectis heredibus predicti Thome integre remaneant que tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio et p. servitium (*sic*) et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 10 marcs Et predictus Thomas tenuit de predictis Ep̄o Jacobo et Henrico ut de predicto Manerio suo de Newton duas partes certarum terrarum in Midelton Erbury Hoghton Sotheworth et Croft p. servitium pd. 24^s que valent p. annum ultra reprisas 100^s Item tenuit de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r duas partes certarum terrarum in Meller Overderwynd et Aston in socagio p. servitium 4^s 6^d p. annum que valent p. annum ultra reprisas 100^s Et tenuit unum messuagium in Ribchester de Johanne Lyvals p. que servitia ignorant et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 6^s Item tenuit duas partes certarum terrarum in Pulton et Wolston de Johanne Hawardyne et Elizabeth uxore ejus in socagio p. que servitia ignorant que velent p. annum ultra reprisas 3^s Et dicunt quod Thomas de Sotheworth obiit die D'ni'co prox. post festum pasche ultimo elapso Et quod Ricardus de Sotheworth filius predicti Thome est heres ejus propinquior et fuit etatis duodecem annorum.

John de Sothworth, made a settlement on his son Thomas, and Johanna his wife, by deed dated at Barton, 4 May 10 Henry 4, 1409; died 5 October 1415, 3 Henry 5.

Thomas de Sotheworth de Sammesbury, son and heir, æt 23 years in 1416, died 27 April 1432, 10 Henry 6. — Johanna, survived, daughter of John de Both de Barton.

Richard de Sotheworth, son and heir, aged 12 years.

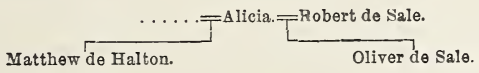
Vide 1 Richard III.

ROBERTUS DE SALE AND ALICIA UXOR EJUS.

16 Henry VI. (23 *August* 1438.)

[T. p. 29, No. 36.]

HEC est finalis concordia facta apud Lanc^r die Sabbati prox. ante festum Sti. Barthi. Apostoli Anno Henrici sexti sexto decimo coram Jacobo Stranways et Willi'mo Chauntrell Justic et aliis tunc ibi presentibus inter Johannem Byron Militem et Willimum Bothe clericum querentes et ROBERTUM SALE et ALICIAM uxorem ejus deforcientes de septem messuagiis centum et quarter viginti acris terre quatuor acris prati viginti acris pasture et quinque acris bosci cum p'tinentiis in Burtonhede et Bedforde unde &c. esse jus ipsius Willi'mi &c. Et pro hac concordia idem Johannes et Willimus concesserunt predict Ten: ROBERTO et ALICIE prefatis tenendum eisdem de capitalibus dominis feodi tota vita ipsorum ROBERTI et ALICIE Et post integre remanebunt Matheo de Halton filio predicte ALICIE et heredibus masculis et sine herede ejusdem Mathei tunc integre remanebunt OLIVERO DE SALE filio predictorum ROBERTI et ALICIE et heredibus et sine herede ejusdem OLIVERI tunc integre remanebunt rectis heredibus predicte ALICIE Et preterea post decessum predictorum ROBERTI et ALICIE unum messuagium sexaginta acr. terre due acr. prati quinq acr. bosci in predicta villa de Burtonhede residua de predict. Ten : integre remanebunt prefato OLIV'O DE SALE tenend de capitalibus d'nis tota vita ipsius OLIVERI Et post ut supra &c.



For an earlier inquisition and pedigree, *vide* p. 136 vol. xcv.

WILLIMUS DEL HEY.

19 Henry VI. (11*th July* 1441.)

[T. p. 411, No. 2017.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Colne die Martis prox. post festum translac̃onis Sti. Thome Martiris Anno Henrici sexti decimo nono coram Thoma Atherton uno coroñ sup'visum corporis Johannis filii Radi Parker nup. apud Colne interfect p. sacramentum Ricardi Michell et aliorum qui dicunt quod WILLIMUS filius JOHANNIS DEL HEY nuper de Mersden yeoman die d̃nica prox. ante festum Inven c̃onis Ste Crucis Anno Henrici sexti decimo nono apud Colne fecit sup. predictum Johannem filium Radi Parker et ipsum p̃cussit cum quoddam dagger pretii 2d in sinistra parte lateris sui usque ad cor quo moriebatur et sic eum felonie interfecit &c.

John del Hey. — William del Hey of Marsden, yeoman.

Ralph Parker — John Parker.

JOHANNES ET ISSABELLA BOTILLER DE BEUSE.

19 Henry VI. (24*th July* 1441.)

[T. p. 9, No. 12.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington die Lune prox post festum Sancte Marie Magdelene Anno Henrici sexti decimo nono coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Willimi Massy Henrici Halsall Henrici de Bolde Johannis de Holcrofte Ricardi de Longetree Willi'mi de Copphull Rand. de Rixton Thome de Ashton Ricardi Massy Ricardi del Burche Ricardi de

Thorneton Radi de Kellermer Johannis Medwall Rogeri Si——
Thome de Penketh et Thome de Halsall qui dicunt quod Thomas nup. Episcopus Dunolm Willi'mus de Haryngton Miles Hamo le Massy et Willi'mus Arosmith mercer nup. fuerunt seisiti in D'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Bewsee et de certis aliis terris que quondam fuerunt Johannis Botiller de Bewsee defuncti nup. viri Issabelle nup. uxoris ejusdem Johannis in Bewsee Weryngton Sonky et Burtonwode qui quidem Ep'us Willimus Hamo et Willimus p. quoddam scriptum suum cujus dat. est duodecimo die Aprilis Anno predicti Regis nono post mortem predicti Johannis Botiller assignaverunt predicte Issabelle nomine dotis sue ipsam de omnibus premissis que valent p. annum ultra reprisas duos solidos et tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et etiam tria clausa content. 20 acr. terre in Sanky magna que valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 20^{s} et tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium militare et etiam decem burgagia 40 acr. terre 3 acr. prati tertiam partem molendini ventritici tertiam p'tem molendini aquatici molendini equini ferrarum et mercatorum de Weryngton Cur. Burg. et feodi de Werington et unam piscariam vocat Graceles in Weryngton que quidem valent p. Annum 100^{s} et tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium militare et etiam unū clausum vocat le Parke continens 20 acr. bosci et 20 acr. pasture in Burtonwode quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 20^{s} et tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et etiam tria messuagia 20 acr. terre in Burtonwode que tenentur ut supra et valent p. Annum ultra reprisas 40^{d} et etiam 33^{s} 8^{d} redditus in Werington 20^{s} 1^{d} ob. reddit in Rixton 5^{s} redd. in Ince Blundell 10^{d} ob. redd. in Barton et redd. unius Libre pi'p'is in Thorneton et 1 ob. redd. in Thorneton et quod predicta Issabella tenuit in dotem omnia predicta premissa Rev'sione inde post mortem ipsius Issabelle ad Thomam de Haryngton Armigerum filium et heredem predicti Willimi de Haryngton militis spectantur pro eo quod idem

Willimus de Haryngton p'dict. Epum Hamonem et Willi'mum Arosmyth supvixit et in vita ipsius Issabelle obiit. Dicunt etiam quod predicta Issabella obiit vicesimo secundo die Maii Anno dicti Regis decimo nono et quod JOHANNES BOTILLER filius predicti JOHANNIS BOTILLER est etatis duodecim annorum et amplius.

John Botiller of Bewsee, died before 12th April 1431, 9 Henry 6. = Issabella, died 22nd May 1441, 19 Henry 6.

John Botiller, son and heir, aged 12 years and upwards 1441.

Sir William de Haryngton, dead before 1441. = ...

Thomas de Haryngton, Esq.

THOMAS HIDE DE URMESTON.

23 Henry VI. (17*th May* 1445.)

[T. p. 13, No. 16.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Mamcestr. decimo septimo die Maii anno Henrici sexti vicessimo tertio coram Thoma Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Radi de Prestwiche et aliorum qui dicunt quod THOMAS HIDE DE URMESTON fuit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo sibi et heredibus suis de Manerio de Urmeston et tenuit de Edmundo Trafford milite p. servitium militare et p. quem redditum ignorant quod quidem Manerium valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 100^{s} Et quod obiit idem Thomas die Lune in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli ultimo preterito et quod GEORGIUS filius ejusdem THOME HIDE est ejus propinquior heres et etatis trium quaterium anni et amplius.

Thomas Hide of Urmeston, died 30th Nov. 1444, 23 Henry 6 =

George Hide, son and heir, aged ¾ of a year 1445, 23 Henry 6,

Vide 11 Henry 6, p. 40.

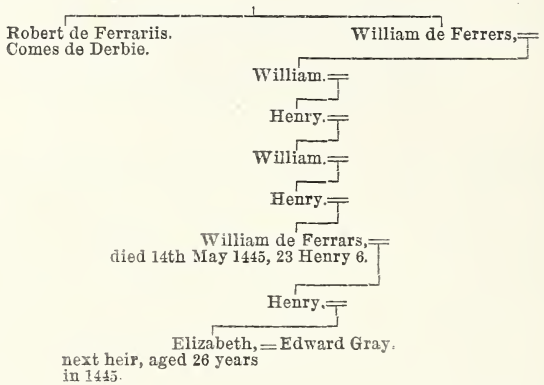
WILLIMUS DE FERRARIIS.

23 Henry VI. (*22nd June* 1445.)

[T. p. 6, No. 8.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskyrk vicesimo secundo die Junii Anno Henrici sexti vicesimo tertio coram Thoma de Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Henrici de Scaresbreck Henrici Halsall Henrici Atherton Edmundi Radcliffe Willi'mi Coppull Armigerorum et aliorum qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS DE FERRARIIS obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo sibi et heredibus de medietate Manerii de Chorlegh dominii de Wappētage de Leylondshire et de quarta p'te ville de Bolton sup. moras ex dono ROBERTI DE FERRARIIS nup. comit Derbie p. cartam suam p. nomen quicquid habuit in Wapp'n de Leylondshire cuidam WILLI'MO DE FERRARIIS fratri predict. nup comit et antecessori dicti WILLI'MI in dicto bri nominat. cujus heres ipse fuit p. formam dona'conis predict videlicet filius HENRICI filii WILLI'MI filii HENRICI filii WILLI'MI filii predicti WILLIMI fratri dicti comit et heredibus suis et dicunt quod dicta medieť. dicti Manerii de Chorlegh tenetur de Willi'mo de Ashton milite et de Willi'mo de Flemyng Armigero Dñi de Croston in capite p. quod servitium ignorant Et valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 100^{s} Et quod dict. medieť. Dñij ac Wappñ predicť tenetur de Dño Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium inveniendi unum hominem in baĥť suū de Leylondshire Et quod valet p. Annum ultra reprisas 50^{s} Et quod dicta quarta pars ville de Bolton tenetur de Reginaldo West Dño de la Warre in Capite p. servitium militare p. quam quantitatem ignorant et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et quod idem WILLI'MUS obiit 14 die Maij ultimo preterito Et quod ELIZABETH uxor Edwardi

Grey est consanguinea et heres propinquior dicti WILLI'MI videlicet filia HENRICI filii ejusdem WILLIMI et est etatis viginti sex annorum et amplius.



AGNES, VIDUA RICARDI SHIRBURNE.[1]

25 Hen. VI. (1446–7.)

[T. p. 493, No. 2136. D. fo. 22.]

INQUISITIO capta die Mercurii (*sic*) anno 25 Henry VI. coram Thoma de Lathome Escaetore p. sacramentum Ricardi de Clifton Johannis Botiller Jun. Willimi Farington Thome Singleton Johannis Botiller Senioris Johannis Skillicorne &c. qui dicunt quod RICARDUS SHIRBURNE Senior nuper fuit seisitus in feodo talliato de Manerio de Aghton et medietate Manerii de Wisewall et de certis messuagiis &c. in Chorley et de quarta p̃te Manerii sive

[1] "It appeareth to be Agnes, her inquisition, and not Richard."

ville de Bolton super moras et de 16 acris terre in Stalmyn et 3 acris prati &c. et de 70 acris terre in Hamilton et de 15 acris prati in eadem villa et de 2 burgagiis in Cliderowe et de certis tenementis et messuagiis cum p̃tinentiis in Longton Et predictus Ricardus et Agnes nuper uxor ejus tenuerunt predictas terras in Longton sibi & heredibus de corpore conjunctim Et dicunt etiam quod predicta Agnes colore dotis tam post mortem dicti Ricardi Shirburne viri sui contingebat omnia predicta et residua Maner &c. except iĩt. messs̃. terr̃. et teñ: que Robertus Shireburne filius Ricardi Shirburne Junioris et Johanna uxor ejus conjunctim tenent in Boulton predict. p. totam vitam dicte Agnetis Et dicunt quod predictus Ricardus Shireburne Senior pater predicti Ricardi Junioris patris predicti Roberti obiit seisitus de omnibus &c. sibi et heredibus de corpore except messuagiis in Boulton Et dicunt quod predicta messuagia in Longton tenentur de Willimo Ashton Chivaler et Willimo flemynge p. socagium et redditum 12 solidorum Et dicunt quod predicta Agnes obiit die veneris prox. ante festum Ste. Katerine virginis ultimo elapso Et quod predictus Robertus Shireburne est consanguineus et heres ejus propinquior videlicet filius predicti Ricardi Shireburne Junioris jam defuncti filii predictorum Ricardi Shireburne Senioris et Agnetis Et dicunt quod predictus Robertus dicto die obitus predicte Agnetis fuit etatis 12 Annorum et quod idem Robertus maritatus est cuidam Johanne filie Thome Radcliffe militis.

Richard Shirburne, Senior. = Agnes, died in November 1445 or 1446, 24 or 25 Henry 6.

Richard Shireburne, Junior. =

Robert Shireburne, aged 12 at the death of his mother, and then married in 1445 or 1446. = Johanna,[1] daughter of Sir Thos Radcliffe of Wimmerlegh.

[1] It is found in Shireburne's pedigree that this Johanna was the daughter of Thomas Ratcliffe of Wimmerley, knt.

HENRICUS DE PEMBERTON.

25 Henry VI. (24 *May* 1447.)

[T. p. 492, No. 2135. D. fo. 22.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Prestcote die Mercurii prox. post festum Ascencc̃onis dñi 25 Henry VI. coram Thoma de Lathom Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis de Harrington Laurentii de Ireland Thome de Maghull Ricardi de Atherton Willimi de Pemberton &c. qui dicunt quod Henricus filius Henrici de Pemberton nulla tenuit terras &c. quia dicunt quod Henricus de Pemberton pater predicti Henrici feoffavit Johannem de Stanley militem Hugonem de Pemberton de Halsnate Thomam fratrem ejusdem Henrici alš. dict̃. Thomā. Horeskes et ał. de omnibus messuagiis et tenementis in villis de Pemberton Wigan Winstanley et Bulling &c. qui quidem Thomas frater dicti Henrici ał. dictus Thomas Horeskes supervixit et feoffavit Ricardū Mollineux militem Hugonem filium Thome de Pemberton Thurstanum de Pemberton et Johannem filium Radi de Pemberton de omnibus predictis messuagiis &c. Et quod predictus Henricus filius Henrici obiit die Martis prox. post festum purificationis beate Marie, anno Henrici sexti decimo nono de herede ignorant. Ellena uxor dicti Henrici filii Henrici est utlegata et waviat̃ de felonia et fuit conjunctim seisita cum prefato Henrico filio Henrici quondam viro suo.

Henry de Pemberton, = Thomas Horeskes.

Henry de Pemberton, died 7th February 1441 = Ellen, his wife, outlawed for felony, survived.

Vide inquisition on Richard de Pemberton, 3 Henry V., p. 103, vol. xcv.

JOHN TALBOT.

27 Henry VI. (28*th May* 1449.)

INQUISITIO capta apud Blakeburne die Mercurii prox̄ ante festum Pentecostes Anno 27 Henry VI. coram Thoma Lathome Escaetore per sacramentum Uhtrgdei Huddersall et aliorum Jurat Qui dicunt quod JOHANNES TALBOT ar. tenuit die quo obijt manerum de Salesbury ac viginti messuagia 200ª terre 100ª prati 40ª bosci et 50ª pasture cum suis pertinentijs in Clayton iuxta Ribchester Dutton Dinkeley Wilpshire Ribchester et Oswaldtwisell per legem Anglie ut de hereditate Isabelle filie Richardi de Cliderhow nuper uxoris ejusdem Johnis TALBOT de dño ut de Comite Lincoln in soccagio et per servitium 37ˢ 8ᵈ per annum Que quidem maner ac messuagia terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentijs valent per annum ultra reprisas 40ł Itm̄ tenuit quatuor burgagia in villa de Preston de dño rege ut de Ducat Lanc̄ in soccagio Et etiam tenuit octo burgagia in villa de Preston de dño Rege 40ª terre 20ª prati 100ª pasture cum pertinentijs in Cliderhow de dño Rege ut de Com̄ Lincoln in soccagio Que quidem burgagia in Preston et Cliderhow valent per annum ultra reprisas 100ˢ Et quod p̄s. Johnes TALBOT obijt die veneris in septimana Pasche anno 27 Henry VI. Et quod Johnes TALBOT Junior est filius et heres p̄dictorum Johnis TALBOT et ISABELLE et est etatis 24 annorum et amplius.

John Talbot of Salebury, ob. 18th April 1449, 27 Hen. 6. — Isabella, daughter of Richard de Cliderow of Salebury.

John Talbot, son and heir, æt 24 ann. and amplius 27 Hen. 6.

See note, vol. xcv. p. 105. See also the inquisition on Isabella Talbot 11 Henry VI., p. 41; and for another entry of this family see 3 Henry VIII.

ROBERTUS LAURENCE, ARMR.

28 Henry VI. (22*nd April* 1450.)

[T. p. 537, No. 2200. D. fo. 166.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Garstange die Mercurii prox. ante festum Sti. Georgii Martiris Anno 28 Henry VI. coram Thoma Lathom Escaetore p. sacramentum Nicholai Botiller Johannis Harington Willimi Redman Nicholai Rigmaden Ricardi Botiller Ricardi Catterall Junioris Laurentii Travers Roberti Washington Georgii Carleton Thome Grene Henrici Croft Oliv̄ Sothworth Roberti Rigmaden Johannis Claghton qui dicunt quod Robertus Laurence Armiger tenuit die quo obiit quatuor messuagia sexaginta acras terre decem acras prati centum acras pasture cum pertinentiis in Assheton de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio et p. servitium quatuor denariorum p. annū. que valent p. annum ultra reprisas centū. solidos Item tenuit Manerium de Kerneford de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio p. servitiū quatuor denariorum p. annū quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas decem marcas Item tenuit unam p̄cellam terre vocat Salteracre in Kernford cum advocatione ecclesie de Warton de domino Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio p. servitium unius Rose p. annum que quidem p̄cella. terre valet p. annum ultra reprisas quatuor denarios Item tenuit tria messuagia 60 acras terre 10 acras prati 100 acr pasture in Bolton in Lonesdale de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio p. servitium 2^d p. annū que valent p. annū ultra reprisas viginti solidos p. annum Item tenuit medietatem Manerii de Carleton de Dño Rege ut de ducat̄ suo Lanc^r in socagio et p. servitiū 1^d p. annum que valet ultra reprisas quadraginta solidos Item tenuit tria messuagia in

Warton de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. 1^{d} p. annum que valent ultra Reprisas tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios Item tenuit medietatem Manerii de Scotford de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 1^{d} p. annum que quidem valet p. annum ultra reprisas quadraginta solidos Item tenuit octo burgagia sexaginta et tres acras terre duodecem acras prati in Lancast^{r} de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in burgagio ad feodi firmam quam feodi firmam major et c̃oitas ville Lanc^{r} solvant Domino Rege annuatim Item tenuit conjunctim cum Agnete uxore ejus adhuc superstite medietatem Manerii de Midelton in Lonesdale cum suis p'tinentiis de Dño Rege ut de ducat suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 2^{d} p. annum que quidem valet p. annum ultra reprisas centum solidos Item tenuit quartam p'tem Manerii de Saureby cum suis p̃tinentiis de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium unius grani piperis p. annum que quidem valet p. annum ultra reprisas viginti solidos Item tenuit duo messuagia triginta acras terre octo acras prati sexaginta acras pasture cum suis p̃tinentiis in Skerton de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 1^{d} p. annum que valent p. annum ultra reprisas decem et octo solidos quatuor denarios Item tenuit quatuor messuagia centum acras terre viginti acras prati viginti acras bosci ducent acr. pasture in Ellall de Ricardo Mollineux et Henrico Plesington milite in socagio et p. servic̃ ignorant Et quod obiit die ven'is prox̃ ante festū pasche anno pd̃ Et quod Jacobus Laurence filius pd̃ Roberti est heres ejus et etat 22 Ann et amplius.

Robert Laurence,
ob. 3rd April 1450, 28 Hen. 6.

Jacobus Laurence,
son and heir, æt. 22 years

For an earlier inquisition on this family, *vide* vol. xcv, p. 72.

HUGO SCOLFELD.

30 Hen. VI. (18*th September* 1451.)

[T. p. 419, No. 2025.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Newton in Makerfeld die Sabbati prox. post festum Exaltac̃onis Ste. Crucis anno Henrici sexti tricesimo coram Thoma de Athirton uno coroñ sup'visum corporis HUGONIS SCOLFELD filii HUGONIS SCOLFELD nup. interfect apud Castelton p. sacramentum Petri Chadweke et aliorum qui dicunt quod Rad'us Dicson filius Thome Dicson alias dict. Rad'us de Boterworth nup. de Boterworth yeoman die D'ni'ca prox. ante festum Sancti Laurentii anno Henrici sexti vicesimo nono apud villam de Castelton in Rachedale ibidem felonice p'cussit HUGONEM SCOLFELD filium HUGONIS SCOLFELD cum quodam baculo vocat picket staffe in ventrem juxta umbelicum unde obiit in villa de Hunnerfeld &c.

Hugh Scolfeld.

Hugh Scolfeld, slain at Castelton 29 Hen. 6, by Rad Dicson, als Boterworth, with a picket staff.*

Thomas Dicson.

Ralph Dicson, als Boterworth of Boterworth, yeoman, who slew Hugh Scolford 29 Hen. 6, 8th Aug. 1451.

* A picking peg.

Vide note, vol. xcv, p. 56.

RICARDUS TOWNELEY, ARMIGER.

33 Hen. VI. (30*th April* 1455.)

INQUISICIO capta apud Blackborne die Mercurii prox: post festum Sancti Georgii anno Henrici sexti tricesimo tertio

coram Thoma Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Roberti Shireburne armigeri Thome Hesketh armigeri Rici Worsley HENRICI TOWNELEY Henrici Rushton Henrici Grimeshagh Galfridi Grimeshagh Roberti Waddington Jacobi Grimeshagh Edmundi Parker Willimi Catlawe Johannis Clayton Roberti Shutleworth Hugonis Hesketh et Galfridi Levesey Qui dicunt quod RICARDUS TOWNELEY armiger fuit seisitus de duabus p'tibus Ballive Wapentagii de Blackburneshire ac etiam de Maneriis de Hapton Worstorne Hodersall Ribchest^{r} Dutton et Clayton Townley et Clivicher cum suis p'tinenciis ac etiam de octo messuagiis centum acris terre quinquaginta acris prati vigint acris boscui in Extwisell Worsthorne Hodersall Ribchester Dutton et Clayton juxta Ribchester cum suis p'tinenciis in dñco suo ut de feodo et eadem premissa predicta p. quandam cartam cujus dat est apud Clivicher in festo Sancti Martini in hieme anno Henrici quarti decimo (Nov. 11th 1408) dedit et concessit quibusdum Ricardo Catterall et Roberto Singleton Habendum et Tenendum sibi et heredibus suis imp'petuum Et postea predictus Robertus obiit et predictus Ricardus Catterall adhuc sup'stes est Et predictum Manerium de Townley cum suis p'tinenciis tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc: p. servitium militare et p. servitium 12^{s} 9^{d} p. annum quod valet p. annum 10^{li} Et quod predict due p'tes Ballive tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc: et nihil valet p. annum Et quod Manerium de Hapton tenetur de Dño Rege ut de duc: suo Lanc: p. servitium militare et p. servitium 12^{d} p. annū quod valet 10^{li} Et quod p'dict Maner de Clivicher tenetur de Dño Rege in socagio p. servitium 1^{d} tantum p. annum quod valet 10^{li} Et quod premissa in Extwisle Hodersall Ribchester Dutton et Clayton juxta Ribchester tenetur sep'atim de Gilberto Legh Jacobo Stanisfeld Ricardo Haughton milite et de Sancto Johanne de Jerlim in Anglia p. que servitia ignorant que valent 40^{s} Et quod predictus RICARDUS TOWNELEY tenuit unum messuagium quadraginta acras terre vigint acras prati et decem acras bosci in Hapton

vocat Bradley quod tenetur de predicto Manerio de Hapton et valet 20^{s} Et quod tenuit in Clivicher unum tenementum quod valet 13^{s} 4^{d} et tenetur de predicto Manerio de Clivicher in socagio Et quod obiit die Lune prox: post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno supradicto (30 Sep. 1454) Et quod Johannes[1] filius p'dc̄t Ricardi est heres suis propinquior et etatis 40 annorum et amplius.

23 Henry VI. (22*nd March* 1444–5).

This endenture made betwene dame Elizabeth of Stanley on the ton p'tie and Ric^{d} of Tounley of Tounley on the tother p'tie beres witnesse. that the said Ric^{d} has graunted to the forsaid Elizabeth the ward and mariage of John Sone and heir apparant to the said Ric^{d} to be wedded and maryed to Isabell the doghter of Ric^{d} of Shirburne. ffor the which mariage thus to be had the said Elizabeth grauntes to paye to the said Ric^{d} of Tounley or his assignez. the day of the weddyng to be had betwene the said John and Isabell c^{s} iiij^{d} of money and xx^{s} iiij^{d} to the said John. And the said Elizabeth. Robt Wodelkare Priory and the Covent of Burscogh Robt of Shirburne and Henr of Byrom shall be bounden unto the said Ric^{d} of Tounley and to his assignez in iiij sev'all obligacions and then in the hole and ev'y obligacion l^{s} iiij^{d} the payment of the fyrst obligacion in the fest of Pasch that shall be in the yere of oure lord m.ccccxlvj., the second obligacion in the fest of Pasch then next suyng. the third obligacion in the fest of Pasch then next suying. and the fawrth obligacion at the same fest of Pasch then next suyng. And the said Ric of Tounley grauntes by this endenture that he shall make. or make to be made a sure and sufficiant estate to the said John of Tounley and Isabell of londes and tenementes with in the Counte of Lancaster. to the yerely valu of xx^{s} iiij ov' the reprises with owte any p'cell of dower to be had of the said xx^{s} iiij^{d} worth of lond for terms of their lifes. the remayndre ther of to the heires of the body of the said John lawfully comyng. the remayndre ov' to the right heires of the said Ric of Tounley. And also the said Ric of Tounley grauntes that he ne his feffes shall make non alienacion of no p'cell of lond the which shall be disherison to the said John his Sone and his heires. bot if he lefe als mych in valu to the said John and his heires. And in cas that any divorce be had betwene the said John and Isabell. the cause rysyng on the p'tie of the said John Tounley the said Ric of Tounley and John his sone graunten by these endentures that they shall paye or make to be payed to the said Isabell or hir assignes cccxx^{s} iiij^{d} at such dayes as they receyved hit. And to all covenauntes conp'hendet in these endentures truly to be p'formed opon the p'tie of the

[1] Endenture of Marriage between John, son and heir of Richard Towneley, and Isabell, daughter of Richard Shirburne.

said Ric of Tounley and John his Sone. the said Ric of Tounley and John Ric of Caterall Thomas of Syngleton of Broghton the yonger Henr. of Tounley and Hugh of Hesketh shall be bounden to the said dame Elizabeth in cccxx^{s} iiij^{d} In witnesse ther of the said dame Elizabeth Ric of Tounley and John his sone to thes p'sent endentures haue chaungeably sette to their seles. Gyven on Monday next before the fest of the Annunciacion of oure lady Seint Marie in the yere of the regne of Kyng Henr the sexe after the conquest xxiij.

Richard Towneley, died 30th Sept. 1454.

John Towneley, son and heir, aged 40 years and upward, *ad. m. p.*

For earlier inquisitions on this family see vol. xcv. pp. 84, 153, 155, 158 and 160.

WILLI'MUS FARRYNGTON.

34 Hen. VI. (24*th Februarg* 1456.)

[T. p. 413, No. 2020.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^{r} vicesimo quarto die Februarii anno Henrici sexti tricesimo quarto coram Thoma Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Thome Pilkington Armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod Willimus Faryngton non tenuit aliqua (*sic*) terras in com. Lanc^{r} die quo obiit quod diu ante obitum suum p. quandam cartam cujus dat est apud Leyland septimo die Januarii anno Henrici sexti tricesimo sexto dedit Henrico Halsall et Edmundo Faryngton Rectori ecclesie de Halsall et heredibus omnia sua messuagia et terras que habuit in villis de Leyland Faryngton et Preston Et dicunt quod predictus Willimus Faryngton obiit quarto decimo die Januarii ultimo preterito et quod quidam Willi'mus Faryngton est filius et heres ejus propinquior Et in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli ultimo preterito fuit etatis quindecem annorum et amplius Et maritat Alicie filie Willimi Ashton militis in vita dicti Willimi patris.

William Faryngton, = died 14 Jan. 1456, 34 Hen. 6.[1]

William Faryngton, = Alicia, daughter to Sir Wm. Ashton, knt.
son and heir, 15 years of age and upwards 29 June 1455.

[1] The date of the charter by which he settled his estate is given evidently erroneously 7 January 36 Hen. 6.

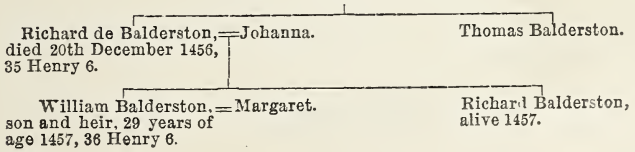
RICARDUS DE BALDERSTON.

36 Hen. VI. (*25th September* 1457.)

[T. p. 413, No. 2021.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die D'nica prox. post festum Sti Mathei Apostoli anno Henrici sexti tricesimo sexto coram Thoma Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Thome Pilkington Henrici Halsall Thome Radcliffe Nicholai Rigmaden et aliorum qui dicunt quod RICARDUS DE BALDERSTON Armiger fuit seisitus de medietate Manerii de Brethirton in D'nico ut de feodo et predictum p. quandam cartam dedit Johanni Elleswyk pšone. Ecclesie de Ribchester et Willimo Crumbilholme capellano et heredibus virtute cujus fuerunt inde seisiti et postea dederunt predictum medietatem predicto RICARDO BALDERSTON et Johanne uxori ejus modo supštiti et heredibus predicti Ricardi et fuerunt inde seisiti et de quo vel de quibus et p. que servitia ignorant Et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 10 marc. Item fuit seisitus de manerio de pva. Singleton et predictum manerium dedit Ricardo filio predicti RICARDI BALDERSTON modo supstitit ad totam vitam suam et post. integre remaneret heredibus de corpore predicti RICARDI BALDERSTON in ŧri nõiat Et quod tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio p. servitium inveniendi Ballivos de Amonderness in Blakeburnshire Et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 8 marc. Item fuit seisitus de quatuor messuagiis centum

acris terre decem acris prati in Saureby Frekilton et Preston que quidem premissa dedit THOME BALDERSTON fratri predicti RICARDI in p̃d b̃ri nõiat ad totam vitam suā remanere inde heredibus predicti RICARDI de quo vel de quibus tenentur et p. que servitia ignorant Et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas 4^{li} Item fuit seisitus de medietate Manerii de Thorneton et de Le Holmes Et dedit WILLIMO BALDERSTON filio suo et MARGARETE uxori dicti WILLIMI et heredibus Et quod tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in thanagio p. servit. 8^{s} p. annum quod valet ultra reprisas 4^{li} Item tenuit Manerium de Halghton juxta Gosenargh de Dño Rege in socagio ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servit. 2^{s} p. annum quod valet ultra reprisas 4 marc: Et tenuit Manerium de Claghton in Amondernes de Dño Rege ut de ducatu Lanc^{r} in socagio p. servit. 16^{d} p. annum quod valet ultra reprisas 40^{s} Item tenuit Manerium de Billesburgh de priore Sti. Johi. Jerlm in Anglia p. servic. 12^{d} p. anñ. Item tenuit Maner. de Thorp juxta Bretherton et certas terras in Croston et Faryngton de Dño de ferrariis Thoma Haryngton milite et Roberto Shirburne in socagio p. servic. 12^{s} p. anñ et valent ultra reprisas 4 marc: Item tenuit Manerium de Balderston de Galfrido Osbaldeston Armigero in socagio p. servicium 4^{s} 4^{d} p. annum Et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 20 marc Et quod obiit in vigilia Sti. Thome Apostoli ultimo preterito Et quod WILLI'MUS BALDERSTON est filius ejus et heres propinquior et etatis 29 annorum et amplius.



WALTERUS CURWEN, ARMIGER.

36 Henry VI. (*6th December* 1457.)

[T. p. 412, No. 2019.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Gairstang die Martis in festo Sti. Nicholai Episcopi anno Henrici sexti tricesimo sexto coram Thoma Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Thome Haryngton Roberti Laurence et aliorum qui dicunt quod WALTERUS CURWEN Armiger tenuit die quo obiit medietatem Manerii de Caton in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 10^{s} p. annum que valet p. annum 10 marc Item tenuit medietatem omnium terrarum in Caton predict. vocat Liteldale de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio p. servitium 3^{s} 4^{d} p. annum que valet p. annum 20^{s} Item tenuit quoddam tenementum in Caton predict vocat Jawecloise de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio ut pcell predict medietatis Manerii de Caton predict. quod valet p. annum 10^{s} Item tenuit unum tenementum in Ellale de Ricardo Mollyneux Armigero p. que servitia ignorant et etiam tenuit unum tenementum et sex acras terre in Gosnargh juxta Fairehurst de Ricardo Hoghton milite p. que servitia ignorant Et quod obiit in festo Sti. Dionisii anno Henrici sexti tricesimo sexto Et quod JOHANNES CURWEN filius ejusdem WALTERI est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 40 annorum et amplius.

Walter Curwen, Esq.. =
died 9 Oct. 1457, 36 Hen. 6.

John Curwen,
son and heir, 40 years of age 1457.

THOMAS DE DACRE, MILES.

36 Henry VI. (*7th February* 1458.)

[T. p. 417, No. 2023.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Martis prox. post festum purificac̃onis beate Marie virginis anno Henrici sexti tricesimo sexto coram Thoma Lathum Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Morlay Willimi Gerrard et aliorum qui dicunt quod Laurentius Hawthornethwayt et Johannes Hussher nup. fuerunt seisiti in D'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Maneriis de Fishwyk et Bradley ac etiam de certis messuagiis et terris in Eccleston que nup. habuerunt ex dono THOME DACRE Dñi de Dacre et de Gillesland militis Et sic inde seisiti predicta Maneria et terras dederunt predicto THOME DACRE ad terminū vite sue Et post HUMFRIDO DACRE filio dicti THOME ad termimū vite sue et post. heredibus masculis dicti THOME DACRE et sine tunc Thome Clifford filio Johanne Clifford filie dicti THOME DACRE et heredibus masculis et sine tunc heredibus RANULFI DACRE et sine tunc heredibus HUMFRIDI DACRE fratris dicti RANULPHI et heredibus et sine tunc rectis heredibus dicti THOME DACRE integre remanerent Et etiam dicunt quod Will'us Marshall Rector ecclesie p'ochialis de Kirkeswold et Ricardus del Garth Rector ecclesie p'ochialis de Halton nup. fuerunt seisiti de Manerio suo de Halton ac etiam in omnibus terris in villis de Aghton Caton et Ware necnon de certis terris in Heghfeld et Sideyard in Aghton predict. simul cum uno tenemento in Halton vocat Shynbane place ac etiam de certis terris juxta le Stub una cum advocac̃one Ecclesie de Halton Et p. quandam Cartam dederunt THOME DE DACRE Dño de Dacre et Gillesland militi ad terminū vite sue et post remanerent RADULPHO DACRE Armigero filio predicti THOME DACRE ad terminū vite predicti RADI et post heredibus masculis predicti THOME imp'petuum Et quod Manerium de Fishwyke tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducat. suo

Lanc^{r} in socagio p. servitium unius grani pip'is Et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 20 marcas Et quod Manerium de Bradley ac premissa in Eccleston tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo. Lanc^{r} in socagio p. servitium 9^{d} p. annum et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 20 marc. Et quod Manerium de Halton et premissa in Aghton Heghfeld et Sydeyard tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio p. servitium 6^{li} 12^{s} 8^{d} p. annum que valent ultra reprisas 20^{li} Et quod terr: in Caton et Stub tenentur de Thoma Haryngton milite et Johanne Curwen Armigero p. que servitia ignorant Et terr: in Dacre tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio p. servitium 2^{s} p. annum Et dicunt quod predictus Thomas Dacre obiit quinto die Januarii anno regis nunc tricesimo sexto Et quod predictus Ranulfus est heres masculus dicti Thome et etatis triginta et quinq. annorum et amplius.

RICARDUS WEST.

37 Hen. VI. (*22nd February* 1459.)

[T. p. 63, No. 118.]

REX &c. Vic: Lanc^{r} Saltm̃. precipe Thome Unedall armigero Ricardo Cooke Johanni Whyttokesmede et Thome Bayly quod reddant Rico West militi Manerium de Maincestr ac advocac̃onem ecclesie Collegiate beate Marie de Maincestre que Thomas Langle nup: Epũs Dunelm Johannes Henege Ricus Lumbard nup p'sona ecclesie de Hotham et Ricardus Frith dederunt Reginaldo West et heredibus et post mortem p̃ls Reginaldi p'fato Rico West filio et heredi ejusdē Reginaldi descendere debent ut dicit &c. Et quia fecit secur̃ de clam̃ suo p p Edmundum Hunt et Henricum Bucley de Maincestre &c. T. R. apud Lanc^{r} 22 die Februarii anno 37°.

THOMAS HESKETH, ARMIGER.

38 Hen. VI. (*9th May* 1460.)

[T. p. 412, No. 2018.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Prestcote die veneris prox. post festum Invencõnis Ste. Crucis Anno Henrici sexti 38° coram Willimo Tunstall Armigero Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Haryngton de Hyton Armigeri Ricardi Holand et aliorum qui dicunt quod THOMAS HESKETH Armiger obiit seisitus in D'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Harwood et illud tenuit de Dño Rege in Capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r p. servitium militare Et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 10^li Item seisitus de Manerio de Rughford et illud tenuit de Abbate et conventū Cestr. in socagio et p. redd. 40^s p. annum Et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 22^li Item seisitus de uno messuagio infra villam de Rishton et illud tenuit de hered. Edmundi Talbot in socagio p. redd. 6^s 8^d p. annum quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 4 marc. Et quod predictus THOMAS HESKETH obiit die Lune prox. ante festum natalis Dñi anno regis predicti 37mo Et quod ROBERTUS HESKETH filius predicti THOME HESKETH est heres ejus propinquior et etatis 31 annorum et amplius.

Rot: Claus: 38 Hen. VI.

[T. p. 65, No. 176.]

R. fideli suo Willimo Tunstall Armigero Escaetori suo Quia comp'tum est p. quandam Inquisicõnem quod THOMAS HESKETH Armiger defunctus tenuit de nobis in capite ut de ducatu nro Lanc^r p. servitium militare die quo obiit Manerium de Harewode tibi precepimus quod predictum Manerium capias in manum nram et illud salvo custodiri donec illud inde precepimus. T. R. apud Lanc^r 16 die Maii anno supradicto.

Nicholas de Hesketh,[1] died 10th Aug. 1416, 4 Hen. 5. *See* vol. xcv. p. 126.

Thomas Hesketh, Esq., died 18th December 1458, 37 Hen. 6. *See* p. 21 of this vol.

Robert Hesketh, son and heir, 31 years of age 1460, 38 Hen. 6.

[1] The father of Nicholas was Thomas de Hesketh, who married Margaret Banaster, said to be coheir of Thomas Banaster, a member of the family seated in Leyland Hundred. In many printed pedigrees of Hesketh, this lady is named as daughter to Thomas Banaster, Baron of Newton; but the Barony of Newton had passed by heir female to the Langtons in the reign of Edward I, and there never had been a Banaster, Baron of Newton, of the name of Thomas.

WILLIMUS DE BOLLERON, ARMIGER.

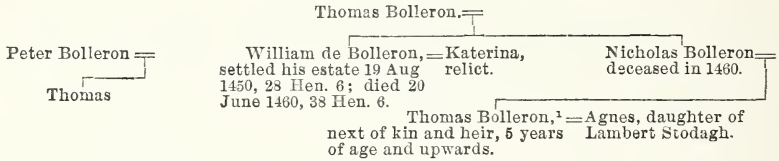
38 Henry VI. (9*th August* 1460.)

[T. p. 415, No. 2022.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^r die Sabbati in vigilia Sti. Laurentii anno Henrici sexti tricesimo octavo coram Willi'mo Tunstall Escaetore p. sacramentum Henrici Halsall Armigeri Johannis Botiller de Rawcliffe Armgeri Nicholai Rigmaden Armigeri Jacobi Standissche de Dokesburye Armigeri Johannis Holcroft Armigeri Roberti Wessington Armigeri Oliveri Anderton Armigeri Ricardi Catterall de Catterall Jun Armigeri Henrici Croft de Claghton Armigeri Johannis Haryngton de Hyton Armigeri Utredi Dokesbury Armigeri Thome Curwen Willimi Brokholes Willimi Plesyngton Roberti Preston Thome Blakeburne Hugonis Chaffer gen^r et Willimi Hesham de Lanc^r yeoman qui dicunt quod WILLIMUS DE BOLLERON Armiger fuit seisitus de uno messuagio et 60 acr. terre in Bolleron et 59 acr. demid. terre et 13 acr. et 1 rod prati in villa de Lanc^r et de uno burgagio et tribus grangiis cum gardinis in villa predict in quodam loco vocat Penystreete Et de uno ten. vasto cum uno gardino et 1 rod dimid. terre eidem p'tin.

jac. ad finem dicte ville de Lanc^r ducent: usque Bolleron Et que quidem premissa predictus WILLIMUS BOLLERON p. cartam suam cujus Dat est apud Bolleron die Mercurii prox. post festum assumpc̃onis beate Marie virginis anno Henrici sexti 28° Dedit Thome Midilton de Midilton Ricardo de Clifton Johanni Skelecorne Thome Langton Armigeris et Johanni primate p̃sona ecclesie de Claghton omnia pd. premissa in Bolleron et Lanc^r p. nomen omnium terrarum que prefato Willimo descendebant Jur: hered: in dictis villis de Bolleron Lanc^r et Scotford post mortem THOME BOLLERON patris pd. Willimi Tenendum de Capitalibus D'nis virtute quorum fuerunt inde seisiti Et dederunt Lamberto Stodagh Edmundo Skerowe capell et Johanni Wales 21 acr dimid terre in Lanc^r pcell. predict sub hac condic̃one quod feoffabunt THOMAM BOLLERON filium et heredem NICHOLAI BOLLERON defunct et AGNETEM filiam dicti LAMBERTI uxorem ejusdem THOME tenendum sibi et heredibus predicti THOME et sine tunc NICHOLAO BOLLERON et heredibus suis imp̃petuum Et postea p. aliam cartam dederunt p̃dicto WILLIMO BOLLERON jam defunct et Katerine uxori ejus 14 acr. 3 rod terre et 2 acr. prati in Lanc^r pcell. predict. Tenendum prefato WILLIMO et KATERINE et eorum diutius vivent. Et postea WILL'US obiit et KATERINA sup'stes est Et postea p. aliam cartam dederunt PETRO BOLLERON unum messuagium unum orreum cum gardinis in Lanc^r 10 acr. terre 1 rod prati in Lanc^r pcell. predict Tenendum predicto PETRO ad totam vitam suam Et postea p. aliam cartam dederunt THOME BOLLERON filio PETRI BOLLERON duas acras et dimid terre in Lanc^r pcell. predict. Tenendum prefato THOME durante vita sua Et postea THOME BOLLERON filio predicti NICHOLAI et heredibus imp'petuum Et postea p. aliam cartam dederunt prefat. LAMBERTO EDMUNDO et Johanni Wales unum messuagium in Bolleron cum 60 acr. terre et cum omnibus aliis terris in Bolleron Scotford et Lanc^r Tenendum eisdem durante minore etate THOME BOLLERON filii predicti NICHOLAI Et cum ad 21 p'ven'it tunc remaneant prefato THOME

et heredibus masculis Et dicunt etiam quod premissa pd. in Bolleron tenentur de Dño Rege p. serjantiam et servitium inveniend unum pro op'ibus castri Lanc^r dum Dño Regi placuerit capiend p. diem 1^d que arrentat est ad 5^s p. annum Et etiam sect. com. Lanc^r et wappent de Lonnesdale et molend de Lone et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 6^li Et quod premissa in Lanc^r tenentur de Dño Rege in libero burgagio et valent ultra reprisas 40^s Et quod predictus WILLIMUS BOLLERON obiit die Veneris prox. ante festum Nat. Sti. Johannis Baptiste predicto anno 38° Et quod THOMAS BOLLERON filius NICHOLAI BOLLERON fratris ejusdem WILLIMI est consanguineus et heres ejus propinquior et etatis quinque annorum et amplius.



[1] If alive 1450 he must have been much above 5 years of age.

RA'DUS ATHURTON.

1 Edward IV. (16*th July* 1461.)

[T. p. 61, No. 157.]

EDWARDUS Dei gr̃a &c. Escaetori suo &c. quia RADUS ATHURTON geñ qui de nobis tenuit diem clausit extremum ut accepimus quod omnia terras de quibus fuit seisitus in balliva tua die quo obiit capias in manum nr̃am et ea salvo custodire p. quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit quantum tenuit et quantum valeant p. annum. T. meipso apud Lanc^r 16 die Julii Anno Primo.

GALFRIDUS MASSY, MILES.

2 Edward IV. (12*th August* 1462.)

[T. p. 62, No. 162.]

REX Escaetori suo &c. Quia GALFRIDUS MASSEY mil diem clausit extremum ut accepimus sibi quod omnia terras de quibus fuit seisitus in balliva tua die quo obiit capias in manū nr̃ā et ea salvo costodiri p. quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit quantum terr̃ tenuit p. quod servitium et quantum valeant p. annum T. R. apud Lanc^r 12 die Augusti A° 2°

JOHAN LATE WIFE OF SIR RALPH LANGTON, AND ISABELL, WIFE OF ROBERT HARRINGTON, COHEIRS OF WILLIAM BALDERSTON.

2 Edward IV. (28*th May* 1462.)

EDWARD King of England and ffrance and Lord of Ireland To our trusty and well beloved Sheriffe of our County of Lanc̃ greeting for as much as wee understand that JOHAN late the wife of RAPH LANGTON Kn^t one of the daughters and heires of WILLIAM BALDERSTON Esqr and ROBERT HARRINGTON Squire and ISABELL his wife another daughter and heir to the said Willm and their ancestors since the time of mind have peaceably occupied the office of the Baylywicke of Wapentake in Amoundenes and Blakeburneshire in our County of Lanc̃ as their Inheritance unto the time that one Giles Beeston by collour of a Letter pattens by us made unto the said Giles as it is said of the said offices Whereupon as wee heare that at our last Sessions holden at Lanc̃ It was agreed betweene the said Johan Robert and Isabell and the said Giles that they and their councell should appeare afore us the 6th of May last past to declare their right and title afore us or afore

our Councell such as it liked us to appoint And afore the said 6th day the said JOHAN ROBERT and ISABELL appeared before us at our Castle of Leicester for to declare their title and right And wee committed them and the said Giles to bee afore our Councell of of our Dutchy of Lanc the said 6th day at which the Councell of the said JOHAN ROBERT and ISABEL appeared afore our said Councell and the said Giles appeared not ne none for him as wee beene informed to the great losse of the said ROBERT and ISABELL wee therefore considering the premisses will and charge you that you do proclame in our said County and in all market townes within our said County that our leige people and subjects accept support and favour the sade JOHAN ROBERT and ISABELL and their officers in executeing of the said offices and their Inheritance And over that that the said Giles interrupt not them ne any other persone hereafter in executeing of the said offices in their right ne occupie the said offices upon paine of his faith and ligeance And if hee doe that yee our said Sheriffe then take the said Giles and keepe him in our Goale within our Castle of Lanc there to abide unto the time that hee have found sufficient security to bee of good liveing unto the said JOHAN ROBERT and ISABELL and all theires in executeing of the said offices Given under our privie Seale at our Castell of Leycester the 28th day of May 2 Edward IV. (1462).

William de Balderston.=

Joane.=Ralph Langton, miles defunct ante, 2 Edward 4.

Isabell.=Rot: Harrington, Esqr.

In the pedigree of Langton, baron of Newton (Baines's *History of Lancashire*), Jane Balderston is represented to be the wife of Ralph Langton, baron of Newton, but this is irreconcilable with dates. Who this Sir Ralph was does not appear. She afterwards married Sir John Pilkington, founder of the chantry in Wakefield church, and had a son who died under age. In her widowhood she entered into religion. Her will is given in Whitaker's *History of Whalley*.

The Bailiwick of Amoundernes came to the Balderstons by marriage with the heiress of Banaster, and the Banasters had it from the Singletons in like manner.

JOHANNES BOTILLER, MILES.

4 Edward IV. (*24th July* 1464.)

[T. p. 527, No. 2190. D. fo. 108.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Warrington die Martis prox. post festum Sancte Magdalene Anno 4 Edward IV. qui dicunt quod JOHANNES BOTILLER Miles dudum seisitus fuit de Manerio de Laton cūm p̃tinentiis et de 25 messuagiis 460 acris terre 18 acris prati 12 acris bosci et 12 acris turbarie cum p̃tinentiis in Burtonwode et sic inde seisitus eadem maner. messuagia terr̃ et tenementa p. cartam suam cujus Dat est quarto die Julii Anno 36 Henry VI. demisit Willimo Plumton Johanni Saymor militibus Thome Pilkington Peter de Warberton Johanni de Harrington Johanni Botiller de Eccalsall Johanni Pert capellano Jacobo Pickering Nicholao Byron Willimo Balderston Thome Dutton et Johanni Danne jam defunct. que quidem prefatus JOHANNES BOTILLER Miles et Issabella nuper uxor sua nuper habuerunt ex dono Thome Harington Militis Thome Dutton Hamonis le Massy de Rixton Ar. Thome de Mascy p̃sone. Ecclesie de Warington Ricardi Byron vicar Ecclesie de Pulton Ricardi Mascy Johannis Holcroft et Thome Pemb̃ton Armiger Tenendum predictis Willimo Plumton &c. et heredibus imperpetuum virtute quarum inde seisiti fuerunt in D'ni'co ut de feodo Et postea per scriptum suū cujus Dat est 16 die Augusti Anno 37 Henry VI. iidem Willimus Johannes Thomas Petrus Johannes Johannes Nicholaus Willimus Thomas Thomas relaxaverunt pro eis et heredibus prefato Thome Pilkington Nicholao Byronn Willimo Balderston Thome Dutton Petro de Werberton Johanni Danne Armiger et Johanni Pert et heredibus totum jus que ipsi habuerunt in predictis premissis que

quidem Thomas Pilkington &c. p. cartam suam cujus Dat est 12° die Aprilis Anno 38 Henry VI. predicta premissa dimiserunt prefato JOHANNI BOTILLER militi et MARGARETE nup̃ uxori Willimi Troutebek militis Habendum prefato JOHANNI BOTILLER et MARGARETE et heredibus ipsius JOHANNIS BOTILLER virtute quarum seisiti fuerunt videlicet dictus JOHANNES in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo et predicta Margareta de Libero tenemento Et postea idem JOHANNES duxit eandem MARGARETAM in uxorem ejus et de tali statu 26 die Februarii Anno 2 Edward IV. obiit seisitus et eadem MARGARETA eum supervixit Et dicunt quod WILLIMUS BOTILLER est filius et heres ipsius JOHANNIS BOTILLER militis propinquior et fuit etatis 13 Annorum in festo Sancte Katerine Virginis et maritatus fuit JOHANNE filie Willimi Troutebek militis Et dicunt quod predictum Manerium tenetur de domino Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r p. servitium militare et quod predicta messuagia terr. et tenementa tenentur de domino Ferers in socagio p. servitium unius denarii p. annum pro omni servitio.

3 Edward IV. (1463).

[T. p. 63, No. 165.]

Rex Escaetori suo Quia JOHANNES BOTILLER miles diem clausit extremum ut accepimus tibi quod omnia terras de quibus fuit seisitus in balliva tua die quo obiit capias in manum nr̃am et ea salvo custodiri p. quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit quantum tenuit p. quod servitium et quantum valeant. T. R. apud Lanc^r 28 Aprilis Anno tertio.

For pedigree see 12 Edward IV.

RICHARDUS DE WORSLEY.

4 Edward IV. (*27th July* 1464.)

INQUISIO capta apud Cliderrow die Veneris prox̄ post festum Sti Jacobi Apostoli anno 4 Edward IV. Qui dicunt quod Richardus de Worsley Armiger obijt in festo Sti Oswaldi anno 3 Edward IV. seisitus de quarte parte unius messuagii cum pertiñ in Downham vocat Rabbinholme de quodā Johne Dyneley in soccagio per servitium 3d per annum Et dicunt quod seisitus fuit de medietate Manerii de Twisleton cum suis pertinentiis in villa de Twisleton et tenuit illam de eodem Johne Dyneley in soccagio per servic unius rose rubre per annum Et sic inde seisitus die Jovis prox̄ ante festum assumptionis beate Marie virginis anno 20 Henry VI. per cartam suam dedit dictam medietatem quibusdam Johanni Elleswicke et Willo de Crumbelholme capellanis heredibus et assignatis suis per nomen omnium terrarum et tenementorum suorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que Johnes fferneside Johnes Higson Ricus Wells Ricus Standon Ricus de Barton Willus de Barton Robertus de fferneside Johnes Bakeser Henricus Billington et Cecilia de fferneside tempore confectionis carte predicte de predicto Rico Worsley tenuerunt ad voluntatem in Twisleton p̄e. virtute cujus doni ijdem Johannes Elleswicke et Willus de Cromelholme seisiti fuerunt et inde seisiti postea scilicet die Jovis prox̄ post festum exaltationis Ste Crucis anno 21 Henry VI. per cartam suam dederunt p̄e medietatem cum pertinentiis p̄fato Rico de Worsley per nomen Rici de Worsley filii Johannis de Worsley et Isabellæ filiæ Henrici de Towneley et heredibus inter eos legitime procreatis per nomen omnium terrarum et tenementorum suorum que habuerunt ex dono p̄e. Rici de Worsley in villa de Twisilton p̄e vizt omnia terras et tenementa que ijdem Johannes fferneside Johnes Higson Ricus Wells &c. adhuc tenuerunt ad voluntatem predictorum Johis Elleswicke et Willi Cromelholme

virtute cujus doni ꝑfat Ricus de Worsley et Isabella filia Henrici de Towneley fuerunt inde seisiti in feodo talliato et sic inde seisitus ꝑe Ricus de Worsley postea obijt Et ꝑe Isabella eum supervixit et medietat ꝑe tenuit et occupavit et in jure suo proprio et adhuc occupat virtute donationis ꝑe. Et dicunt quod ꝑe Ricus Worsley seisitus fuit de tertia parte manerij de magna Meareley in Com̄ Lanc̄ et eam tenuit de dño rege nunc ut de Comit Lincoln per servitium milit et ređe 6d per annum pro omni servitio Et sic inde seisitus apud Meareley ꝑe die Mercurii in prima septimana Quadragessime anno 31 Henry VI. per cartam suam dedit dictam tertiam partem Thome Harrington militi Rico Balderston aĩ et Johni Elleswicke persone ecclesie de Ribchester per nomen omnium maner mess ter ten ređis et servic: suorum cum suis pertinentiis in Merley Habendum et Tenendum ꝑfato Thome Harrington Rico Balderston et Johni Elleswicke heredibus et assignatis suis de Capitalibus d'nis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum virtute cujus doni imperpetuum ꝑfatus Thomas Harrington Ricus Balderston et Johnes Elleswicke inde seisiti fuerunt Et postea eidem Thomas et Ricus obierunt et ꝑfatus Johnes Elleswicke eos supervixit et tertiam partem ꝑe tenuit et occupavit Et dicunt quod Robertus de Worsley est filius et heres propinquior ejusdem Rici de Worsley Et quod dictus Robertus in dicto festo Sti Oswaldi fuit etatis quatuor annorū et amplius.

Note this Robert Worsley dyed without issue and had ffive sisters and coheires This Robert Worsley marryed Elizabeth whose name I know not who after marryed Richard Bradshaw but which Bradshaw it was I know not His first sister was Margret marryed to Richard Aughton His 2d sister Elizabert was marryed to Lawrence Shotilworth of Gawthrop His 3d sister was Johan marryed to John Bannester ye 9 Henry VII. But I find her the wife of Richard Houghton in 3 Henry VII. as by deed appeareth which I conceive to bee a younger brother of the Houghtons of

Pendleton in regard I find ye deed in Houghtons of Pendleton deeds His 4 sister was AGNES married to John Deyne of Tunworth or Downham His 5 sister was ALICE married to Thomas Starkie the first Starkie of Twiston.

Their lands were divided in Dounham Twiston and Rimmington in Yorkshire amongst them by Sr Richard Sherburne and Sr John Talbot Kn^ts and Laurence Towneley Esqr in a deed dated the 9th of ffebruary 9 Henry VII.

John de Worsley.

Richard de Worsley, died on the feast of St Oswald 3 Edw. 4[1]; settled his estates 9th August 20 Hen. 6 (1442), and again on Ash Wednesday, 14th February 1453. — Isabella, daughter of Henry de Towneley, survived.

Robert de Worsley, son and heir, 4 years old and upwards at his father's death.

[1] There are two St. Oswald's whose feasts are kept on 5th August and 29th February, respectively. The correct date is, doubtless, 5th August 3 Edward 4, 1463.

HUGO DE AGHTON.

4 Edward IV. (25*th October* 1464.)

[T. p. 502, No. 2146. D. fo. 105; vol. cxlii., fo. 223.]

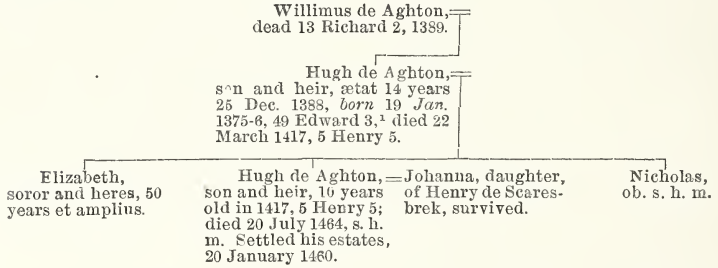
Towneley's copy being considerably abridged, the MS. of Dodsworth has been followed.

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan die Jovis prox ante festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude 4 Edward IV. coram Johi de Pilkinton Esc. p. sacramentum Rob. Hesketh ar. Ric Kyghley ar. W^i Bradshagh ar. Nich: Blundell ar Jac. Scaresbrek ar W^i Gerard ar. Thome Bradshaigh ar. Hug. Worthington ar Xfi Pemberton ar &c. qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod HUGO

Aghton vicesimo die Julii ultimo preterito obiit seisitus de Manerio de Northmeles cum pertinentiis in com. Lanc. 5 messuagia 120 acris terre 12 acris prati 40 acris pasture 80 acris turbarie cum pertinentiis in villa de Barton juxta Halsall et de 20 acris terre in Prestecote Et sic inde seisitus eadem manerium messuagia terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis inter alia p. quandam cartam cujus dat est 20 die Januarii Anno 38 Henry VI. per nomen omnium man: mess: terr: et ten: redd: reverc̃oum & servic suor^r q. habuit infra Co Lanc. Worcestr & Warr̃ dedit conc. et confirm: Edmundo Farrington Rectori ecclesie de Halsall et Johi Ireland Rectori eccl: de Meles h'end et t'end eisdem Edmundo & Johi hed: et ass: suis imp'p'm virtute cujus doni eidem Edm^s & Joh^s inde seisiti Et sic inde seisiti omnia illa mess: terr & ten cū pertin inter alia que eidem Edm^s & Joh^s habuerunt in Barton juxta Halsall ac in vill de Newbolt in Co: Warr: Moreton underwode in Co Worcestr's simul cū reversione omnium mess terr & ten: cum ptin. in Thistelton & cujusdam p'cell terre vocat. le Wik in Northmeles habendum et tenendum prefato Hugoni ad terminum vite sue post cujus decessum omnia predicta man. mess terr & ten cum p'tinentiis simul cum reversione p'dicta integre remaneant Nicholao fratri p'dicti Hugonis habendum eidem Nich^o et hered. masc. de corpore suo legitime procreatis Et si contingat predictum Nich'm ob. sine h. masc. p'dict man. mess. terr et ten. simul cū rev'oe p'dicta integre remaneant rectis heredibus p'dicti Hugonis imp'p'm virtute cujus doni idem Hugo inde seisitus fuit et obiit sic seisitus Juratores dicunt etiam quod predict. Edm^s & Joh^s postea p. aliam cartam suam dederunt &c. Hugoni Aghton Armigero omnia man. mess. terr. ten. redd. rev'cois & servic. cū suis p'tin que nuper habuerunt ex dono p'dicti Hugonis infra Com Lanc. Worc. & Warr. except. omnibus illis man. mess. terr et ten: in Barton juxta Halsall Newbolt & Moreton underwode necnon rev'c̃onem cert. mess terr & tenn̄ in Thistelton & Northmeles que nuper dederunt prefato Hugoni p'term: vite sue p. quandam cartam suam indentatam reman. inde

Nicholao fratri dicti Hugonis jam sup'stiti & h. m. de corpore suo legitime procreat. except etiam omnibus illis mess terr et ten cum p'tin eisdem mess. adjacent q Ric'us Ball Ricus Henreson Michaell de Mann W^s Ball Rob Hayward Johes Blevyn Rob. Matthewe Tho Ball Henr Ball Tho Coppok et W^s Haywarde separatim tunc tenuerunt ad voluntatem in vil de Northmeles ac quodam campo vocat Meddehey in eadem villa habend. omnia predicta man mess &c. except p'exceptis p'fat. Hugoni & heredibus masculis de corpore suo legit. p'creat. Et si contingat p'dictum Hugonem ob. sine h: m: omnia man &c. except p'except. integre reman. Nichõ fratri ejusdem Hugonis habend sibi et hered. masculis Et si contingat p'fatum Nich'm ob. sine h: m: omnia m &c. except p'except. reman: rectis hered. p'dicti Hugonis imp'p'm virtute cujus doni idem Hugo inde seisitus fuit de feodo talliato et obiit seisitus sine h: m: Et dicunt quod eidem Edm^s et Joh^es postea p. cartam suam cujus dat est 25 die Januarii anno 38 Henrici VI. dederunt Johanne uxori Hugonis de Aghton omnia illa messuagia ac terr et ten cū p'tin. eisdem messuagiis adjacen. q. eidem Ricus Ball Ric. Henreson &c. separatim tunc tenuerunt ad voluntatem in Vil de Northmeles ac quendam campum vocat. Middehey in eadem villa continen. 11 mess: 73 acr. tre 29 acr. prati 3 acr. turbarie tent. de Duo ℞ ut de Ducat Lanc. p. mil serv. habend p'fato Johanne ad term: vite sue Et post decessum ejus omnia man. &c. rem: p'fato Hugoni et h: m: Et si ob. sine h. m. omnia man. &c. rem. Nicho fratri ejusdem Hugoni sibi et h: m: Et si idem Nich^s ob: sine h: m: omnia &c. rem: rectis heredibus p'dicti Hugonis imp'p'tuum virtute cujus doni eadem Johanna cum predicto Hugone seisiti sunt ut in jure predicte Johanne Idem Hugo ob. sine h. m. rem: inde p'fato Nich^o jam supstiti & h. m. dicunt etiam quod prefatus Hugo seisitus fuit de 5 mess. 100 acr. terre 20 acris prati 40 acris pasture et 40 acris turbarie cum p'tin in Thistelton ac de quadam p'cell: vocat le Wik contin 60 acr. terre et eadem mess &c. p. quandam cartam suam cujus dat est 18 die Januarii anno 38 Henr VI. p. nomen omnium mess. &c. que idem

Hugo habuit in Thistelton ac cujusdam p'cell voc. le Wik dedit Johanne filie Henrici Scaresbrek arm. jam superstiti habend eidem Johanne ad term̄ vite sue et post decessum ipsius Johanne rem. Nicholao fratri pedicti Hugonis & h. m. Et si contingeret p'dictum Nich'm ob. sine h. m. tunc p'fato Hugoni & heredibus suis rev'tarent virtute cujus doni eadem Johanna inde seisita fuit Et dicunt quod dicta mess. terr & ten in Thistelton tenentur de Abbate de Cokersand p. fid. & s'vic 2d Et quod p'dict. p'cell. tre. vocat le Wik tenetur de Dno R̄ p. serv. 12 pt3 unius feodi mil. Et dicunt quod p̄dict man. de Northmeles tenetur de Dno R̄ ut de ducat. Lanc. p. mil serv. viz. p. s. 12 pt3 unius feodi mil Et dicunt quod Elizabetha filia Hugonis de Aghton et soror & heres Hugonis de Aghton prius prenominat. propinquior et etatis 50 annorum et amplius.



[1] When he made proof of age, his birth was stated to have taken place "die prox. post festum Sti Hillarii anno 49 Edward 3." *Vide* p. 68, vol. xcv.

RICARDUS HOGHTON, MILES.

7 Edward IV. (15*th February* 1468.)

[T. p. 406, No. 2012.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston in Amondernes die Lune prox. post festum Sti. Valentini Anno Edwardi quarti septimo coram Johanne Pilkington escaetore p. sacramentum

Jacobi Clifton Jacobi Syngleton et aliorum qui dicunt quod Ricardus Hoghton Miles non obiit seisitus de aliquo manerio aut de medietate alicujus nec de aliquibus terris quia p. cartam suam cujus dat. est decimo die Maij Anno Henrici sexti tricessimo sexto feoffavit Edmundum Lache vicarium ecclesie de Kirkham et Thomam Broun capellanum de et in omnibus maneriis medietatibus maneriorum messuagiis et terris que habuit infra com. Lanc. et Cestr. omnibus messuagiis et terris in Wrightington et certis terris in Chepin except ac etiam certis terris nup. p. predictum Ricardum Hoghton militem Radulpho filio predicti Ricardi Hoghton militis Laurentio filio Henrici Hoghton et Ricardo Stanley ad terminũ vite eorum sed de quo aut de quibus tenentur penitus ignorant Item dicunt quod Henricus Hoghton Armiger est filius et propinquior heres predicti Ricardi Hoghton militis et est etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius.

For pedigree, see Inquisition on William de Hoghton 16 Henry VII., hereafter printed.

WILLI'MUS BOTILLER, MILES.

12 Edward IV. (23*rd March* 1472.)

[T. p. 407, No. 2014.]

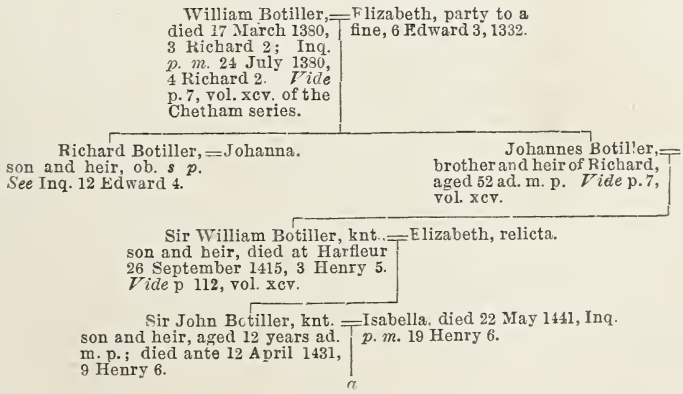
INQUISITIO capta apud Weryngton die Lune prox. ante festum Añnuciac̃onis beate Marie virginis Anno Edwardi quarti duodecimo coram Johanne Pilkington Milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Willi'mi Haryngton militis Henrici Hoghton Thome Norreys et aliorum qui dicunt quod Willimus Botiller miles nulla terras seu tenementa tenuit infra Com. Lanc^r quia dicunt quod Johannes Botiller miles pater predicti Willimi ac cujusdam Thome Botiller nunc sup'stit p. cartam suam dedit

Thome de Haryngton militi Thome de Dutton Hamoni le Massy de Rixton Thome Massy p'sone Ecclesie de Weryngton Ricardo Broun vicario Ecclesie de Pulton Ricardo Massy Thome de Pembton jam defunct. et Johanni Holcroft et heredibus omnia maneria messuagia molendina et terras infra Com. Lancr. virtute quorum fuerunt inde seisit: in D'ni'co suo ut de feodo Dicunt etiam quod dict. Thomas Botiller est frater et heres propinquior predicti Willimi quia dicunt quod quidam Hugo Bacheler capellanus p. quandam finem cujus dat. est apud Westm̃ in crastino Ascencõnis Dni Anno Edwardi tertii quartodecimo concessit maneria de Eccleshalle in Com. Warr̃ Et maneria de Magna Laton pv̄a Laton Bispeham Warthebrek et Magna Merton ac omnia terras et ten̄. sua in Atherton Westley Penyngton Bold Lydegate Thorneton Culcheth Egargarthe Tildesley Glasebrook Bedeford Halsall Ince et Windhull ac manerium de Magna Sonky ac tertiam p̄tem. Manerii de Weryngton cuidam Willimo Botiller et Elizabeth uxori ejus ad totam vitam ipsorum Et post integre remanerent Ricardo Botiller et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus ipsorum remanerent inde Johanni fratri ejusdem Ricardi et heredibus quam quidem Willimus et Elizabeth et Ricardus et Johanna obierunt sine herede Et post remanebat predicto Johanni fratri ejusdem Ricardi et heredibus Dicunt etiam quod quidam Henricus Bowre capellanus p. quandam aliam finem cujus dat est apud Westm̃ in octavo Sancti Johannis Baptiste Anno Edwardi tertii sexto concessit Willimo Botiller et Elizabethe uxori ejus et heredibus 40 messuagia 440 acr. terre 20 acr. prati 300 acr. bosci 400 acr. turbarie et duas p'tes. unius molendini in Burtonwode et duas p'tes. manerii de Weryngton et advocacõnem Ecclesie ejusdem manerii ac omnia alia maneria et terras non content in finem sup'iori qui quidem Willimus habuit exitum predict Ricardum et Johannem et obiit et predict Ricardus obiit sine herede post predictus Johannes ut frater et heres predicti Ricardi in omnia predict premissa intravit et sic inde fuit seisitus in D'ni'co suo ut

de feodo qui quidem Johannes habuit exitum WILLI'MUM BOTILLER militem filium suum et heredem et obiit qui quidem WILLIMUS habuit exitum JOHANNEM BOTILLER militem filium suum et heredem et obiit qui quidem Johannes habuit exitum JOHANNEM BOTILLER militem filium suum et heredem et obiit qui quidem Johannes habuit exitum predictum WILLIMUM BOTILLER militem in hoc b're. noïat. et THOMAM fratrem ejusdem WILLIMI Et predictus WILLIMUS obiit sine herede Et predict. THOMAS adhuc sup̃stitit est et heres ejus propinquior Et est etatis decem annorum Et quod predict WILLIMUS obiit in vigilia Sti Trinitatis anno Edwardi quarti undecimo.

[T. p. 160, No. 570.]

Rex &c. Sciatis quod nos certis considerationibus specialiter moventibus concessimus dilecto nr̃o THOME BOTELER Armigero quod ipse omnia maneria dnĩa burgagia messuagẽ et terr̃ que fuerunt JOHANNIS BOTILER militis patris predicti THOME aut WILLIMI BOTILER militis fratris ejusdem THOME sibi descenderunt et habere possit Concedimus ei maritagium et pardonavimus eidem THOME BOTELER omnĩ donac̃ones dictorũ maneriorum &c. T. 4° Die Julii Anno 22 Edward IV.



a

Margaret, = widow of Sir William Troutbek, survived.

Sir John Botiller, knt., son and heir, under age 1441; made a settlement of his estates 4 July 1458, 36 Henry 6; died 26 February 1463, 2 Edward 4; Inq. *p. m* 24 July 4 Edward 4, 1464. = Isabella, see Inq. 4 Edward 4.

Sir William Botiller, knt., 13 years old 25 November 1463, died without heir 8 June 1471, 11 Edward 4; Inq *p. m.* 23 March 1472, 12 Edward 4. = Johanna, daughter to Sir Wm. Troutbek, see Inq. 4 Edward 4.

Thomas Botiller, survived and found to be next of kin and heir to his brother William, being 10 years of age.

HENRICUS HALSALL.

12 Edward IV. (23*rd March* 1472.)

[T. p. 403, No. 2008.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Werington die Lune prox. ante festum Annunciac̃onis beate Marie virginis anno Edwardi quarti duodecimo coram Johanne Pilkington milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Henrici Hoghton Johannis Holcroft et aliorum qui dicunt quod quidam Robertus Halsall pater Henrici Halsall armigeri fuit seisitus de Manerio de Hallsall et habuit exitum predictum Henricu' Halsall et Ricardum Halsall et obiit post predictum Manerium descendebat predicto Henrico ut filio et heredi et intravit Et predictus Ricardus habuit exitum Hugonem Halsall filium suum et heredem et obiit Et postea predictus Henricus obiit sine herede post ejus mortem manerium predict descendebat prefato Hugoni ut consanguineo et heredi predicti Henrici videlicet filio predicti Ricardi fratris predicti Henrici et manerium predict tenuit de Jacobo Harington Waltero Wrotesley Johanne Assheton militibus Thoma Pilkington Roberto Haryngton militi Thoma Byron p̃sona ecclesie de Werington Henrico Hardman capellano Thoma Hawardyn et Thoma Holcroft

ut de manerio suo de Werington p. servitium militare quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas quadraginta marcas Et quod obiit vicessimo die Julii ultimo preterito Et quod predictus Hugo est heres ejus propinquior masculus et etatis 21 annorum et amplius.

For pedigree see 19 Edward IV.

HENRICUS HALSALL.

12 Edward IV. (24*th June* 1472.)

[T. p. 408, No. 2015.]

INQUISITIO capta apud West Derby in Com. Lanc^r die Mercurii prox. post festum Sanctorum Marci et Marcelliani Anno Edwardi quarti duo decimo coram Johanne Pilkington milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Roberti Blundell Radi Mollineux et aliorum qui dicunt quod quidem Oteus de Halsall pater Gilberti Halsall patris Henrici Halsall nup. p'sona. Ecclesie de Halsall et Roberti Halsall patris Henrici Halsall Armegeri fuit seisitus in D'n'co suo ut de feodo de uno messuagio et 24 acr. terre in villa de Halsall que idem Oteus habuit ex dono Emme quondam uxoris Thome Clerici de Egge Ac de uno messuagio et 12 acr. terre in eadem villa que idem Oteus habuit de dono Ricardi filii Johannis Bulder necnon de uno messuagio 9 acr. terre et 1 acr. prati in eadem villa que habuit de dono Alicie Marcher et sic p. cartam suam Dat die Lune in Crastino Sti. Ambrosii Episcopi Anno Edwardi tertii quadragesimo primo dedit eandem Gilberto de Halsall filio suo et Elizabeth uxori ejus Tenendum prefato Gilberto et heredibus virtute quorum inde fuerunt seisiti et habuerunt exitum inter eos Henricum Halsall nup. p'sona. Ecclesie de Hallsall et Robertum Halsall et

obierunt post descendebat predicto HENRICO ut filio et hered. et postea obiit sine exit: post descendebat predicto ROBERTO fratri predicti HENRICI et habuit exitum HENRICUM HALSALL filium suum infra hoc ̃bri nõiat et postea obiit post descendebant predicto Henrico ut filio et heredi predicti ROBERTI et habuit exitum MARGARETAM et ELIZABETHAM filias suas et postea obiit post descendebant predict MARGARETE et ELIZABETHE ut filiabus et hered. predicti HENRICI Et de quo vel de quibus tenentur ignorant Et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Item dicunt quod predictus HENRICUS HALSALL parsona Ecclesie DE HALSALL fuit seisitus de una placea terre vocat Rynacres infra villam de Halsall et de div'sis terris vocat Birkedale et Mendale in Agarmelys Et sic p. cartam suam dedit predicto ROBERTO HALSALL et ELLENE uxori sue filie Henrici Scaresbrek et heredibus et habuerunt exitum predictum HENRICUM HALSALL infra ̃bri noïat et postea obierunt post descendebat predicto HENRICO ut supra Et quod dicta placea tenuit de priore Sti. Johannis Jerl'm. in Anglia in socagio Et pd. premiss. vocat Agarmelys Birkdale et Mendale in Agarmeyles tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. que servitia ignorant Et quod placea vocat Rynacres valet p. annum ultra reprisas 100^{s} Et quod premiss vocat Agarmeles Birkdale et Mendale et Agarmeles valent p. annum ultra reprisas 66^{s} 8^{d} Item predictus ROBERTUS HALSALL fuit seisitus in omnibus illis messuagiis et terris que nup. Gilbertus Tasker Johannes Brodehede Thomas Harster et Thomas Blakeborne sep'atim tenuerunt in villa de Barton Mellinge et Liv'poll ac in duabus acris prati et dimid. in tenura Roberti Bulder in Barton pd. necnon in duabus acris et dimid. prati vocat Gaunte medow in Barton necnon in quatuor acris prati jacent inter Ten. Ricardi Shepard et villam de Barton ac in uno tenemento in Tenura Willimi Birches in Mellinge ac in uno tenemento in tenura Johannis Westcarre in Downe Holand necnon in uno Tenemento in tenura Willimi Taillour in Aspenwall ac in una placea terre

vocat le Newintake in Barton 15 acre terre inter teñ nup. Ricardi Shepehard et ten. Ricardi Hardcarre in Hallsall 14 acr. terre vocat Thornfeld Clerk in Halsall 15 acr. terre jac̃ inter ten: Ricardi Shepehard et altam viam in Halsall 6 acr. terre vocat Blakehey jac̃ jux̃ eandem viam 2 acr. et dimid. terre jac̃ jux̃ ten: Roberti Smyth 3 acr. terre jac̃ jux̃ le Blakeheye 3 acr. terr. nup. in tenura Thome Shepeherd 14 acr. terre vocat Dudleyheye uno ten. vocat Brandurth jac̃ jux̃ ten. nup. Ricardi Shepeherd et in uno ten. nup. in tenur. Johannes Hull in Halsall et sic inde seisitus p. cart. suam cujus dat est apud Halsall die Mercurii prox. ante festum Sti. Andree Apostoli Anno Henrici sexti quinto dedit predicto Henrico Halsall filio suo et Katerine filie Jacobi Haryngton militis et heredibus omnia predict premissa in predictis villis et habuerunt exitum Margaretam et Elizabetham jam uxorem Lamberti Stodagh et postea obierunt post descendebant predict. Margarete et Elizabeth ut filiabus et heredibus predict. Henrici Et de quo vel de quibus tenentur ignorant Et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas 6^{li} Item predictus Henricus Halsall fuit seisitus de medietatem (*sic*) dñii de Lydeyate et de 5^{s} 7^{d} redd. sibi ibidem 6 mess. 20 acr. prati et 100 acr. terre necnon 5 mess. in Halsall necnon in uno messuagio in Ormeskirke et in uno messuagio vocat Walshecroft jac̃ in p'ochia de Aghton et de quo vel de quibus tenentur ignorant et valent p. annum ultra reprisas decem marcas Et quod obiit vicessimo die Julii ultimo preterito Et quod predict Margaret et Elizabeth sunt filie et hered. ejus Et predicta Margareta est etatis 40 annorum et predicta Elizabeth est etatis 38 annorum et amplius.

For pedigree see 19 Edward IV.

HENRICUS DE HALSALL.

12 Edward IV. (*24th June* 1472.)

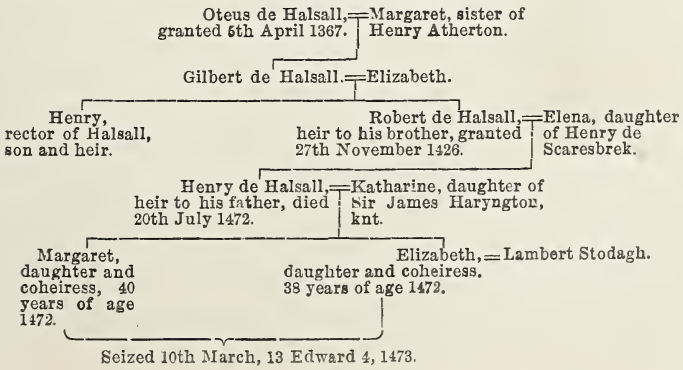
[T. p. 498, No. 2145. D. fo. 110.]

COMPARTUM est p. quandam Inquisicõnem indent capt̃ apud West Derby die Mercurii prox. post festũ Marci et Marcelliani Anno 12 Edward IV. qui dicunt qd. Oteus de Halsall fuit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de uno messuagio et 24 acris terre cum p̃tinentiis in villa de Halsall qui idem Oteus nuper habuit ex dono Emme quondam uxoris Thome Clerici de Egge ac de messuagio et 12 acris terre cum p̃tinentiis in eadem villa que idem Oteus habuit ex dono Ricardi filii Johannis Balder Et in uno messuagio et 9 acr. terr et in una acra prati cum p̃tinentiis in eadem villa de Halsall que idem Oteus nuper habuit ex dono Alicie Marchehar Et sic inde seisitus de dictis messuagiis terris et tenementis cum p̃tinentiis p. cartam suam indentatam Dat die Lune in Crastino Sti. Ambrosii Anno 41 Edward III. dedit et concessit Gilberto de Halsall filio suo et Elizabethe uxori ejus predict messuagia terr. et prat. cum suis p̃tinentiis habendum et tenendum de se et heredibus suis prefato Gilberto et Elizabethe et heredibus de corpore ipsius Gilberti legitime procreat virtute cujus doni iidem Gilbertus et Elizabetha inde fuerunt seisiti in feodo talliato et habuerunt exitum inter eos Henricum Halsall nuper p̃sonā Ecclesie de Halsall et Robertum Halsall et postea obierunt inde seisiti post quorum mortem dict̃ messuagia terrẽ et prat̃ cum p̃tinentiis descendebāt predicto Henrico Halsall p̃sona Ecclesie de Halsall ut filio et heredi predicti Gilberti et predictus Henricus in dict̃ messuag̃ terr̃ et prat̃ cum p̃tinentiis intravit et seisitus fuit de feodo talliato et postea obiit sic seisitus sine herede de corpore suo post cujus mortem predict. mess̃ terr̃ et prat̃ cum p'tinentiis descendebant Roberto de Halsall fratri predicti Henrici ut prox̃ heredi suo

et predictus ROBERTUS intravit in dicť messŝ terŕ et prať et inde seisitus fuit in feodo talliato et postea obiit seisitus et habuit exitum HENRICUM HALSALL et dictus HENRICUS HALSALL filius suus intravit et seisitus fuit in feodo talliato et postea obiit et habuit exitum MARGARETAM et ELIZABETHAM jam uxorem Lamberti Stoddagh filias suas post cujus mortem mess: pd. &c. descendebant predicte MARGARETE et ELIZABETHE et intraverunt et inde seisiti fuerunt in feodo talliato et adhuc seisiti existunt sed de quo vel de quibus predicť messuag̃ &c. cum p'tinentiis tenentur penitus ignorant Ita quod predictus HENRICUS HALSALL parsona Ecclesie DE HALSALL et Dñs DE HALSALL frater ROBERTI HALSALL patris HENRICI HALSALL fuit seisitus de una placea terre dñic sive maner vocat Rynacres cum p̃tinentiis jaceñ infra villam de Halsall ac de diversis terris et tenementis vocat Birkdale et Mendale in Agarmeles Et sic inde seisitus p. cartam suam dedit et concessit predicto ROBERTO et ELLENE uxori ejus filie Henrici Scaresbreeke habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus de corpore ipsius ROBERTI legitime procreat virtute cujus doni iidem ROBERTUS et ELLENA inde fuerunt seisiti et habuerunt exitum predictum HENRICUM HALSALL et postea obierunt inde seisiti &c. Et predicta placea terre vocat Rynacres tent. de priore Sti. Johannis Jerlm in Anglia in socagio et predict. Teñ vocat Agarmeles cum terris et tenementis vocat Birkedale et Mendale in Agarmeles tenentur de Dño Rege ut de Ducat. Lanc^r p. que servitia penitus ignorabant Et quod predictus ROBERTUS HALSALL fuit seisitus in omnibus illis messuagiis terris et tenementis que nuper Gilbertus Tasker Johannes Brodehede Thomas Hewster et Thomas Blakeburne sep̃atim de se tunc tenuerunt in villis de Barton Mellinge Liverpoll ac in 2 acris prati nuper in tenura Roberti Bulder in Barton predict. necnon in duabus et demid acris prati vocat Gaunt meadowe in Barton predict. necnon in quatuor acris prati jacen. inter teñ nuper in tenura Willimi Forster et villam de Barton Ac in uno tenemento nuper in tenura W^i Byrche in Mellynge p'dict

ac in 1 ten nup in tenura Johannis Westcarre in Down Holland necnon de uno tenemento in tenura Willimi le Tallior in Aspenwall ac in una placea terre vocat le New Intack in Barton 15 acr̃ terre jaceñ inter teñ nuper Ricardi Shepeherd et teñ Ricardi Hartecarre in Halsall 14 acr̃ terre vocat Thornfeld Clerke in Halsall 15 acr̃ terre vocat Blackhey in Halsall et sic inde seisitus p. cartam suam Dat. die Mercurii prox. ante festum Sti. Andree Apostoli Anno 5 Henry VI. dedit HENRICO HALSALL filio suo et KATERINE filie Jacobi Harington militis et heredibus de corpore ipsius HENRICI legitime procreat. omnia messuagia terras &c. et dictus HENRICUS fuit seisitus de medietate dñii de Lydiate ac de 5s 7d liberi redd̃ liberum̃ tenr̃ ibidem et obiit seisitus 20 die Julii ultimo preterito Et predict MARGARETA et ELIZABETHA filie sue fuit (*sic*) heredes ejus propinquior MARGARETA etatis 40 annorum et ELIZABETHA 38 annorum Et modo scilicet decimo die Martii Anno 13 Edward IV. coram Dño Rege in Cancellaria sua apud Lancr venerunt Edmundus Farington parsona ecclesie parochialis de Halsall Alanus Singleton et Johannes Tarleton capellanus per Jacobum Molineux et Walterum Wheler attornatos suos et querunt se a possessione omnium maneriorum messuagiorum terrarum et tenementorum cum p̃tinentiis colore Inquisic̃onis predict. minime juste amot̃ et expuls esse et dict. terr. et ten. vocat Agarmeles cum terris et tenementis vocat Birkdale et Mendale in Agarmeles in manus Dñi Regis injuste remanere Quia dicunt quod diu ante captionem Inquisitionis predict dictus HENRICUS HALSALL fuit seisitus in predictis terris et tenementis in d'ni'co ut de feodo et sic inde seisitus p. nomina manerii sui DE HALSALL medietat. de Lydiate ac omnium terrarum et tenementorum suorum in Halsall Rynacres Agarmeles Birkdale Mendall Barton Mellinge et Aghton seu alibi infra com̃ Lancr cum omnibus suis p̃tinentiis feoffavit prfatum. Edmundum Alanum et Johannem Tarleton Capellanum habendum et tenendum eisdem Edmundo Alano et Johanni et heredibus suis imperpetuum virtute cujus feoffamenti eidem Edmundus Alanus et Johannes fuerunt seisiti de predict. Maner de Halsall medietat.

Manerii de Lideyate et omnibus et singulis terris et tenementis cum p̃tinentiis suis in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo diu ante captionem Inquisitionis predict. ac tempore captionis Inquis̃ possessionem continuaveř quousq̃ ipsi a possessione sua inde colore inquis illius amoť fuerunt et expuls. minus juste. Absque hoc quod predict. Oteus dedit p. cartam suam predict mess. et terr. in Halsall predicto Gilberto et Elizabeth et heredibus de corpore ipsius Gilberti Et absque hoc quod predictus Henricus Halsall parsona Ecclesie de Halsall dedit p. cartam suam predicto Roberto et Ellene et heredibus de corpore ipsius Roberti manerīū de Rynacres Et absque hoc quod predictus Robertus de Haslall dedit p. cartam suam predict. Henrico Halsall et Katerine et heredibus de corpore ipsius Henrici mes̃s terř et teñ in Barton Melling &c. Et absq̃ hoc quod predictus Henricus fuit seisitus de predicta placea terre et aliis terris in Aghton in d'ni'co ut de feodo talliato sed de feodo simplici aut de aliquo alio statu die quo obiit Et absq̃ hoc quod predict Margareta et Elizabeth sunt filie et heredes propinquior: predicti Henrici que omnia iidem Edmundus Alanus et Johannes parať sunt verificare prout cur. cons. unde petiunt judicium Et quod manus dñi Regis de predict maner terr et ten ammoveantur Et quod ipsi ad possessionem suam inde unacum profic: eorum a tempore amoc̃ois et expulsionis predict restituantur &c.



JACOBUS OSBALDESTON.

12 Edward IV. (23*rd October* 1472.)

[T. p. 404, No. 2009.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Cliderowe coram Johanne Pilkington milite die Ven'is prox. post festum Sti. Luce Evangeliste anno Edwardi quarti duodecimo p. sacramentum Laurentii Shotilworth Henrici Hoghton Roberti Cuncliffe de Dynkley Jacobi Whitacre Henrici Halsted Henrici Colthurst Edmundi Starky Johannis Wedacre Henrici Nowell Edwardi Parker Ricardi Rede et Willimi King qui dicunt quod Jacobus Osbaldeston pro quadam felonia attinctus est et in p̃risona Archiep'i Ebor. racõne felonie predicte moratur Et quod tenuit in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Ricardo Langton Armigero unum messuagium cum certis terris in villa de pv̄a Harwood que valent p. annum ultra reprisas 33s 2d Dicunt etiam quod Dñs. Rex debet habere racõne felonie.

See 19 Edward IV.

RICARDUS RADCLIFFE, ARMIGER (of Wymersley).

12 Edward IV. (18*th February* 1473.)

[T. p. 400, No. 2003.]

INQUISITIO capta apud West Derbye decimo octavo die Februarij anno Edwardi quarti duodecimo coram Johanne Pilkington milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Roberti Blundell Radi Molineux Willimi Fesakerley Thome Fesakerley et aliorum qui dicunt quod Ricardus Radclif Armiger fuit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de quatuor messuagiis in Asteley et sic p. cartā suam

dedit eadem THOME RADCLIF filio suo et Elene filie Ricardi Balderston Armigeri Tenendū eisdem et heredibus predicti THOME virtute cujus fuerunt seisiti et habuerunt exitum RICARDUM RADCLIFFE nunc sup'stitem Et postea predict THOMAS obiit et predicta Elena eum supvixit. et quod pd. messuagia tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr p. servitium militare Et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas centum solidos etiam predicta Elena obiit quarto decimo die Februarii ultimo preterito Et quod dictus RICARDUS RADCLIF filius predict THOME est heres ejusdem THOME propinquior et est etatis quatuor decem annorum et amplius.

Richard Radclif of Astley. =

Thomas Radclif, died before his wife. = Ellen, daughter of Richard Balderston, survived her husband and died 14th Feb. 1472-3, 12 Edward 4.

Richard Radclif, 14 years of age 1473.

For an earlier inquisition, *vide* p. 32 of this volume; and for later inquisition and pedigree, *vide* 17 Edward IV.

HENRICUS DE LANGTON ET ELIZABETHA UXOR EJUS.

13 Edward IV. (10*th May* 1473.)

The Copy of these Inquisitions from Christopher Towneley's MS. having been lost, the Editor can only supply the substance, of which he had made an extract.

IT appeared that Henry's estates were all in settlement. The inquisitions were held at Preston, on Monday, after the feast of the Holy Cross (10th May 13 Edward IV., 1473), when Richard Langton, Esq., was found son and heir and of full age. It was recited in Henry's inquisition that, having been seised of the manors of Walton-le-Dale and Newton-in-Makerfeld in his demesne as of fee, he had granted them to James Harrington knt., Walter

Wrottesley knt., John Banastre son of William Banastre of Lostock, and James Banastre chaplain, who became seised. He, therefore, was not seised thereof at the time of his death. The feoffees held the manor of Walton by knights service, and the manor of Newton by fealty and a rent of Two Shillings per annum. The entire manors were worth "ultra reprisas centum marcas." His wife, Elizabeth, had one third of her husband's manors for term of her life.

Henry died on Friday next before the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 11 Edward IV. (13 September 1471).

Elizabeth died on the Feast of St Hugh the Bishop, last past (17th November 1472, 12 Edward IV.)

The succession in the following pedigree, as printed in Roman type, gives the names and dates proved by the inquisitions referred to in vol. xcv., p. 137, and at pp. 31, 72 and 93 of the present volume. Matter extracted from other sources is printed in Italics.

The most correct and detailed account of the Langton family occurs in the *History of the Parish of Langton, in the Hundred of Gartree, County of Leicester*, by the Rev. John Harwood Hill, B.A., &c.—printed for the Subscribers, 1867—pp. 18*–27*.[1]

This family, having taken up its residence in Lancashire in the latter part of the thirteenth century, and having parted with the patrimonial estate in the sixteenth century, has not attracted attention from the historians, Burton and Nichols, but they have some scattered notices of the name, and they both record from the Matriculus of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, A.D. 1220, under the head of Ecclesia de Langton — "*monachi Sancti Ebrulfi (at Utica in Normandy) percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico H. de Braybroke et Roberti de Langeton*"; and Mr. Nichols quotes an inquisition of the year 1292 on the death of Philip de Marmion, wherein it was found that Thomas de Langton held four and a half carucates of land in Langton of John de Langton, which John held them of Philip de Marmion as of the castle and manor of Tamworth, by the service of one knight's fee. Esc. 20 Edw. I., No. 36.

[1] Errors of the press in Mr. Hill's volume. On the second page of the Langton pedigree (p. 20*) the date of the death of Sir Ralph Langton, son of Henry, for "6th" read "26th" February.

On the same page, the father of Ann, second wife of Sir Thomas Langton, for "John" read "Thomas" Talbot.

On the same page, add to the sons of Sir Thomas Langton, "William," named in *Preston Guild Roll* in 1562.

At page 22*, line 2, for "John" read "Robert."
,, 27*, ,, 4, dele "Ulster King of Arms."
,, ,, ,, 8, after "Captain" insert "Langton, son and heir of."
,, ,, ,, 13, after "Sable" add "ear, argent."
,, ,, ,, 21, for "vairy" read "vair."

Robert de Langton, *Lord of West Langton, County Leicester.* Cited as father to John. *Vide* vol xcv, p. 137 of the Chetham series.

Sir John de Langton, knt., *married before* 1296, *when he and Alice, his wife, were found to hold a fee of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster Vide the Earl's Inquisition p. m. In* 1301 *he had a charter of free warren, fairs and markets at the instance of his brother, John de Langton, then chancellor.*[2] Levied a fine at York on Easter Sunday 32 Edward 1 (29 March 1304), *vide* vol. xcv, p. 137.

He was alive 2nd *July* 6 *Edward* 3 (1332) *when he, as seigneur de Makerfeld, sealed a deed with a coat of his arms—a shield vair,* see vol. xcviii, p. 23.

Died before 9 *Edward* 3 (1335).

Alice, *grand-daughter and heir of Robert Banastre, Baron of Newton-in-Makerfeld, and Lord of Walton-in-le-Dale. She had previously been contracted to John, son and heir of Sir John le Byron, to whom she was in ward,* 20 *Edward* 1 (1292), *being then under age. John Byron must have died young, as his brother, Richard, succeeded to the inheritance. The grant of her wardship and marriage, by Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, to John de Langton,*[3] *quoted by Dodsworth, wants the date, but cannot have been much later than* 1293, *as Edmund died in* 1296.

She was alive in 33 *Edward* 1 (1304), *but died before* 18 ~~*Richard*~~ 2 (1324-5). Ed.

Sir Robert de Langton, knt., son of John and Alice, see vol. xcv, p. 137. A.D. 1335, *joined with his wife in a fine at York, under which his paternal estates went to his younger son; also in a fine at the same place of a tenement at Hindley.*[4]

1341, 15 *Edward* 3. *Had license to embattle his mansion at Newton. He died* 26*th September* 35 *Edward* 3 (1361).[5]

Margaret. Robert de Langton sealed with a shield of three chevrons within a bordure vair. His wife's seal impaled the same coat. Her own arms in the existing impression are defective. See vol. xcviii, p. 24.

John de Langton, son of Robert, see vol. xcv. p. 138.

Had a grant from his father in 6 *Edward* 3; *also in* 25 *Edward* 3 (1349). *Died v. p. ante* 1361.

. . . . .

Robert de Langton.

From him descend the Langtons of Lowe in Hindley, who held that estate until the middle of the last century. Besides the property in Hindley a carucate of land at Hendon in Middlesex, and the patrimonial estates in Leicestershire, had been given to him by his father. These last were alienated about the middle of the sixteenth century. The Langtons of Kilkenny in Ireland claim descent from this line. See *History of the Parish of Langton,* by the Rev. J. H. Hill; and vol. iv, p. 59, No. 44, new series of the "South-East of Ireland Archæological Society."

Sir Ralph de Langton, knt., son and heir of John, son of Robert, was of full age at the death of his grandfather. See vol. xcv, p. 138. 1386, 10 *Richard* 2, *was a witness in the Scrope and Grosvenor cause, being then* 45 *years old.* 1391, 15 Richard 2, made a settlement on his son Henry and Agnes his wife. See vol xcv, p. 137. *Sealed with three chevrons without the bordure.* See p. v in Preface to vol xcviii. *Died* 7 *Henry* 4, *circâ* 1406.

Johanna, alive 8 Henry 5. See p. 31 of this volume. *The pedigrees agree in calling her daughter of William de Radcliffe.*

Henry de Langton, Esq., Baron of Newton. Died 14 September 1419, 7 Henry 5; Inq. *p. m.* 21 October 7 Henry 5. See vol. xcv, pp. 137-8.

Agnes, *daughter of John de Davenport.* See vol. xcv, p. 138. Alive 1 Henry 6, 1423.

Sir Ralph de Langton, son and heir, aged 23 years in 1419 See vol. xcv, p. 139. Settled his estates by two deeds dated respectively, 5th and 12th March 1421, 8 Henry 5; died 26th February 1431, 9 Henry 6; inq. *p. m.* 12 September 10 Henry 6. See p. 31 of this volume.

Alice, *died about* A.D. 1439. *Writ de diem clausit extremum, Duchy Close Roll,* 16 *August* 17 *Henry* 6 (1439). *The pedigree in Baines's "History of Lancashire, vol. iii, improperly names Johanna de Balderston as the wife of Sir Ralph. For correction see vol. xcviii, p.* 28.

a

Henry de Langton, Esq., aged 12 years in 1431; died 13 September 1471, 11 Edward 4; inq. *p. m.* 10th May 1473, 13 Edward 4. — Elizabeth, died 17th November 1472, 12 Edward 4; inq. *p. m.* 10th May 1473, 13 Edward 4. *The marriage, given in Baines's vol. iii, with Agnes de Davenport, is a mistake. She was the wife of the first Henry.*

Richard Langton, son and heir, of full age in 1473, see inq. *Was made a Knight Banneret by the Lord Stanley at the great review at Hutton Field, near Berwick-upon-Tweed, 22nd August* 1482, *on the return of the army from the campaign in Scotland (frequently, but improperly, named as a battle field). Died 23rd August* 1500; *Inq. p. m. 16th April* 17 *Henry* 8. — *Isabella, daughter to Sir Thomas Gerard of Bryn. Endowed by Henry de Langton 20th April 7 Edward 4* (1467). Alive 1516.

Ralph Langton, aged 26 *at his father's death. Died 29th July* 18 *Henry* 7. — *Johanna, daughter to Sir Christopher Southworth of Samlesbury (improperly called Elizabeth in the pedigree printed by Baines). Died before 6th December* 20 *Henry* 7.

Richard Langton, ob infans.

Sir Thomas Langton. With this Sir Thomas the Visitation of 1533 *commences. His will is printed in vol li of the Chetham series, p.* 246, *where full particulars respecting his descendants are given in the notes appendant, bringing this line to a conclusion in the person of his grandson, Sir Thomas Langton, K.B. This last Thomas, by indenture dated* 15*th July* 36 *Elizabeth, and by subsequent fine, made a settlement of the Barony of Newton, in accordance with the prior one made by his grandfather, under which, at his death without issue in* 1604, *Sir Richard Fleetwood, his cousin, grandson of John Fleetwood of Penwortham, and of Joan, eldest daughter of the first Sir Thomas Langton, inherited the Barony of Newton (otherwise the Makerfeld fee), which, after a tenure of upwards of* 300 *years, thus passed away from, as it had come to, the Langtons by heir female. At the same time, Thomas and Richard Fleetwood undertook to revoke a grant made by them to the Queen of their interest in these estates—a measure which had been probably adopted from mistrust in the validity of the earlier settlement of* 4*th August,* 5 *and* 6 *Philip and Mary, particulars of which are given in vol. li, p.* 247, *previously referred to.*[6]

Charter Roll of 29 Edward 1, No. 45.

[2] P. Johe de Langeton. Rex Archiepiscopis &c. salutem. Sciatis nos ad instanciam dilecti et fidelis nostri Johannis de Langeton cancellarii nostri concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto nobis Johanni de Langeton fratri suo quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Sabbati apud manerium suum de Newton in Makerfeld in comitatu Lancastrie et duas ferias singulis annis ibidem unam scilicet per tres dies duraturam videlicet in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam et aliam feriam similiter per tres dies duraturam videlicet in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Germani confessoris. Et unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis apud manerium suum de Waleton in La Dale in comitatu predicto et unam feriam singulis annis ididem per tres dies duraturam videlicet in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancte Luce Evangeliste. Nisi mercata illa et ferie ille sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Et quod habeat liberam Warenam in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum suorum predictorum et in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Lauton et Goldburn in comitatu predicto. Dum tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad Warennam pertineat sine licencia et voluntate ipsius Johannis vel heredum suorum super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus &c. Nisi &c. Ita &c. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus R. Cantua: Archiepiscopo tocius Anglie primata A. Dunelm: et W. Coventr. et Lych. Episcopis Johanne de Warenna Comite Surr: Thoma Comite Lancastr: Rogero Le Bigod Comite Norff: et Marescallo Anglie Guidone de Bello Campo Comite Warr: Johanne de Britannia Juniore Johanne Waltero de Bello Campo Senescallo Hospicii nostri et aliis. Dat per manum nostram apud Lincoln xiiij Febr.

Rx p'cepit apud Karliolum x die Nov. Anno Regni sui xxviij.

The public events in which John de Langton, Bishop of Chichester, took part during his career as Chancellor in the reign of Edward I. and afterwards for a short period in that of Edward II., have been recorded in Lord Campbell's *Lives of the Chancellors*; but he is there improperly attributed to the family of Langton in Lincolnshire.*

He was a man of taste and munificence. The great window in the South transept of Chichester Cathedral was constructed by him, and his canopied tomb stands beneath it. He enriched his church by various endowments and gave to the University of Oxford, where he had been educated, a fund for the assistance of poor graduates, some account of the management of which, described as Bishop Langton's Chest or Hutch, is to be found in the *Munimenta Academica* (Rolls series), vol. i, p. 133.

An evidence of his spirit and courage is given in Sir Edward Coke's *Institutes*, also mentioned by Stow. He had excommunicated John, the last Earl of Warren and Surrey, for adultery; upon which the Earl made an armed attack upon him. He overcame the Earl, and imprisoned him and his followers. The offence of the Earl is generally stated to have been the abduction of Alice, Countess of Lancaster; but, as the date of this outrage is fixed by Walshingham† as in A.D. 1316, if the date of the excommunication has been correctly quoted by Stow, we may conclude that this sentence was pronounced on account of the Earl's adulterous intercourse with Maud de Nerford, by whom he had several children, and on which account he underwent ecclesiastical censures, both in Norfolk and Kent. This Earl had succeeded his grandfather when only eighteen, in the year 1304, and in the year following, King Edward I. gave him the hand of Johan, daughter of Henry, Count de Barr, who, in 1294, had married Eleanor, the King's eldest daughter, whose affianced husband, Alphonso, King of Aragon, had died three years before that date. Johan was, therefore, a mere child at that time, and when in the following reign a suit for divorce was instituted on the pleas of a precontract with Maud de Nerford and consanguinity with the family of Barr, she was living within the precincts of the Palace, and found, therefore, not to be liable to citation in the ordinary Courts. The probability is, that no divorce took place, as she had jointure on the Earl's lands after his death. It is doubtful if they ever cohabited. Maud was amply endowed by the Earl, as was also Isabel (daughter of Sir Robert de Holand, and Maud, his wife), whom the Earl, in his will, names as his "*compaigne*." Though treated by Dugdale as being his wife, there can be little doubt that she was his concubine.

See notes on this subject in Dallaway's *Parochial Topography of the Rape of Arundel*, Part I, vol. ii.

[3] Grant of the wardship and marriage of Alice Banastre to John de Langeton. From Dodsworth's *MS.* in Bodleian Library, vol. cxxix, fo. 17. Printed in Mr. Hill's *History of Langton*, p. 18*.

Universis presentes litteras inspecturis Edmundus Henrici Regis Anglie filius salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos dedisse et concessisse Domino Johanni de Langeton amico nostro karo maritagium Alicie consanguinæ et heredis Domini Roberti Banastre defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite habendum et tenendum eidem Domino Johanni vel cui illud dare vel assignare voluerit. Ita tamen quod dicta Alicia non disparagetur. Et nos et heredes nostri

* Lord Campbell also assigns to the Lincolnshire family, but without evidence, Cardinal Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury. Parkin, the historian of Norfolk, cites a pedigree connecting him with Walter de Langton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, who held property at West Langton in Leicestershire. Archbishop Parker and Weever assign his origin to Leicestershire, and the City of Exeter claims to have been his birth-place. No conclusion can be drawn from arms attributed to him, as there is no contemporaneous heraldic example, and Mr. Maurice has shewn reasons for the belief that he was of a Yorkshire family. A French historian draws the conclusion from his surname, that he was of a Saxon stock; but this is inconclusive, Norman settlers constantly assuming family names from their estates. Baptismal names offer a better ground of speculation as to race. The Archbishop's brother, who was designated to the Archbishopric of York, bore the name of Simon, which we also find in use in the Yorkshire family of Langton.

† Walshingham distinctly fixes the date of the abduction of the Countess of Lancaster, but he mixes up with that event the claim made by Sir Richard de St. Martin upon her person and estates, and in the index the abduction is ascribed to him: whereas, according to Rapin, his claim was made in the Courts of Law with the privity and countenance of the King. His plea of prior connection with her (which to her shame she did not disavow), was a most improbable story, as she could only have been nine years old when contracted with Thomas of Lancaster.

dictum maritagium dicto Domino Johanni et assignatis suis warrantizabimus contra omnes. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione dedit nobis dictus Johannes 250 marcas sterlingas. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti est appensum. Dat London die Sabati post festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude Anno regni Edward'i Domini et fratris karissimi.....

"The sealle is in yellow wax, three lyons passant, with a labell in chief."

"This is ye copy of an ancient graunt taken at Preston 12 Sep. 1626, and is kept with other writings in a trunk at Preston; indifferent betw. Sir Richard Fleetwood and Sir Gilbert Hoghton. *Rob'tus Banastre fuit D'ns de Walton*, 11 Edward I."

[4] Under the fine levied by Sir Robert de Langton and his wife Margaret (for details of which see Mr. Hill's *History of Langton*), John, son of their younger son Robert, inherited, and had a partition of deeds with his cousin, Ralph, Baron of Newton, an indenture respecting which, made at Wigan 19 Richard II (1395), is given *in extenso* by Mr. Hill, p. 23*. He also recites a deed which shows that the Leicestershire property was still held by Robert Langton of Lowe in 1537. The inquisition taken at the death of this Robert's grandson Robert, 37 Elizabeth, recites this fine, but gives an erroneous account of the early descents, making John to be son and not grandson of Robert and Margaret, and giving him as a successor, a son Gilbert, whereas there is no doubt that Gilbert was his brother. A copy of this inquisition, made for the Editor, confounds this Gilbert with a later one. The pedigrees given by Mr. Hill bring this line down to Edward Langton of Lowe, who was buried at Wigan 27th March 1733, dying without issue.

[5] Inquisition on Sir Robert de Langton, from Mr. Hill's Book, p. 22*.

Inquis: capta apud Neuton die Sab'ti p'x an' f'm Pur: be' Marie Virg: Anno regni Reg. E. t'cii post conquestu' t'cesimo sexto cor' Willo de Nessefeld Esc: D'ni Reg. in Com. Lanc. v'tute b'ris D'ni Reg. eid. Esc. direct p. sacr'm Willi Gerard Henr. de Bradeshagh Rici de Assheton de Adburg'm Joh. del Heye Rog'i Gillibrond Gilberti de ..... de Haukeley Willi del Ridleghe Rici del Birches Ad: de Ribelton Joh'is de Longley Wilii de Tongg et Joh'is de Shakerley Jur'. Qui dic. p. sacr'm suu' q'd Robertus de Langeton tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit man'm de Waleton in the Dale cu' p'tin in com p'dco de Com. Lanc. p. s'vic militar' et de jure ux'is sue. Et est eodem mani'o cap mes. et n'l val. p. annu' ultr' rep's. Et sunt ibidem in d'nico 24 acr. t're qu' quib' acr. valet p. annu' xv*d*. sm' c. s. Et xx acr. t're ibid'm in d'nico et valent p. ann' xx*s*. Et est ibid'm duo molend' aquat. et una p'scaria que valent p. ann' ultra reprisas iiij*li*..... in eod' mane'io de redd. lib. ten' p. annu' ciiij*s*. ix*d*. ob. ad t'm'os Nat Dni et Sc'i Egidii Abbat. Et sunt ibid de redd. ten' ad volu't p. ann' ix*li*. xvij*s*. iiij*d*. ad eosd' t'ios. It'm dic' q'd p'dcus Rob. de Langeton tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feod. die q'o' obiit maniu' de Neuton in Makerfeld cu' membris et p'tin suis de p'dco Com. Lanc. p. s'vic milit et de jure uxis sue Et est in eod mane'io 1 capit. mes. et n'l val p. ann. ult'a repris Et sunt ibid. in d'nico lxvj. acr t're q'o quelib. acr. val. p. annu. viij*d*. sm' xlij*s*. Et sunt ibid duo molend. aquat. q'o. unu' est ruinosu' et n'l valet p. ann. Et aliud molend. valet p. annu' ult'a repr'is liij*s*. iiij*d*. Et est ibid q'dm Parcus cu' qu'dm placea more infr' claus. d'ci Parci sn feris in q. non e. s'bboscus et herbagiu' inde valet p. ann. xl*s*. Et sunt ibid de redd liber. ten. in socag. p. ann. et ten. ad volu'tem x*li* xiiij*s* ij*d*. ad t'os Nat. D'ni. An'uc. Be. Marie. Nat. Sci Joh'is Bap'te et Sci Mich'is It'm dic. q'd p. quis. cur. in eod. mane'io valent p. ann. vj*s*. viij*d*. It'm dic. q'd id'm Rob'tus tenuit in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit ij acr. t're in Goldeburn de p'dcto com. p. s'vic p'dcm et de jure ux'is sue et val. p. ann. vij*d*. ob. It'm dic. q'd Thom de Shotheworth tenuit de p'dco Rob de Langeton villa. de Erbury p. s'vic. milit. et d'ca villa valet p. annu' vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. It'm dic. q'd p'dcus Rob de Langeton null. alia ter. seu ten. tenuit die quo obiit in com. p'ed'co in d'nico n'c in s'vic in com. p'dco. It'm dic. q'd p'dcus Robt's de Langeton obiit die D'nica px. an. f'm Sci Michis ulti'o p't'ito. Et dic. q'd Rad's fil. Joh. de Langeton fil. p'd'ci Robti de Langeton est her. ejusd'm Robti p'pinquior et est etat xxj annor. et amplius ut inteligu't. In cuj. rei testi'm p'dci jur. huic inquis. sigill. sua' apposueru't.

S'ma valor d'ci manei'i de Waleton p. ann. xxiiij*li*. ij*s*. i*d*.

S'ma valor d'ci manei'i de Newton p. annu' xvij*li*. xvj*s* ix*d*.

[6] In the pedigree in Baines's *History of Lancashire*, vol. iii. p. 642, the last Sir Thomas Langton is stated to have been Sheriff of Lancashire 9 Elizabeth. This must refer to his grandfather, at whose death, 11 Elizabeth, he was only 8 years old. In 32 Elizabeth, when

Mr. Hoghton fell in the affray at Lea,* he could not have been more than 29 years old instead of 62 as stated by Baines. A tablet to his memory in Wigan church (removed to Duxbury hall, where it was seen and copied by Dodsworth) is printed in vol. li. of the Chetham series, p. 251, as well as by Mr. Hill.

Baines alludes to a temporary alienation of the manor of Newton in the reign of Edw rd IV., misled, probably, by an estate of the Duke of Exeter in Newton, being recited in the *Rolls of Parliament* as the Manor of Newton. Furthermore, it was only the Duke's moiety of the manor of Haydock which was forfeited—the other moiety inherited by the Leghs being intact.

On the 22nd February 1872, Mr. William Beamont read, at the meeting of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, a paper on "The Fee of Makerfield, with an account of some of its Lords, Barons of Newton." A continuation of this history was printed in 1873, in the Society's Transactions, new series, vol. xiii.

Tenure of Newton in Makerfeld and its dependencies

Writ for livery of his lands to Ralph son of Henry & Agnes de Langton Rot Claus A 8 No. 83, 23 March 8 Hen. 5, 1420

The Manor of Newton & Lawton together with the M of Kenyon, Erbury, and ½ the M of Goldeburn (Parcel of the Manor of Newton) with the advowson of the Church of Wigan are held of the King as of the honor of Lancaster by knight's service & by the service of 10/- p. An. payable at the feast of S. Michael & by suit to the Wapentake of Derby de tribus Septimanis in tribus Septimanas. And the Manors of

Sothworth
Wygan
Ince in Wygan
Hyndeley
Adburgham
Assheton
Pemberton
Billyng
Wynstanley (with the other half of the township of Goldeburn)
Haydoc
Orrell
Wynwyck cu Hulme
Mosston
Pulton
Middleton
Hoghton

which are parcels of the Manor of Newton are held of the king in soccage by fealty only.

The manors of Newton and Lawton with their members & parcels are worth p. Ann. in "omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas 40 marcs"

The writ for livery of his lands to Ralph son of Henry and Agnes de Langton Rot Claus A 8, No. 83. 23 March 8 Hen. 5, 1420

The manor of Walton in le dale is held entirely of the king as Earl of Lincoln by knight's service & by the service of 6/- p. Ann. payable at the feast of St. Giles & (excepting the Grant to Henry & Agnes which is worth annually £20) the manor of Walton is worth yearly "in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas 40 marcs."

THE FAMILY OF BANASTRE.

The descent of the Banastre family is gathered from the *Rolls of Parliament* (A° 6to Edward I., No. 5), Robert Banastre there preferring a petition for the restoration of lands in Wales, and reciting the settlement of the family in Lancashire.

A pedigree is given at p. 113 of the *Coucher Book of Whalley Abbey* (vol. x. of the Chetham series), to which foundation the Banastres, and their successors, the Langtons, were benefactors; and many particulars are given in the second article of vol. xcviii.

Mr. Beltz, in his *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, collected interesting matter respecting this family and some of their congeners; but made a singular mistake in speaking of Englefeld as in Berkshire, whereas it was the designation of that part of North Wales where the Banastres had settled soon after the Conquest and built their castle of Prestatyn.

* Some details of this affair will be found in the new edition of the *History of Whalley*. Proceedings in consequence of it are mentioned by Baines.

A minute account of the Banastre family was given in No. 3 Supplement, p. 334, of the *Archæologia Cambrensis*, July 1846. Since that article was written the Editor found evidence that the Banastres of Bank, in Leyland Hundred, were descended from Thurstan, the younger brother of Robert fitz Thurstan, which Robert no doubt derived his arms of three chevrons from the Orrebys, his wardship and marriage having been acquired (in 3 Henry III.) by Philip de Orreby, Justice of Chester, at the price of 500 marks. Robert granted lands in Newton in Wirrall, in the County of Chester, to his brother Thurstan (see Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 274), who is stated by Dodsworth to have married Maria (not named in the pedigree in Ormerod), sister of Agatha de Vernon, wife of Venables, Baron of Kinderton. He was clearly the progenitor of the Banastres of Bank, as lands in Newton are recorded to have been held in the reigns of Henry V., VI., VII. and VIII. under that family. They bore for their arms, argent, a cross patonce, sable.

Thomas Banastre, Knight of the Garter, of whom Mr. Beltz gives an interesting memoir, and whose pedigree is printed in vol. xcv. of the Chetham series, p. 16, belonged to a junior branch of this line, as may be inferred by his family's tenure in Bretherton being a subordinate one. (See vol. xcv., p. 14.) They had acquired by marriage the estate of Pava Singleton in Amounderness, in right of which they found a bailiff for that hundred, a tenure by serjeantcy which passed from them to the Balderstons. (See pp. 62 and 71 of this volume.)

The Thomas Banastre, whose daughter brought Great Hole to the Hesketh, was neither Knight of the Garter nor Baron of Newton as stated in the pedigree of Hesketh printed in Baines's *History of Lancashire* and elsewhere.

Two corrections to be made in the article in *Archæologia Cambrensis* may be pointed out here. The identification of the arms of a spread-eagle, vert, in Wigan church, as the paternal coat of Langton is not confirmed (see discussion of this subject in vol. xcviii., p. 27), and the presumptive relationship of Roger Langton of Broughton Tower, to Thomas, the last Baron of Newton, should have been stated in less positive terms, the evidence being incomplete.

Robert Banastre, son of the grantor of Newton in Wirrall to Thurstan his brother, and petitioner on the Rolls of Parliament for the recovery of his lands in Prestatyn, lived till about 14 Edward I.

It is stated in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 316, that Edward III. granted the manor of Little Mollington to Robert Banastre. The inquisition of 41 Edward III., from which such a grant is inferred, uses the word *tenuit*, showing that a more ancient holding was referred to.

Robert Banaster, who gave the estate of Mollington Banastre to his daughter Clementia, in marriage with William de Lea, died early in the reign of Edward I. Their daughter, Sibilla, carried the estate in marriage to the Hoghtons, who held it under the Langtons as heirs of Banastre.

One of the early Banastres had founded a chantry at Rokedene within his manor of Newton and the Parish of Winwick. Licenses for services there are found in the Lichfield Registers, one of which bearing date 1405 names *Robert* de Langton, and is so quoted in Gastrell's *Noticia*, and in the *History of the Chantries*, but the date proves this to be an error for *Ralph*. The Barons of Newton had also oratories in their mansions of Walton-le-Dale and Newton.

ROGERUS BOLTON.

13 Edward IV. (28*th June* 1473.)

[T. p. 406, No. 2013.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Bury die Lune prox. ante festum Sti. Petri Apostoli anno Edwardi quarti 13° coram Johanne Pilkington milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Longley Armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod Rogerus Bolton tenuit die quo obiit manerium de Litell Bolton de Dño Rege p. servitium militare et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 53s 4d Et quod idem Robertus (*sic*) obiit die Ven'is prox. ante festum Sti. Cedde Episcopi ultimo preterito Et quod Robertus Bolton est filius et heres propinquior predicti Rogeri et est etatis viginti duorum annorum &c.

Roger Bolton, died 26th Feb. 1472-3, 12 Edward 4. =
Robert Bolton, son and heir, 22 years of age and upwards 1473.

For earlier inquisition, *vide* vol. xcv, p. 144.

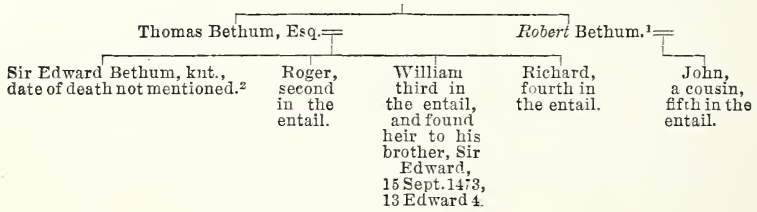
EDWARDUS BETHUM, MILES.

13 Edward IV. (15*th September* 1473.)

[T. p. 410, No. 2016.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirke coram Johanne Pilkington milite Escaetore quinto decimo die mensis Septembris anno Edwardi quarti tertio decimo p. sacramentum Jacobi Scaresbreck Roberti Hesketh Henrici Anderton Nicholai Aughton Hugoni

Halsall Henrici Banastr Willimi Faryngton Rogeri Holand Henrici Bekonsall Roberti Lathom Thurstani Anderton Thome Bradshawe Johannis Aughton Johannis Ireland Nicholai Hirdilton Armigeris (*sic*) et aliorum qui dicunt quod EDWARDUS BETHUM miles fuit nup. seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de manerio de Cowebeburne quod quidem manerium se extendit in villis de Brynyng Kelermer et Ravenshawe Ac de maneriis de Kirkeby Botill. et Forneby Et sic p. nomen EDWARDI BETHUM militis filii & hered. THOME BETHUM Armigeri p. cartam suam inter alia dedit Gilberto Shirlacres Clerico et Petro Atherton Armigero omnia predicta maneria sua virtute quorum fuerunt seisiti Et sic dimiserunt prefato EDWARDO BETHUM eandem Tenendum sibi et heredibus et sine ROGERO BETHUM fratri dicti EDWARDI et heredibus masculis et sine tunc WILLIMO BETHUM fratri dicti ROGERI et heredibus masculis et sine tunc RICARDO BETHUM fratri dicti WILLIMI et heredibus masculis et sine tunc JOHANNI BETHUM consanguineo dicti EDWARDI et heredibus masculis et sine tunc rectis heredibus predicti EDWARDI Tenendum de Capitalibus d'nis et dicunt etiam quod omnia supradicta maneria tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio Et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas quadraginta libras Et quod WILLIMUS BETHUM fratri predicti EDWARDI est propinquior heres ipsius EDWARDI &c.



[1] By an inquisition in the Tower, 19 Edward 4, we know that his name was Robert. In the settlement therein recited, failing the issue male of John, the remainder is to James, bastard son of Thomas, and his heirs male legitimate; remainder to the right heirs of Thomas.

[2] By inquisition 12 Edward 4, date of his death is stated to have been xxii Feby. 1472, and Agnes, daughter of Roger Bethom, wife of Robert Midelton, is found next heir and 22 years of age.

RICARDUS RADCLIFFE, ARMIGER.

17 Edward IV. (16*th March* 1476–7.)

[T. p. 398, No. 2001.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Cliderowe 16° die Martii anno Edwardi quarti decimo septimo coram Johanne Pilkington milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Willimi Singleton Armigeri Roberti Sherburne sen^r Armigeri Nicholai Singleton Armigeri Henrici Rishton Armigeri Johannis Dynley Nicholai R—— Roberti Cuncliffe de Dynkeley Galfridi Stansfeld Roberti Cuncliffe de Billington Henrici Nowell Roberti Shotilworth Johannis Holden Thome Wynkley Nicholai Shotilworth Laurentii Asshowe Roberti Hodersall Ricardi Dynley et Roberti Ayshe qui dicunt quod Ricardus Radcliffe Armiger tenuit die quo obiit in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo medietatem manerii de Asteley de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc. in socagio p. fidelitatem et reddit 3^d ut de manerio suo de Widnesse que valet p. annum ultra reprisas 10^li Item tenuit octo burgagia duodecem acras terre sex acras prati in Cliderowe de Dño Rege ut de comet. Lyncoln in socagio et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 20^s Item tenuit quadraginta acras terre decem acras prati et viginti acr. bosci in Chatburne vocat Chatburnewode de Dño Rege ut de comit. Lyncoln in socagio que valent p. annum ultra reprisas 40^s Item tenuit duo messuagia sexaginta acras terre decem acr. prati vigint. acr. bosci et centum acr. pasture in Scholley de Henrico Hoghton Armigero in socagio p. fidelitatem et reddit 2^s que valent p. annum ultra reprisas 40^s Item tenuit manerium de Wilmerle de Comite Richmond in socagio p. fidelitatem et redd. 5^d et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 8^li Item tenuit duo messuagia et sexagint acras terre in Merston magna de Dño Rege in socagio p. fidelitatem et redd. ob. de dominio suo de Blakeburne Item tenuit dimidium unius messuagii et sexaginta acrarum terre et prati in Hapton de Ricardo Towneley in socagio

p. fidel. et redd. 1 obuli (*sic*) et val. p. annum ultra reprisas 20s Et dicunt quod obiit duodecem die Februarii anno 16 Edward IV. Et quod RICARDUS RADCLIFFE est consanguineus et heres prox. predicti RICARDI videlicet filius THOME RADCLIFFE filii predicti RICARDI RADCLIF et quod est etatis duodecem annorum et amplius.

Richard Radcliffe, died 12th Feb. 1477, 10 Edw. 4.
Thomas Radcliffe.
Richard Radcliffe, next of kin and heir, 1477.

For earlier inquisitions on this family see 10 Henry VI. p. 32, and 12 Edward IV. p. 92.

RAD'US PILKINGTON (DE ROVYNGTON).

17 Edward IV. (26*th January* 1478.)

[T. p. 401, No. 2005.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Eccles die Lune prox. ante festum purificationis beate Marie Virginis anno Edwardi quarti decimo septimo coram JOHANNE PILKINGTON milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Thurstani Tildesley Radi Orrel Gilberti Ormeston Armiger. et aliorum qui dicunt quod RADUS PILKINGTON de Rovyngton non obiit seisitus de aliquibus maneriis messuagiis et terris quia ALEXANDER PILKINGTON de Rovyngton pater predicti RADI fuit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Rovyngton necnon de et in certis aliis terris in Rovyngton Et sic p. quandam suam cartam cujus dat. est anno Henrici sexti octavo feoffavit Rogerum Standish Rectorem ecclesie de Standish RICARDUM PILKINGTON de Blakerode Robertum (*sic*) et Robertum Carlile virtute cujus seisiti fuerunt Et quod tenentur de dicto Dño Rege

ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio Reddendo annuatim 6s 3d Et quod unum tenementum in villa predicta vocat Chapell croft et pcell. cujusdam alii tenementi ibidem vocat le Catholes tenentur de Sto. Johanne de Jerłm in Anglia p. 12d p. annum Et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas duodecem marcas Et quod predictus Radus Pilkington obiit die Martis prox. ante fest: Purificationis beate Marie virginis anno Edwardi quarti quinto decimo Et quod Robertus Pilkington est filius et heres propinquior predicti Radi et etatis 28 annorum et amplius.

Alexander Pilkington, of Rivington, settled his estates 8 Hen. 6, 1429-30.

Ralph Pilkington, died 30 Jan. 1476, 15 Edw. 4.

Robert Pilkington, son and heir, 28 years of age 1478.

JOHANNES SKELLICORNE.

19 Edward IV. (15*th April* 1479.)

[T. p. 398, No. 2000.]

INQUISITIO capta apud K(irk)ham die Jovis prox. post festum pasche anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono coram Hugone Radcliffe Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Botiller Armigeri Alexandri Hoghton Armigeri Ricardi Clifton Armigeri Willimi Farrington Armigeri Jacobi Marshall Thome Laurence Ricardi Singleton Roberti Clifton Johannis Newsom Radi Caterrall Jacobi Clifton Willimi Kirkeby Johannis Bradley Ricardi Hudleston Willimi Miggeall et Rogeri Brookhole qui dicunt quod Johannes Skelicorne obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de manerio de Prese et de novem messuagiis centum acris terre viginti acris prati et quatuor decem denat liberi redd. in Newton in Amondernes et

ift. tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. fidelitatem et redd. 6^{d} et valent p. annum ultra reprisas viginti marcas etiam seisitus de quatuor burgagiis et duobus Orrys (*sic*) in Preston in Amoundernes et ift. tenuit de balivis et burgen̄. ejusdem ville: de Preston p. fidel. et reddit. 2^{s} annuatim et valent p. annum 100^{s} ultra reprisas Item seisitus de quinq̄ burgagiis in Lancr̄ et ift. tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servic. et fidel. unius denarii et oboli et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 100^{s} Etiam seisitus de tribus messuagiis in Warton in Amoundernes et ift. tenuit de hered: Edwardi Bethom milit. p. fidelitatem et redd. 12^{d} et valent p. annum 20^{s} ultra reprisas Et dicunt etiam quod obiit die d'ni'ca prox. post festum Sti. Martini in yeme anno dicti Regis decimo octavo Et quod Willi'mus Skellicorne est filius et heres ejus propinquior et etatis 48 annorum et amplius.

John Skellicorne, died 15th Nov. 1478, 18 Edward 4.
└ William Skellicorne, 48 years of age.

For two previous inquisitions connected with this family see pp. 76 and 91, vol. xcv.; and another, 27 Henry VIII.

NICHOLAUS RIGMADEN.

19 Edward IV. (15*th April* 1479.)

[T. p. 399, No. 2002.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Kirkham die Jovis prox. post festum Pasche anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono coram Hugone Radcliffe Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Botiller Armigeri Alexandri Hoghton Armigeri Ricardi Clifton Armigeri Willi'mi Faryngton Armigeri et aliorū qui dicunt quod Nicholaus Rigmaden obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de manerio de

Wedacre et tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r p. fidelitatem et redd. 2^s 6^d annuatim et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas 40^li Et dicunt etiam quod obiit octavo die Maij anno dicti Regis decimo octavo Et quod NICHOLAUS RIGMADEN filius JOHANNIS RIGMADEN est consanguineus et heres ejus propinquior videlicet filius JOHANNIS filii predicti NICHOLAI et est etatis triginta annorum et amplius.

Nicholaus Rigmaden, died 8th May 1478, 18 Edw. 4.
John Rigmaden,
Nicholaus Rigmaden, next of kin and heir, aged 30 years.

For previous inquisitions on this name, see pp. 12, 26 and 67, vol. xcv.

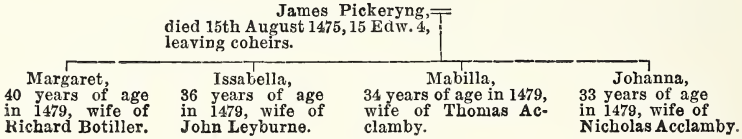
JACOBUS PICKERYNG.

19 Edward IV. (15*th April* 1479.)

[T. p. 400, No. 2004.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Kirkeham die Jovis prox. post festum Pasche anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono coram Hugone Radcliffe Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Botiller Armigeri Alexandri Hoghton Armigeri Ricardi Clifton Armigeri Willimi Farington Armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod JACOBUS PICKERYNG obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de maneriis de Hakenson et Presaw et tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r in socagio p. servitium duorum balastrorum sive triginta et duorum denariorum p. annum prout. patet in quadam carta cujusdam Johannis comitis de Morton fact. cuidam Galfrido Osbalestarario (*sic*) et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 20^li Item seisitus de uno messuagio et uno molendino ventritico in Staynholl et ilt tenuit de Dño Rege in socagio ut de ducatu suo Lanc^r p. servitium unius

denarii p. annum et valent p. annum ultra reprisas 33s Item seisitus de uno messuagio in Staynholl et ilt tenuit de Ricardo Staynholl p. servitium 2d ob. p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 6s Et dicunt quod obiit quinto decimo die mensis Augusti anno Edwardi quarti quinto decimo Et quod MARGARETA ISSABELLA MABILLA et JOHANNA sunt filie et propinquior: heredes predicti Jacobi et dicta MARGARETA est etatis 40 annorum ISSABELLA 36 annorum MABILLA 34 annorum et JOHANNA 33 annorum et amplius Et quod Ricardus Botiller Johannes Leyborne Thomas Acclamby et Nicholaus Acclamby sunt viri dict: MARGARETE ISSABELLE MABILLE et JOHANNE.



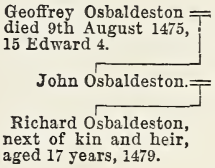
GALFRIDUS OSBALDSTON.

19 Edward IV. (15*th April* 1479.)

[T. p. 402, No. 2006.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Kirkham die Jovis prox. post festum pasche anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono coram Hugone Radcliffe Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Botiller Armigeri Alexandri Hoghton Armigeri Ricardi Clifton Armigeri Willimi farington Armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod GALFRIDUS OSBALDSTON obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo ut de feodo de manerio de Osbalston (*sic*) et ilt tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducat suo Lancr p. fidelitatem et redd. 8s annuatim et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 20li Item seisitus de manerio de Curdale et illud tenuit de Ricardo

Langton Armigero p. fidelitatem et unam rosam rubeam p. annum et valet ultra reprisas 20li Item seisitus de manerio de Derwind et illud tenuit de Ricardo Langton Armigero p. fidelitatem et redd. 7s et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 10li Item seisitus de uno Clauso vocat Dovefeld in Derwynd et illd tenuit de Edmundo More p. fidelitatem et redd. 1li p. annum et valet ultra reprisas 6s 8d Item obiit die Mercurii prox. ante festum Sancti Laurentii anno Edwardi quarti quinto decimo et quod Ricardus Osbalston est consanguineus et ejus heres propinquior videlicet filius Johannis filii predicti Galfridi et est etatis septem decem annorum et amplius.



See 12 Edward IV.

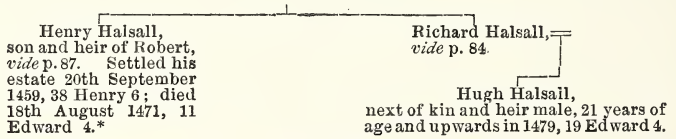
HENRICUS HALSALL.

19 Edward IV. (15*th June* 1479.)

[T. p. 405, No. 2011.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirke die Martis prox. post festum Corporis Xpi Anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono coram Roberto Hesketh Armigero Escaetore Johanne Crosse et Henrico Birkhede p. sacramentum Hamonis Atherton et aliorum qui dicunt quod Henricus Halsall fuit seisitus de maneriis de Halsall Rynacres Lydyate et Barton necnon de quinquaginta messuagiis 300 acr. terre 40 acr. bosci 100 acr. prati infra villas de Birkdale Argarmeyles Melling Lyv'pole Aghton sibi et heredibus Et sic p. cartam suam cujus Dat. est in vigilia Sti. Matthei

Apostoli anno Henrici sexti tricesimo octavo feoffavit Thomam Haryngton Ricardum Haryngton Milites Robertum Mollyneux Armigerum Edmundum Faryngton Rectorem Ecclesie de Halsall Alanum Singleton Armigerum et Johannem Tarleton capellanum Et quod predicta maneria valent p. annum ultra reprisas quadragenta marcas Et quod pd. alia premissa valent p. annum ultra reprisas centum solidos Item quod manerium de Halsall tenetur de Jacobo Haryngton Johanne Ashton Roberto Haryngton Thoma Pilkington militibus et Thoma Hawarden ut de manerio suo de Weryngton p. servitium militare sed de quo Dño ant de quibus predict alia maneria et premissa tenentur ignorant Item dicunt quod obiit die D'nica prox. post festum Assumpc̃onis beate Marie Virginis Anno Edwardi quarti undecimo Et quod Hugo Halsall est heres propinquior masculis videlicet filius Ricardi fratris predicti Henrici et est etatis 21 annorum et amplius.



* In three previous inquisitions (for which see pp. 84, 85 and 88) he is stated to have died on 20th July 1471.

A previous pedigree of Henry Halsall is printed at p. 91.

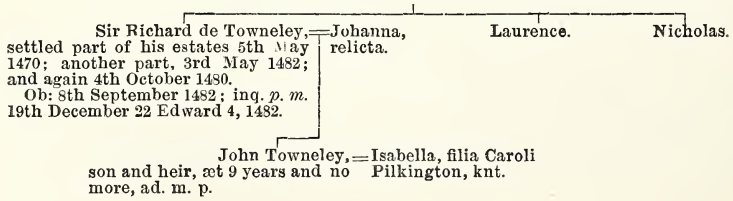
SIR RICHARD TOWNELEY, KNT.

22 Edward IV. (19*th December* 1482.)

INQUISICIO capta apud Brunley in Com̄ Lanc^r decimo nono die Decembris anno Edwardi quarti vicessimo secundo coram Rogero Pilkington Armigero Ricardo Radcliffe de Todmerden Armigero p. sacramentum Ricardi Banastre Armigeri Galfridi Stanfeld Armigeri Johannis Abringham Armigeri Edmundi Starky

Armigeri Roberti Whittacre Armigeri Johannis Parker de Munckhall generosi Jacobi Whittacre generosi Milonis Whittacre generosi Henrici Halstead generosi Wiłłimi Barcroft generosi Johannis Halstead Henrici Ryley del Greene Johannis Emoyt Edwardi Parker Ricardi Taillour et Johannis Hirstwood Qui dicunt quod Ricardus Towneley miles fuit seisitus de octo messuagiis centum acris terre quinquaginta acris prati viginti acris bosci et centum acris pasture cum ꝑtinenciis in Extwisell Worston Huddersall Ribchester Dutton et Clayton juxta Ribchester cum suis ꝑtinenciis in d'nico suo ut de feodo et sic p. cartam suam cujus Dat: est apud Towneley quinto die Maii anno Edwardi quarti decimo (5 May 1470) Dedit et concessit Laurentio Towneley et Nicholao Towneley fratribus predicti Ricardi predicta premissa Habendum eisdem ad Terminum vite eorum Item fuit seisitus de novem messuagiis ducent acris terre cent acris prati ducent acris pasture et viginti acris bosci cum ꝑtinenciis in Hapton Et sic p. cartam suam cujus dat: est tertio die Maii anno Edwardi quarti vicesimo secundo (3 May 1482) dedit Xp̃ofero Suthworth et Nicholao Towneley Habendum eis Et sic iidem Xp̃oferus et Nicholaus p. quandam aliam cartam suam cujus dat est apud Hapton quinto die Maii anno Edwardi quarti decimo (5 May 1470) dederunt prefato Ricardo Towneley et Johanne uxori ejus eadem Habendum eis ad terminū vite ipsorum Ricardi et Johanne Et postea predictus Ricardus obiit et predicta Johanna ipsum supvixit Et fuit seisitus de decem messuagiis quaterviginti acris terre centūm acris prati ducent acris pasture et quinquaginta acris bosci cum ꝑtinenciis in Ribchester Huddersall Dutton et Clayton Worston Clivicher et Brerecliffe cum ꝑtinenciis Et sic p. cartam suam cujus dat: est apud Townlay 4to die Octobris anno Edwardi quarti vicesimo (4th Oct. 1480) eadem dedit Johanni Towneley filio et heredi predicti Ricardi et Issabelle uxori ejus filie Caroli Pilkington militis Habendum eisdem et heredibus suis imꝑpetuum Item fuit seisitus de duabus ꝑtibus Ballive sive Wapentagii de Blakeborneshire Et etiam de maneriis de Towneley Hapton Clivicher et Brittwisill cum

suis ptinenciis Et predictus duas partes Ballive necnon maner de Towneley Hapton et Brittwisill tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc: p. servitium militare Et manerium de Clivicher tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc: in socagio per redditum unius denarii p. annum Et quod premissa in Extwisell Worston Huddersall Ribchester Dutton et Clayton juxta Ribchester tenentur in socagio de Priore Sancti Johannis Jerłm in Anglia Gilberto Legh Armigero et Galfrido Stansfeld sed per que servitia ignorant et valent p. annum viginti marcas Et quod premissa in Hapton tenentur in socagio de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc. p. redditum unius denarii p. annum et valent ultra reprisas viginti marcas Et quod predict decem messuagiis &c. in Ribchester Huddersall Dutton Clayton Worston Clivicher et Breerecliffe tenentur in socagio de Alexandro Hoghton milite sed p. que servitia ignorant et valent p. annum ultra reprisas viginti marcas Et quod predicte due partes Ballive tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu Lanc: p. serviciū militare ut predictum est et nihil valent p. annum Et quod manerium de Townley valet p. annum ultra reprisas 20 marc: Et quod manerium de Britwisell valet p. annum quinqʒ marcas Et quod manerium de Clivicher valet p. annum quadraginta marcas Et quod predictus Ricardus Towneley miles obiit in festo Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis ultimo preterito (Sep. 8th 1482) Et quod Johannes Towneley est filius et heres ejus propinquior et est etatis novem annorum et non amplius. Et quod maneriū de Hapton valet p. annum decem marcas.



For previous inquisitions on this family see vol. xcv., pp. 84, 153, 157, 160; and for a later one see 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, hereinafter to be printed.

JOHANNES SUTHEWORTH, ARMIGER.

1 Richard III. (21*st April* 1484.)

[T. p. 458, No. 2079.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr die Mercurii in Septimana pasche anno Ricardi tertii primo coram Johanne Grene Escaetore p. sacramentum Edmundi Laurence et aliorum qui dicunt quod JOHANNES SUTHEWORTH ar. tenuit die quo obiit unum messuagium certa terras et tenementa in Gressingham in d'nico suo ut de feodo de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc. p. servitium tricesime secundi partes unius feodi militis et p. servitium trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum p. annum et duos solidos pro le Cowmale[1] que valent p. annum viginti et sex solidos et octo denarios et tenuit certa terras et tenementa in Bolton in Lonnesdale de dicto domino Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio et p. servitium duodecim denariorum que valent p. annum sex solidos et tenuit certa terras et tenementa in Elleswyke de quo vel p. quod servitium ignorant que valent p. annum quatuor solidos Et quod obiit die Jovis[2] in Vigilia Sti. Thome Apostoli anno Edwardi quarti vicesimo Et quod NICHOLAUS SOTHEWORTHE filius ejusdem Johannis est heres ejus propinquior et est etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius.

John Sotheworth, Esq., died 20th December 1480, 20 Edward 4.

Nicholas Sotheworth, son and heir, aged 40 years and upwards, 1484.

For previous inquisitions on this family see p. 117, vol. xcv.; and p. 45 of this volume.

[1] Refer to p. 2 of this volume for remarks on this tenure.

[2] Thursday was 21st December in 1480 — the Feast, not the Vigil of St. Thomas the Apostle.

GILBERTUS CURWEN.

1 Richard III. (21*st April* 1484.)

[T. p. 458, No. 2080.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. die Mercurii in septimana pasche anno Ricardi tertii primo coram Johanne Grene Escaetore p. sacramentum Edmundi Laurence et aliorum qui dicunt quod GILBERTUS CURWEN tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo medietatem manerii de Caton de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio et p. servitium decem solidorum p. annum que valet p. annum decem marcas Item tenuit medietatem omnium terrarum et tenementorum in Caton vocat Litildale de dicto domino Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio et p. servitium trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum p. annum que valet p. annum viginti solidos Item tenuit quasdem parcellas terre in quodam Clauso in Caton vocat Jakke Cloyse de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio ut p̃cell. medietatis manerii de Caton et p. servitium predict. que valent p. annum decem solidos Item tenuit unum tenementum in Ellale de hered Thome Mollineux Armigeri p. quod servitium ignorant et tenuit unum tenementum et 6 acras terre in Gosenargh juxta Fairehurste de Alexandro Hoghton milite et p'cenariis suis d'nis de Gosenargh p. que servitia penitus ignorant et obiit die martis prox. ante festum Sti. Martini in yeme anno Ricardi tertii primo Et quod JOHANNES CURWEN filius ejusdem GILBERTI est heres ejus propinquior et etatis viginti et septem annorum et amplius.

Gilbert Curwen
died 4th November 1 Richad 3, 1483.

John Curwen,
son and heir, aged 27 years and upwards 1482.

For previous inquisition on this family see p. 64.

HENRICUS CROFT.

1 Richard III. (21*st April* 1484.)

[T. p. 457, No. 2078.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. die Mercurii in septimana pasche anno Ricardi tertii primo coram Johanne Grene Escaetore p. sacramentum Edmundi Laurence et aliorum qui dicunt quod HENRICUS CROFT tenuit die quo obiit certa terras et tenementa in Claghton in Lonnesdale in d'nico suo ut de feodo de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio et p. servicium decem et octo denariorum que valent p. annum quatuor marcas Et quod obiit die Lune prox. ante festum Sti Mathie Apostoli anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono Et quod HENRICUS CROFT filius predicti HENRICI est heres ejus propinquior et est etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius.

Henry Croft,
died 21st Feb. 1480, 19 Edward 4

Henry Croft,
son and heir, aged 40 years and upwards 1484.

Inquisitions on members of this family occur at p. 130, vol. xcv.; and at p. 4 of this volume.

ROBERTUS WASSHINGTON.

1 Richard III. (22*nd April* 1484.)

[T. p. 459, No. 2081.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. die Jovis in septimana pasche anno Ricardi tertii primo coram Johanne Greene Escaetore p. sacramentum Edmundi Laurence et aliorum qui dicunt quod

Robertus Wasshington tunuit die quo obiit quoddam Tenementum vocat Intwhytefeld in Warton in dominico suo ut de feodo de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium militare et p. servitium quinq. denariorum annuatim pro Castleward et valet p. annum quadraginta solidos et tenuit certas terras et tenementa in Silverdale de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium militare et valet p. annum 20/– et p: servitium duorum denariorum et oboli annuatim pro le Castleward Item tenuit quindecem burgagia in Warton in Lonnesdale de Dñis de Warton in socagio et p. servitium septem solidorum p: annum que valent p. annum decem solidos et tenuit unum tenementum in Midelton in Lonnesdale de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio et p. servic. viginti denariorum p. annum quod valet p. annum sex solidos et octo denarios Et tenuit unum messuagium in Mellinge vocat Salobar p. servitium unius Libri Cumini annuatim Ecclesie de Mellinge et valet p. annum 13^{s} 4^{d} Et tenuit tria messuagia in Errome de Dñis de Horneby in socagio et p. servitium duodecem denariorum p. annum et faciend. sect. curie ibidem que valent p. annum 3^{s} 4^{d} et tenuit certas terras et tenementa in Gressingham et Tateham que valent p. annum 4^{s} sed p. quod servitium ignorant et tenuit unum messuagium in villa de Hoghton vocat Suere et valet p. annum 20^{s} sed p. quod servitium ignorant et tenuit duo messuagia in Hesham de Dña Elizabetha Harryngton nuper uxore Thome Haryngton militis in socagio et p. servitium duodecem denariorum p. annum que valet p. annum 20^{s} Item tenuit duo messuagia in Horton et Over Kellet que valent p. annum 13^{s} 3^{d} sed p. quod servitium ignorant Item tenuit unum tenementum in Dalton in Lonnesdale de heredibus Nicholaí Crofte p. servitium militare et p. servitium unius denarii vel unius paris cirotecarum p. annum et tenuit sex burgagia et decem et octo acras terre in villa de Preston in Amondernes que valent p. annum 40^{s} sed p. quod servitium ignorant Et dicunt quod obiit die dominica prox. ante festum Conceptionis beate Marie Virginis anno Ricardi tertii

primo Et quod JOHANNES WASSHINGTON filius ejusdem ROBERTI est heres ejus propinquior et est etatis triginta annorū et amplius.

Robert Wasshington,
died 7th December 1483, 1 Richard 3.
|
John Wasshington,
son and heir, 30 years of age and upwards 1484.

From this family descended George Washington, President of the United States of America, one of the greatest men of this or any other age. *Vide* Baker's *History of Northamptonshire* for a pedigree of the family.

THOMAS MOLLINEUX, MILES.

1 Richard III. (30*th April* 1484.)

[T. p. 461, No. 2084.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Ormeskirke ultimo die Aprilis anno Ricardii tertii primo coram Johanne Grene Escaetore p. sacramentum Willimi Faryngton militis Nicholai Blundell armigeri Thome Braddeshay armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod THOMAS MOLLINEUX miles non tenuit aliquas terras seu tenementa de Dño Rege sed dicunt quod Rex Edwardus quartus p. Literas suas patentes quarum Dat est decimo die Aprilis anno Regni sui vicesimo primo concessit prefato THOME MOLLINEUX et heredibus masculis manerium de Ulneswalton ac medietatem maneriorum de Eccleston Leyland Hesken et Kellermergh ac redd. omnium liberorum tenentium ac etiam quadringent acr. more sive bruere in Fulwode ac totam illam Turbariam sive marisam vocat Penwortham mosse in villa de Penwortham et quod bene liceret prefato THOME eas includere et etiam herbagium parci sui de Crokstath &c. Tenendum prefato THOME MOLLINEUX et heredibus masculis de predicto Dño Edwardo et heredibus suis ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium unius feodi militis Reddendo annuatim centum libras

virtute quorum concessionis fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo et de tali statu obiit dicunt etiam quod manerium de Ulneswalton valet p. annum 42^{li} 4^{s} 10^{d} Et medietas manerii de Eccleston valet p. annum decem Libras Et medietas manerii de Leyland valet p. annū 24^{li} 17^{s} 3^{d} ob. Et etiam medietas manerii de Hesken valet p. annum undecem Libras et medietas manerii de Kellermergh valet p. annum 15^{s} 2^{d} ob. Et etiam quadringent acr. terre in Fulwode nihil valent p. annum Et premissa in Penwortham valet p. annum 40^{s} Et quod Herbagium de Crokstath valent p. annum 186^{s} 8^{d} Dicunt etiam quod nulla alia plura terras seu tenementa tenuit die quo obiit pro eo quod diu ante obitum suum predictus Thomas Mollineux p. cartam suam cujus Dat est in festo Sti. Michaelis Archangeli anno Edwardi quarti decimo nono dedit Jacobo Stanley Johanni Mollineux clericis Jacobo Mollineux Reginaldo Dye Capellanis Christofero Sotheworth et Ricardo Clifton armigeris manerium suum de Sefton cum omnibus messuagiis terris et tenementis dicto manerio p'tinentibus necnon unum messuagium cum terris eidem adjacent in tenura Johannis Mercer una cum advocatione Ecclesie de Walton tenendum eisdem et heredibus de capitalibus dñis feodorum illorum Dicunt etiam quod predictus Thomas Mollineux p. aliam cartam suam cujus dat est apud Eukeston quarto die Julii anno Edwardi quarti vicesimo secundo dedit magistro Johanni Mollineux clerico Thome Norreis Jacobo Clifton Johanni Leyland armigeris et Rogero Coltehirst capellano manerium suum de Eukeston ac omnia messuagia terras et tenementa eidem spectant tenendum eisdem et heredibus suis de capitalibus d'nis feodorum illorum ad intentionem quod p̃impleverunt voluntatem suam dicunt etiam quod predictus Thomas Mollineux obiit duodecimo die Julii anno regis nunc primo Et quod Ricardus Mollineux est filius et heres predicti Thome Mollineux prox. et est etatis quinque annorum et amplius.

Sir Thomas Mollineux,
29th September 1479, 19 Edward 4, made a settlement of the manor of Sefton, &c.; 10th April 1481, 21 Edward 4, had grant of certain manors by letters patent of the king; 4th July 1482, 22 Edward 4, made a settlement of the manor of Eukeston; died 12th July 1483, 1 Richard 3.

Richard Mollineux,
son and heir, aged 5 years and upwards 1484.

In vol. xcv. inquisitions on members of this family occur at pp. 28 and 70.

At p. 35 of this volume, the earlier descent of some of the estates recited in the grant of 21 Edward IV. will be found.

JACOBUS MARSHALL.

1 Richard III. (1*st May* 1484.)

[T. p. 461, No. 2083.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston in Amondernes die Sabbati in festo Apostolorum Phillipi et Jacobi anno Ricardi tertii primo coram Johanne Grene Escaetore p. sacramentum Rogeri Brokholes et aliorum qui dicunt quod Jacobus Marshall die quo obiit tenuit certas terras et tenementa in Wisewall in d'nico suo ut de feodo de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium militare que valent p. annum quinq. marcas Et quod predictus Jacobus Marshall cum Gratia uxore suo tenuit p̃d. premissa que valent p. annum tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios Item tenuit de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio et p. servitium octo denariorum annuatim vocat Castleward Castri Lancr. certas terras et tenementa in Bolton in Lonnesdale Sclyne Skerton Torisholme et Daccre que valent p. annum septem marcas Item tenuit dimidietatem unius tenementi et septem acras terre in Hesham de Dña Elizabethe Haryngton p. servitium sex denariorum solvendum eidem Elizabethe annuatim Et tenuit cum Gratia uxore sua

predicta certas terras et tenementa in villa de Preston in Amoundernes p. que. servitia ignorant Item tenuit de Ricardo Clifton in socagio certas terras et tenementa in Barton que valent p. annum quatuor marcas Et dicunt quod obiit in festo Decollationis Sti. Johannis Baptiste ultimo preterito Et quod RICARDUS MARSHALL filius ejusdem JACOBI est heres ejus propinquior et est etatis viginti trium annorum et amplius.

James Marshall, died 28th August 1483, 1 Richard 3. — Grace.
Richard Marshall, aged 23 years and upwards 1484.

JOHANNES RATCLIFFE.

1 Henry VII. (12*th March* 1486.)

[T. p. 545, No. 2207.]

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex Angliæ et Franciæ et Dñus Hiberniæ Escaetori suo in com. Lancr. salutem Quia JOH'NES RATCLIFFE DE RATCLIFFE in com. Lanc. ar. qui de nobis tenuit in capite p. servitium militare diem clausit extremum ut accipimus tibi precipimus quod omnia terras et tenementa de quibus idem JOH'NES fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo et in Balliva tua die quo obiit sine diloscione (*sic*) facias capias in manum nostrum et ea salve custodire facias donec aliud inde tibi precipimus et p. sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de eadem Balliva tua p. quos Rei veritas melius sciri poterit diligenter inquiras quantum terras et tenementa idem JOH'NES tenuit de nobis in capite tam in dominico quam in servitio in Balliva tua dicto die quo obiit et quantum de Aliis et p. quandum et quod servitium et quantum terras et tenementa illa valent p. annum in

omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas et quo die idem Joh'nes ob. et quis propinquior heres ejus sit et cujus etatis Et inquisitionem inde distinct et aptam factam nobis in Cancellariam nostram Lancr. sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum p. quos facta fuit sine Dilone mittas et hoc breve T. meipso apud Lancr. 12 die Martii Anno Regni nostri primo. Tatam.

Inquisitio capta apud Lancr. die Martis in quinta Septimana quadragesime Anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi primo (1 Henry VII.) coram Petro Orrell Arm. Escaetore Dñi Regis in Com̃ Lancr. virtute cujusdam brevis de diem clausit extremum eidem Escaetori direct. et huic inquisitioni direct p. sacramentum Elie Prestwich et aliorum qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Joh'nes Ratcliffe defunct. in dicto brevi specificat fuit seisitus de maneriis de Ratcliffe Oswaldtwisell Moston in eadem parte de Croynshaw et medietatem ville de Culchith cum omnibus suis pertinent. una cum advocatione Ecclesie de Ratcliffe predict̃ dominico de Ratcliffe pertinentiis in dominico suo ut de feodo et dicunt etiā quod predictus Joh'nes de Ratcliffe tenuit predictum manerium de Ratcliffe de Dño Rege ut de ducat̃ suo Lancr. p. servitiū militare et p. redditum decem solidorum p. Annum Et quod tenuit predictum manerium de Oswaldtwisell de eodum Dño Rege p. servitium militare et p. Redditum decem solidorum Et quod dictam quartam partem manerii de Culcheth tenet̃ de Thome Butler de Bewsey p. servitium militare et p. redditum ignorant et q^d manerium de Ratcliffe valet p. annū ultra reprisas 10^li Et quod manerium de Oswaldtwisell valet ultra reprisas 10^li et dicunt quod predictus Johannes de Ratcliffe non tenuit aliqua alia messuagia maneria terra seu tenementa de dicto domino Rege in capite infra com̃ Lancr̃ die quo obiit nec in dominico nec in servitio Et quod ob. seisitus de omnibus et singulis premissis terras et tenementa predict una cum advocatione manerium de Ratcliffe predict. cum pertinentiis et quod Richardus est filius et heres ipsius Joh'nis de Ratcliffe defunc̃. ætat 31 annor̃ et amplius et quod predictus

Joh'nes Ratcliffe ob̃. die Mercurii proxime ante festum Sanctæ Margaretæ ultimo preterito ante captionem hujus inquisicionis Et dicunt quod Robert de Ratcliffe Richus Le Wic —— Thomas de Heslam et John Harison tenuit terras in Ratcliffe de Richardo de Ratcliffe p. redditum 13s et dictus Richardus tenet p. servitium militare et p. redditum unum denarium p. Annum et dictus Richardus tenet p. servitium militare et reddit p. annum 11s et dictus Richardus tenet p. servitium militare et reddit 3d et tenet octo messuagia infra villam de Culcheth p. servitium militare reddit ignorant. In cujus &c.

John Ratcliffe de Ratcliffe,
ob. 3 Richard 3 July 13th 1485.

Richard,
ætat 31 ann. ad mortem patris.

Refer to vol. xcv., p. 94, and to an inquisition 9 Henry VIII.

JACOBUS LAURENCE.

5 Henry VII. (20 *August* 1490.)

[T. p. 176, No. 636.]

HENRICUS Dei grã &c. escaetori suo in Com̃ Lancr salutem cum per quandam Inquisic̃onem coram te de mandato nr̃o nuper capt̃ et in Canc̃ nrãm Lanc̃ retornat inter alʒ compartum sit quod Jacobus Laurence miles obiit seisitus de maneriis de Ashton juxta Lancr Kerneford Bolton Heysham Overton Midilton Skirton Scotford Stodagh Ellall Forton Lanc. Warton in Lonesdale Carleton et Sauerby in Amoundernes cum pertinenciis et de medietate manerii que nuper fuit p̃quisit de Henrico Plesington milite in Ellall predict et quod manerium de Assheton tenetur de nobis ut de ducatũ nostro Lancr p. servicm̃ soccagii et redd̃ 2d per annum

et quod manerium de Kerneford tenetur de nobis in socagio per 4d redd p. annum et obiit seisitus de una acra terre vocat Saltacre sive Salter flat in Kerneford p̄ds unacum advocac̃one ecclesie de Warton eidem acr. appendent que tenetur de nobis per servitium socagii et redd̄ unius Rose per anm̃ et quod manerium de Bolton tenetur de nobis per servitiũ socagii et redd 2d per annum et quod maner de Heyssham tenetur de nobis ut de ducatu nr̃o Lancr p. redd̄ unius grani piperis per annũ et quod mañ de Overton tenetur de nobis p. socagẽ et redd unius Rose p'r annũ et quod maner de Midilton tenetur de nobis in socagio et redd 1d per annū et quod mañ de Skerton cum pt̃inenciis tenetur de nobis p̄ servic̃ socagii et redd̄ 2d p̄ annu & quod maner de Scotteford tenetur de nobis p̄ socagium et redd 4d p̄ annum et quod mañ de Stodagh cum pt̃inenciis tenetur de nobis p̄ servitiũ socagii et redd unius Rose p. annum et quod maner de Ellal cum p̄tinenciis vocat Craghouse tenetur de nobis in socagio p̄ redd unius obuli p. annum et quod maneriũ de Forton tenetur de nobis p. servitium socagii et redd̄ unius grani piperis p. annum et quod man. de Lanc. et 60 burgagia et 20 tofta 63 acr. terre 12 acr. prati tenentur de nobis ut de ducatu nr̃o Lancr in burgagio ad feod. firm̃ qũ feod. firm̃ Major et Cv̄itas ville Lancr sol̄ nobis Annuat̃ vigint marcas et quod manerium de Kerneford 20 burgagia 30 tofta 40 acr. terre 12 acr. prati tenentr de nobis ut de ducat̃ Lanc̃ in socagio p. redd̄ 1d per annum Et quod maner de Carleton tenetur de nobis ut de ducat. Lancr in socagio p. redd̄ 1d p. annum Et quod quarta pars manerii de Sawerby tenetur de nobis p. servic. socagii et redd̄ unius grani piperis et quod predictus Jacobus Laurence miles obiit ultimo die mensis Maii ultimo preterito et quod Thomas Laurence est filius et heres ejus propinquior et etatis 24 annorum et amplius. T. 20 die Augusti regni nostri quinto.

James Laurence,
ob. 31st May 1490, 5 Henry 7.

Thomas Laurence,
son and heir, æt 24.

Refer to vol. xcv, p. 72.

WILLI'MUS DE RADCLIFF (DE ORDESALL), ARMIGER.

14 Henry VII. (23*rd August* 1498.)

[T. p. 28, No. 35.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lanc^{r} die Jovis prox. ante festum Sti Bartholomei Apostoli anno Henrici Septimi quarto decimo coram Willi'mo Thorneborow Escaetore p. sacramentum Johannis Touneley militis dadcliff (*sic*) de Radcliff Armigeri Ade de Hilton Armigeri RICARDI RADCLIFFE de Todmorden Armigeri Henrici Kirkby Armigeri Roberti Worseley de Bothes Armigeri Radi Ashton Armigeri Johannis Ormeston Armigeri Willimi Medecroft generosi Laurencii Ashow generosi Radi Hulme generosi Edmundi Bardesley generosi Otuel Culcheth generosi qui dicunt quod WILLI'MUS RADCLIFF nup. de Ordesall Armiger fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit de manerio de Ordesall et manerium illud tenuit de Dño Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium sexte p'tes unius feodi militis et p. servitium 6^{s} 8^{d} p. annū et valet p. annum ultra reprisas decem libras Et fuit seisitus de 50 acris terre arabilis in Salford et tenuit de dicto Dño Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium militare et p. servitium 54^{s} p. annum et val. p. annum ultra reprisas 50^{s} Et fuit seisitus de medietate manerii de Flixton et tenuit de dicto Dño Rege in capite ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} in socagio et p. servitium 10^{s} p. annū et val p. annū ultra reprisas 100^{s} Et fuit seisitus de manerio de Sholfworth[1] et tenuit de dicto Dño Rege in capite ut de ducat. suo Lanc. in socagio et p. servitium 2^{s} p. annū et valet ultra reprisas p. annum 40^{s} Et de manerio de Hope et illud tenuit de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc^{r} p. servitium quatuor libras et duorum solidorum p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas quatuor libras et quod predictus WILLI'MUS DE RADCLIFFE obiit die Ven'is ante festum Sancti Barnardi ultimo

preterito Et quod ALEXANDER RADCLIFF est consanguineus et heres ipsius WILLI'MI RADCLIFF propinquior videlicet filius JOHANNIS RADCLIFFE filii predicti WILLIMI et est etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

William de Radcliffe of Ordesal, died 17th August 1498, 13 Henry 7.
└ John Radcliffe.
└ Alexander Radcliffe, 21 years of age, next of kin and heir.

[1] See remarks on this name in vol. xcv., p. 149.

THOMAS TALBOT.

Inq° Capta 15 Henry VII.

[T. p. 175.]

THOMAS TALBOT de Nether Darwine miles anno 15 Henry VII. Tenuit Manerium de Rishton de rege ut de Ducat Lanc̃ per decimam partem unius feodi militis et per redditum 9d per annum valent 20 marcas Ac tenuit Maner de Nether Darwind de rege ut de Ducat p̃ per servitium et reddit 20s 6d valent 20 marcas Ac tenuit duo burgagia in Cliderow de Rege ut de Ducat p̃dct in burgagio per quæ servitia ignorant valent 2s Et EDMUNDUS TALBOT est eius filius et heres et etatis 30 annorum.

Thomas Talbot de Nether Darwind, miles, ob. 15 Henry 7, 1499-1500. ....
└ Edmund Talbot, son and heir, æt 30.

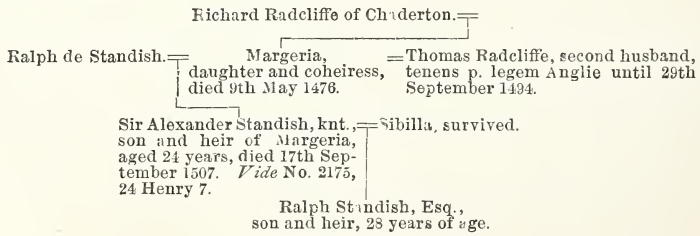
For later inquisitions *vide* 11 Henry VIII., and 13 and 42 Elizabeth.

MARGERIA QUE FUIT UXOR RADI STANDISH, ARMIGERI.

16 Henry VII. (15*th October* 1500.)

[T. p. 515, No. 2174. D. fo. 162.]

COMPARTUM fuit p. quandam Inquisiĉonem capta (*sic*) apud Lancr. die Jovis prox. post festum Sancti Dionisii Anno 16 Henry VII. coram Willimo Smith Armigero tunc Escaetore dicti Domini Regis p. sacramentum 12 &c. qui dicunt quod MARGERIA que fuit uxor RADI STANDISH Armigeri una filiarum et heredum Ricardi Radcliffe de Chaderton Armigeri fuit seisita de tertia pte. Manerii de Chaterton ac 10 messuagiis 200 acris terre 100 acris pasture 40 acris prati et decem acris bosci cum ptinentiis in Chaterton predict tent. de Dño Rege in capite p. servitium militare videlicet p. tertiam ptem unius feodi militis et valent per annum 20li Predicta MARGERIA obiit die Jovis prox. post festum invenĉonis Sancte Crusis Anno 16 Edward IV. Et ALEXANDER STANDISH miles est filius et heres dicte MARGERIE propinquior et etatis 24 annorum Et quod THOMAS RADCLIFFE quondam vir predicte MARGERIE a tempore mortis predicte MARGERIE usq. festum Sancti Mi'chis anno regni dicti nuper Regis Decimo ut tenens. p. Legem Anglie totaliter percepit.



The death of Alexander, and the record of his heir are quoted from a later inquisition — see 24 Henry VII.

WILLIMUS HOUGHTON.

Anno 16 Henry VII. (1500).

[T. p. 439, No. 2201.]

TENUIT Manerium de Houghton ac omnia terras et tenementa in Houghton Clayton W'pleton cum Hepar et Witnill in com: predicto de Dño Rege p. quartam partem unius feodi militis valent per (*sic*) 30li Ac tenuit terras et tenementa in Gosenargh una cum advoc̃ valent 10 marcas ac tenuit diversas terras et tenementa in Chernock Richard Walshe-Whitle et Shevington de domino rege ut de ducat. Lancast. per tertiam partem unius feodi milit. valens 20 marcas ac tenementa terras in Ashton de rege ut de ducat̃ per servic̃ duodecime partis feodi militis valent 10 marcas ac tenuit Manerium de Lee cum pertinentiis ut supra per tertiam partem feodi militis valent 30li Ac tenementa terras in Grimesargh de domino rege ut de ducatu Lancastrie in socagio per finem et redditum 3s per annū pro ōnibus servic. valens 20 marcas Ac tenuit terras et tenementa in Whitle de rege ut de ducat̃ suo Lancastr per medietat. quarte partis unius feodi mil̃ val̃ 4 marcas Ac tenuit terras et tenementa in Ravenmeales et Ainesdale de rege ut ducat̃ suo Lancast̃r per decima partem feodi militis valens 30s Ac tenuit medietatem Manerii de Aslton cum pertinentiis in terr̃ ibidem de Thoma Comit Derbie et Joh̃ne Southworth ut de Manerio suo de Salesbury (? Samlesbury) p.finem et 6d ob. redditū pro omnibus servic̃ valens 20 marcas Ac tenuit terras et tenementa in Chepin Huddersall et Dilworth de rege ut de ducat. predicto per omnia servitia ignota valens 20 marcas et tenementa terras in Hareth (?) et Catterall de rege ut de ducat pred̃ val̃ 40s Ac tenementa terras in Goldbourne de Rado Langhton per servic̃ ignot̃ valens nova p̃tem (*sic*) Ac tenuit terras et tenementa in Rodilsworth Bremecroft et Ollston Plesington Stopley Ribchester

Elliston Heskin Tokeholes Saureby et Cophull de rege ut de duc̃ pred̃ per omnia servic̃ ignoř valens 6 marcas Et RICARDUS HOUGHTON est ejus filius et heres et 31 annorum.

Christopher Towneley also supplied the following documents from the Close Roll.

8 Edward IV. (12*th February* 1468-9.)

[T. p. 30, No. 38.]

Omnibus Xpi fidelibus Jacobus Straytburell capellanus cum ego seisitus mihi et heredibus virtute cujusdam Recupac̃onis coram Johanne Nedeham et Thoma Litelton Justic apud Lancr. versus HENRICUM HOGHTON Armigerum inter alia de omnibus terris in Chepyn concessisse WILLIMO HOGHTON filio HENRICI HOGHTON Armigeri quendam annualem redditum 100^{s} de pd. terris ad terminum vite sue Hiis testibus Johanne Botiller Ricardo Clifton Johanne Skilicorne Armigeris et aliis Dat 12 die Februarii anno Edwardi quarti octavo.

Similar grants were made to George and Arthur.

Rotulus Claus. de anno regni regis Edwardi 4^{ti} post Conquestum Anglie primo is as follows

9 Edward IV. (20*th March* 1468-9.)

[T. p. 30, No. 37.]

Sciant Jacobus Straytburell Capellanus Dedi HENRICO HOGHTON Armigero Maneria mea de Lee et Hoghton ac etiam omnes terras in le Lee et Hoghton Chirnok Richard Whithill in le Wodes Grimsargh et Alston medietatem Manerii de Alton ac omnibus

D'nicis terris eidem spectantibus omnino exceptis ac etiam omnia messuagia et terras mea in Hodersall et Dilworth et similiter Chepyn Preston in Amoundernes Goldburne Haworth et Ravenmeyles que quidem nup. recup'avi versus prefatum HENRICUM apud Lancr. Tenend except p.except prefato HENRICO ad terminum vite sue de Capitalibus D'nis Et post remaneant ALEXANDRO HOGHTON filio predicti HENRICI et heredibus masculis et sine herede predicti ALEXANDRI tunc WILLIMO fratri predicti ALEXANDRI et heredibus masculis Et sine herede predicti WILLIMI tunc GEORGIO fratri predicti WILLIMI et heredibus masculis Et sine herede predicti GEORGII tunc ARTHURO fratri predicti GEORGII et heredibus masculis Et sine herede predicti ARTHURI tunc integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti HENRICI HOGHTON Hiis testibus Johanne Botiller Ricardo Clifton Johanne Skellicorne Armigeris et aliis Dat vicesimo die Martii anno Edwardi quarti nono 1469.

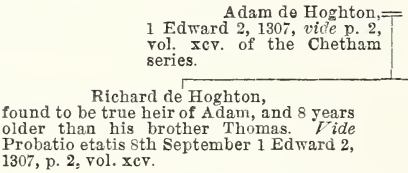
9 Edward IV. (20*th March* 1468-9).

[T. p. 32, No. 43.]

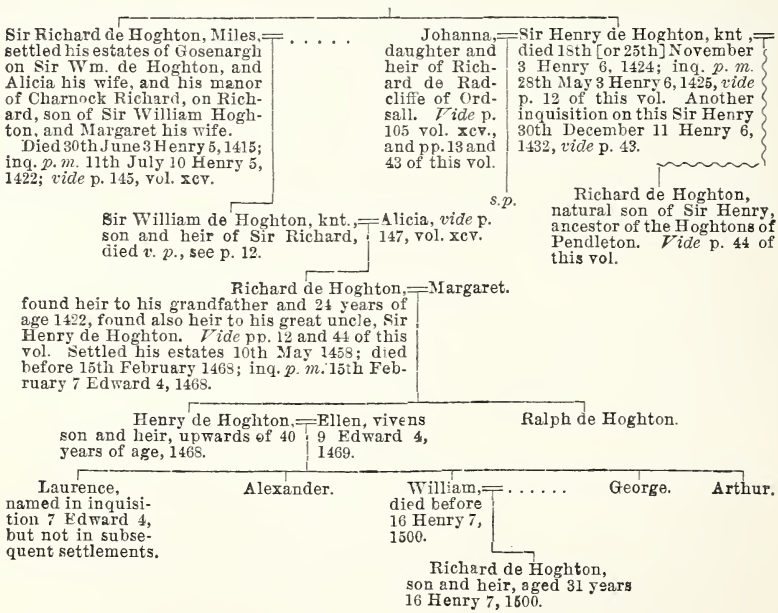
Sciant Jacobus Strayteburell Capellanus Dedi ELENE uxori HENRICI DE HOGHTON Armigeri medietatem Manerii de Alston cum omnibus d'nicis terr. eidem adjacentibus ac etiam omnia messuagia et terras in Goosenarghe que inter alia r'ecupãvi inter alia versus HENRICUM HOGHTON Armigerum apud Lanc. coram Johanne Nedeham milite et Thoma Litelton Justic Tenendum prefate ELENE ad terminum vite sue de capitalibus Dnis Et post predicto HENRICO DE HOGHTON ad terminum vite sue post integre remaneant ALEXANDRO filii ejusdem HENRICI et heredibus masculis et sine tunc WILLIMO GEORGII ARTHURO fr. ejusdem ALEXANDRI et heredibus masculis et sine rectis heredibus ipsius

HENRICI Hiis testibus Johanne Botiller Ricardo Clifton Johanne Skilycorne Armigeris Dat 20 die Martii anno Edwardi quarti nono.

These grants are followed by powers of Attorney to deliver and to receive.



This Sir Richard Hoghton married Sibilla, daughter of Sir William de Lea, and heiress of her brother Sir Henry. Richard de Hoghton died in 14 Edward 3, and was succeeded by his son Adam, father of Richard and Henry, the first in the following pedigree.



Alexander had an only daughter, Anna, by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William Troutbeck. "Habuit assign dotis, 17 Henry VII.

The last Richard in the foregoing descents married first, Alice, daughter and coheiress of Sir Thomas Ashton of Ashton-under-Lyne, by his second wife, Agnes, daughter and coheiress of Sir James Harrington. His eldest son, Thomas, had an only daughter, Jane, married to James, son and heir of Roger Bradshaw of Haigh. The line of Hoghton was carried on by a younger son, Thomas, issue of Sir Richard's second marriage to Alice Morley. They have, therefore, no right to bear the Ashton quartering with which they have been credited. Thomas was slain at Lea Hall, 32 Elizabeth, in an affray of which some account is given in the new edition of Whitaker's *History of Whalley*.

For further particulars of this family see Visitation of 1533, p. 48, vol. xcviii.

JACOBUS LAURENCE, MILES.

16 Henry VII. (19*th April* 1501.)

[T. p. 533, No. 2197. D. fo. 181.]

INQUISITIO indentata capta apud Lancr. coram Willimo .... Armigero Escaetore Domini Regis in com. Lancr. die Lune prox. ante festum Sti. Georgii Martiris Anno Henrici Septimi sexto decimo per sacramentum Georgii Beconsawe Johannis Urmiston Johannis Hoghton de Penhulton Bartholomei Holcroft Radi Orrel Armigerorum Petro Worthington Laurentii Towneley Galfridi Mollineux Henrici Grymshagh Johannis Gancefeild Roberti Blakeburne et Hugonis Anderton qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Jacobus Laurence miles obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de sex messuagiis centum acris terre cum pt̃inentiis in Kerneford Scotford et Ellale ac de 14 messuagiis 100 acris terre 100 acris prati 20 acris bosci cum pt̃enentiis in Asshton Lancr. et Warton in Lonisdale Ac de Maneriis de Bolton Hessham Ov'ton Mydelton Stodagh Forton Skeyrton et Carleton et de quarta parte Manerii de Saureby in Amounderness Et dicunt quod predicta messuagia et acre terre in Kerneford Scotford et Ellale tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium militare vide-

licet p. octavam p̃tem. unius feodi militis et valent p. annū in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas decem marcas et quod predicta messuagia et acre in Warton et Asshton tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio et valent p. annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas viginti marcas Et quod predictum Manerium de Bolton in Lonisdale tenetur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. redditum duorum denariorum p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas triginta solidos et quod predictum Manerium de Heyssam tenetur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. redditum unius grani piperis et valet p. annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas 26^{s} 8^{d} Et quod p.dictum Manerium de Skeyrton tenetur de dicto Domino Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. redditum duorum denariorum p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 30^{s} Et quod p.dictum Manerium de Midelton tenetur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio per redditum 1^{d} p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et quod predictum Manerium de Overton tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio per redditum unius Rose per annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 20^{s} Et quod predictum Manerium de Stodagh tenetur de domino Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. reddium unius Rose p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et quod predictum Manerium de Forton tenetur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. redditum unius grani pip̃is p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 20^{s} Et quod predict messuagia et acre terre in Lancr. tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in burgagio ac feodo firmam quam feode firmam Major et C'vitas ville Lancr. solvunt Dño Rege Annuatim infra firmam 20 marcarum et valent p. annum ultra reprisas decem marcas Et quod predictum Manerium de Carleton tenetur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. redditum unius denarii p. annum et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 40^{s} Et quod predicta quarta pars Manerii de Saureby tenetur de dicto Dño Rege ut de

ducatu suo predicto in socagio p. redditum unius grani pipis et valet p. annum ultra reprisas 20s Et quod predictus JACOBUS LAURENCE aliqua alia maneria sive terras (*sic*) Et quod predictus JACOBUS LAURENCE obiit ultimo die mensis Maii Anno regni Regis predicti quinto Et quod THOMAS LAURENCE Armiger est filius et heres ejus propinquior et est etatis quadraginta annorum et amplius.

Sir James Laurence,
ob. 31st May 5 Henry 7, 1490.

Thomas Laurence, Armiger,
son and heir, aged 40 years and more.

See also 5 Henry VII., p. 122.

JOHANNES WRIGHTINGTON.

18 Henry VII. (29*th March* 1503.)

[T. p. 470, No. 2092.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. 29 die Marcii Anno 18 Henry VII. coram Thoma Laurence milite Jacobo Mollineux Clerico Capitale Barone de Scc̄io Dn̄i Regis et Willimo Smith Escaetore et Thoma Bretherton p. sacramentum Rogeri Bradshagh Armigeri Johannis Whityngton Armigeri Nicholai Gardener Johannis Levesey Galfridi Mollineux Jacobi Anderton Johannis Penilton de Lonnesdale Ricardi Walton de Preston Nicholai Burton Roberti Worseley Armigeri Roberti Wasshington Armigeri et Thome Blakburne qui dicunt quod Ricardus Staynolffe et Ricardus Smalshagh Clerici fuerunt seisiti de et in sex messuagiis et centum acris terre in Walshewhetill Wrightington et Shevington in D'nico suo ut de feodo et sic dederunt ROBERTO WRIGHTINGTON et heredibus masculis virtute cujus seisitus obiit post descenderunt JOHANNI WRIGHTINGTON ut filio et heredi masculo ipsius Roberti ꝑ quod

fuit seisitus et obiit post descenderunt THOME WRIGHTINGTON ut filio et heredi predicti JOHANNIS WRIGHTINGTON virtute cujus idem THOMAS intravit et fuit seisitus quousq̃ quidam Jacobus Halsall ipsum injuste disseisivit &c.

Robert Wrightington.
John Wrightington, son and heir.
Thomas Wrightington. son and heir, 1503.

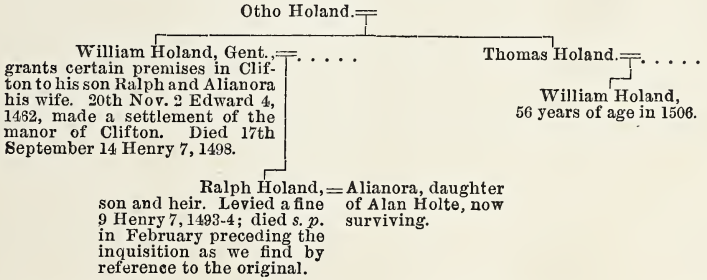
WILLIAM DE HOLAND.

21 Hen. VII. (1505–6.)

[Patent Rolls, p. 202, No. 765.]

COMPARTUM fuit p. Inquisitionem captam apud Lanc^r 21 Henry VII. coram Willimo Smith armigero tunc escaetore quod WILLIMUS HOLAND geñ diu ante obitum suum fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de tribus messuagiis 100 acris terre arrabilis et vasti ac duabus clausuris cum p̃tinenciis in Clifton in Salford p̣cell. Manerii de Clifton et dedit eadem RADO HOLAND filio et heredi dicti WILLIMI et Alianore filie Alani Holte uxori ejus habendum ad vitam eorumdem. Alianora supervixit et adhuc superstes est Idem WILLIMUS obiit seisitus de uno messuagio et 100 acris terre in Swinton tenẽ de Hospitale Stĩ Johannis Jerusalem et de duabus burgagiis in Manchester tenẽ de Thoma West dño le Ware et predictus WILLIMUS obiit 17 Septembris 14 Henry VII. et WILLIMUS est consanquineus et heres videlicet filius Thome filii Oẽonis patris predicti WILLIMI HOLAND generosi et die Martis dictus WILLIMUS fuit etatis 56 annorum et amplius quod quidem RADUS HOLLAND ut filius et heres dicti WILLIMI

Holand generosi post mortem ipsius Willimi in maneria et tenementa predicta intravit et exitus p̃cipit. Predictus Willimus qui tenuit predict tria messuagia &c. tenuit manerium de Clifton similiter et per cartam Dat apud Clifton in festo Stĩ Andree anno 2 Edward IV. de eisdem feoffavit Radulphum Langley et Nicholaum Rishton Clericos et anno 9 Henry VII. finis levatus fuit inter Edmundum Chaderton Clericum et Radum Langley Capellanum et Radum Holland de Penulton et Nicholaum Holland de Ashton querentes et predictum Radum Holland Armigerum deforcientem de predĩ maner &c. unde &c. esse just prediĉ Edĩ Radĩ &c. ad usum dicti Radi Holland Armigeri et heredum et Ricardus Hesketh qui sequiter pro Rege &c.



By reference to vol. xcv., p. 150, it will be seen that Sir William de Holand had, by Margaret de Shoresworth, two sons, Thurstan and John. Thurstan's birth, from some cause or other, was not treated as legitimate. He held the manor of Sharples by gift of his father, 9 Edward II., and from his mother, the Lady of Denton, he received that estate. Thurstan's son Richard married Ameria, daughter and heiress of Adam de Kenyon, and died 3 Henry IV. 1402. From him descended the family of Holand of Denton and Heaton.* William, a younger son of Thurstan, obtained an estate at Clifton in the valley of the Irwell by his marriage with Margery, daughter

* The stern logic of dates disproves the origin ascribed to this family by Sir William Dugdale and repeated without verification by other genealogists, also by the Rev. John Booker in his *History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton*, printed in the second volume of the *Chetham Miscellanies*. Currency is also given to Sir William Dugdale's version of the descent of the Holands of Denton from a supposed younger son of Sir Robert de Holand and his wife Matilda De-la-Zouch, in an article in the last volume of Miscellanies (xcvi. of the Chetham series). Mr. Booker assigns the marriage of Ameria de Kenyon in 1358 to a Richard Holand, occurring much later in the pedigree than its date would justify; and he ought to have

to Henry de Trafford, and coheir with her sister Cecilia, wife of R. de Tildesley. Their sons were Otho and Henry.

Dodsworth cites an indenture by which R. La Warre, D'nus de Mancestre, grants half of Collihurst cum p'tin in Mancestre to "Willimo filio Thurstani de Holand et

discovered this error by finding that only four subsequent generations were thus accounted for by him in three centuries.

Sir William Dugdale had placed too easy faith in a *MS.* volume of Pedigrees of no authority, which attributes to Sir Robert de Holand, the first baron, a younger son William, and treated him as the ancestor of the Holands of Denton and Heaton; but there is no evidence of Sir Robert having had a son named William.

Sir Robert, Lord de Holand, who died in 1328, as appears by inquisitions taken in divers counties in 3 Edward III., was succeeded by his oldest son Robert, then only sixteen years of age. Now, as Richard, son of Thurstan, was named in an entail 2 Edward III.,† and as Thurstan, his father, son of William de Holand and Margaret de Shoresworth, was a grantee and a grantor in the previous reign, when Sir William died, it is manifest that the latter could not have been the younger brother of a youth sixteen years of age in 3 Edward III. The right, therefore, to use the quarterings belonging to De-la-Zouch should not have been conceded to the Holands of Denton, and to the representatives of heiresses of that line.

On p. 452 of the first volume of Mr. Harland's revised and improved edition of Baines's *History of Lancashire*, he has introduced a most extraordinary account of the descent of the Holands of Heaton, treating them as a distinct line from those of Denton, and deriving them from William and Alan, both represented to be sons of Sir Robert Holand of Up-Holand. He moreover makes Sir Robert's line to have been a younger branch of a family seated at Holland in Lincolnshire in the time of Edward the Confessor. The simple facts are these:—The Holands of Denton and Heaton were an identical race, whose origin is described above. The ancestors of Sir Robert Holand were seated at, and took their name from, Up-Holland in Lancashire, and had no connection whatever with the ancient family of Holand in Lincolnshire. Both these families were named from the properties they inherited. Down Holland in Lancashire gave the name of Holand to another distinct family. (See vol xcv. p. 27.)

The properties held by Sir Robert de Holand, the first Lord of Parliament of that name, and of his wife Matilda De-la-Zouch, centred ultimately in the Crown by two separate forfeitures, the one of Lovel, who was heir general of Sir Robert, by descent from Matilda his great granddaughter, and by that of Henry, Duke of Exeter, who had inherited the estates held in tail male. (See p. 1 of the present volume.)

Sir Robert de Holand, the father of Sir Otho, Sir Thomas, Earl of Kent, and of Alan, besides an older son, Robert, who succeeded him in his Barony in the second year of Edward III., does not appear to have had any other sons. The careers of Otho and Thomas have been given with great care in the *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, by Mr. Beltz. Otho died *s p.* 33 Edward III. Of Alan we know little, except that he was endowed with the manors of Dalbury and Wirksworth in the county of Derby (held under Henry, Earl of Lancaster), in reversion, after the death of his father and mother, with remainder to Robert's right heirs. The inference may be fairly drawn, that he died without issue, as we find Dalbury recited amongst the possessions of Sir Robert, second Lord of Parliament, at his death in 47 Edward III. (See Dugdale's *Baronage.*) Sir Robert and Maud had a daughter, Isabella (not usually named in the pedigrees), who was richly endowed by the last Earl of Warren and Surrey, and named in his will as his "*compaigne.*"

† 2 Edward III., 1328. Robert, son of John de Sharples, gives to Thurstan de Holand and Richard his son, a piece of land in Sharples called Hughurst in the hamlet of Harwood.

18 Edward III, 1344. Richard de Holand had a grant from Thurstan his father of a place called Bromhous in Penylton.

19 Edward III., 1345. He made a settlement of Heaton, Denton and Sharples, and died on the 5th day "post festum Sci' Petri et Pauli," 3 Henry IV., 1402, holding Heaton from the King, Denton from Nicholas de Longford, and Kenyon, in right of his wife, from Ralph de Langton, Baron of Newton, leaving Thurstan, his son and heir. (Kuerden's *MS.* in Chetham Library.) Dodsworth's *MSS.* supply the materials for elucidating the descent of Margaret de Shoresworth and of her issue.

Oteo filio suo 35 Edward III.," 1361. Holand's seal to this instrument is described as bearing "a lyon ramp^t gard^t, field semé of fleur-de-lys, over all a bend."

At this point distinct evidence of descent fails us.

In the visitation of 1533 no pedigree is entered, but the arms are given with a second quarter sable, three maidens' heads couped, two and one, and with the crest of a wolf, passant. These arms are supposed to be those of Wolveley. In vol. xcv. p. 52, a note recites that a certain Robert de Holand had intruded by violence upon the Prestwich estates, on the plea of having married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Thomas de Wolveley; but at the inquisition on Roger de Longley 17 Richard II. 1394, p. 51 of the same volume, it was found that Margaret had become a nun at Seton in 1360, and that Agnes, her sister, succeeded, and dying without issue their inheritance passed through their father's sister Alicia, to her daughter Johanna, wife of Richard de Longley.

It may not, therefore, be unreasonable to infer, that this Robert might have been an intervening link between Otho, son of William and Margery, and the Otho with whom the descents proved by this inquisition commence, but this suggestion is purely conjectural.

The Holands of Clifton entered at the visitation of 1567, as also did the Holands of Sutton, whom the heralds appear to have treated as an offshoot from Clifton; but this is manifestly erroneous, as Robert de Holand, son of Richard (younger brother of Thurstan, the grandfather of Sir Robert, who was raised to the peerage), acquired in the reign of Edward I. from John de Sutton that estate, which was inherited by his posterity.

JOHANNES ASHTON, MILES.

23 Henry VII. (25*th August* 1507.)

[T. p. 465, No. 2088.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Lancr. coram Willimo Smith armigero Escaetore die Mercurii prox. post festū Sti. Barthēi anno Henrici septimi vicessimo tertio p. sacramentum Petri Legh militis Johannis Boothe militis Henrici Hallsall militis Henrici Farington armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod Johannes Asheton miles obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Asheton subtus

Lymam Et quod valet p. annum ultra reprisas quadraginta libras et quod tenetur de Thoma West domino la Warr p. servitium unius denarii annuatim et seisitus de una Roda terre in Mamcestr et de advocatione Ecclesie de Asheton subtus Lymam videlicet sibi et heredibus ex dono Willimi de Walton et ift. tenuit de eodem Willimo Walton p. servitium unius rose p. annum et valent p. annum ultra reprisas duos solidos et etiam seisitus de uno messuagio viginti acris terre decem acris prati in Oldehom vocat Copthirst et quod tenentur de Jonanne Cutworth (*sic*) consanguineo et herede Willimi filii Ade de Oldeholme p. servitium duorum solidorum et sex denariorum et unam sagittam ferri barbat. et ulterius seisitus de una bovata terre in Alte et quod tenetur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. sicut Hugo de More de Alston et Ricardus filius Roberti Spymne eam quondam tenuerunt sed per que servitia ignorant que valet p. annum ultra reprisas centum solidos Et seisitus de uno messuagio centum acris terre viginti acris prati vocat Wordhill in villa de Hunresfeld et ift. tenuit de Thoma Bucley in socagio et p. redditum quatuor decem denariorum p. annum et quod valent p. annum ultra reprisas decem solidos Et quod idem Johannes obiit in festo Sti. Gregorii anno Ricardi tertii secundo Et quod Thomas Ashton miles est filius et heres predicti Johannis Ashton militis propinquior et est etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius.

Sir John Ashton,
died 12th March 1484, 2 Richard 3.

Thos. Ashton.
son and heir, 60 years of age and upwards.

For previous inquisitions on this name see pp. 19 and 22 of this volume.

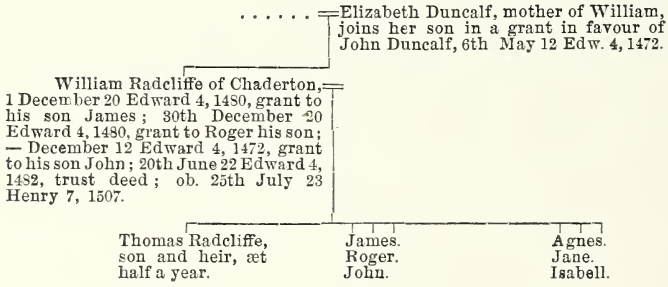
WILLIMUS RADCLIFFE (of Chatterton).

23 Henry VII. (*26th August* 1507.)

[T. p. 517, No. 2176. D. fo. 163.]

COMPARTUM fuit p. quandam Inquisiĉonem capt. apud Lancr. die Jovis prox. post festum Sti. Bartholomei Apostoli anno 23 Henry VII. quod Willimus Radcliffe non tenuit die quo obiit aliqua terr̃ sive tenementa de Dño Rege in com̃ predict quia dicit quod Willimus Radcliffe diu ante obitum suum fuit seisitus de tertia p̃te Manerii de Chatterton Ac de 20 messuagiis 100 acris terre 6 acris prati 20 acr. pasture in Chaterton predict. in d'nico ut de feodo que vał 20li p. annum et ił. tenuit de Dño Rege p. servitium militare et sic inde seisitus videlicet primo die Decembris anno regni Dñi nuper Regis 20 p. cartam suam dedit Jacobo Radcliffe filio suo unum messuagium et 40 acr. terre pcełł premissorum pro termino vite sue ac idem Willimus cum quadam Elizabetha Duncalf mater ipsius Willimi 6to Maii anno dicti nuper Regis 12o p. aliam cartam dedit Johanni Duncalfe unum messuagium et 40 acr. terre in Chatterton ad terminum vite sue et per cartam dat 30 die Decembris anno 20 Regni dicti nuper Regis dedit Rogero Radcliffe filio suo unum messuagium 80 acras terre p'cell. de resid̃ premissorum Reddend. eidem Willimo et heredibus suis 13s 4d Et idem Willimus p. cartam Dat die Decembris anno 12 supradicto dedit Johanni Radcliffe filio suo unum messuagium et 40 acras terre p̃cell premissorum ad terminum vite sue Et ulterius idem Willimus p. aliā cartam Dat 20 die Junii anno 22 Regni dicti Dñi Regis dedit Alexandro Radcliffe Thurstano Tildesley Rado Prestwich armigeris et Magistro Edmundo Radcliffe clerico et heredibus suis totū residuum omnium premissorum ad usum qui sequitur videlicet that the said Wm shall enjoy all the said Lands dureing his life the

said feoffies after my death shall receive all the profitts of my lands to find Thomas my sonne & heire apparent his reasonable exhibic̃on till they have perceived 93li 7s to the intent likewise following videlicet 40 marks to the use of my daughter Agnes to her marriage 40 mark to my daughters Jane and Isabell and to stand seized to the use of my sonne Thomas and his heires for ever virtute cujus feoffamenti iidem Alexander Radcliffe Thurstanus Radus et Edmundus Radcliffe fuerunt inde seisiti ad usum supradictum Et quod Willimus Radcliffe obiit in festo Sancti Jacobi tunc ultimo preterito Et quod Thomas Radcliffe fuit filius et heres predicti Willimi et etatis dimidii anni Et quod predict. Willimus Radcliffe fuit seisitus de tertia p̃te manerii predicti de Edmundo Trafford p. servitium militare videlicet p. quartam p̃tem. unius feodi militis videlicet p. homagium fidelitatem et scutagium cum acciderit ad 40s 10d



ALEXANDER STANDISH, MILES.

24 Henry VII. (*25th August* 1508.)

[T. p. 516, No. 2175. D. fo. 162.]

COMPARTUM est p. quandam Inquisic̃onem captam apud Lancr. die Veneris prox. post festum Sancti Bartholomei

Apostoli anno regni 24 Henry VII. per sacramentum Petri Worthington armigeri Johannis Urmeston armigeri Thurstani Anderton armigeri Henrici Sale Thome Morley Johannis Cauncefeld Johannis Thorp Roberti Blundell Johannis Mollineux Laurentii Shotilworth Radi Ashton armigeri Johannis Singleton de Shingilhall Rogeri Hull et Roberti Cauncefeld Juratores qui dicunt quod ALEXANDER STANDISH miles seisitus de manerio de Standish cum p̃tinentiis et de tertia pt̃e manerii de Chatterton cum p̃tinentiis ac de 3 messuagiis 12 acris terre 2 acr. prati 2 acr. pastur cum (?) in Bar et Carpencell et de uno burgagio in Lancr. et de uno messuagio et sex acris terre in Blakburn et de 2 burgagia in Wigan et de 6 acris terre in Shevington Et dicunt quod RADUS STANDISH armiger pater ipsius ALEXANDRI seisitus fuit de uno messuagio vocat Bromley 60 acris terre 6 acr. prat. 3 acr. bosci cum p̃tinentiis in Standish et Wigan et dedit illa messuagia et terras prefato ALEXANDRO et Sibille uxori ipsius ALEXANDRI et heredibus de corporibus inter eos legitime procreat Et ipsa Sibilla ipsum supervixit et tenuit Et dicunt quod integrum manerium de Standish tenetur de Edwardo Stanley militi Ricardo Shirburne militi et Johanna Strang vidua Dñi le Strange in socagio p. fidelitatem et redditum quinque solidorum et vał 35^{li} p. annum tertia pars maneri de Chatterton tent. de Dño Rege ut de ducatu Lancr p. servitium militare et vał 20^{li} p. annum Et quod messuagium vocat Bromley tenetur de Ricardo Wyot Rectore de Wigan p. servitium 27^{s} annuatim solvend. et vał p. annum 100^{s} et quod teñ in Bar et Carpenell teñ de Dño de Dacres in socagio p. redd unius Rose annuatim et vał p. annum 40^{s} Et quod burgag̃ in Lancr. de Roberto Sothworth p. servitium 2^{d} Et vał p. annum 10^{s} et teñ in Blakburn de Egidio Livesay in socagio p. redd 2^{d} et vał 16^{s} p. annū Et quod burgage. in Wigan de dicto Ricardo Wyot p. redd 6^{s} 3^{d} et vał 4 marc̃ et teñ in Shevington de priore hospitał Sti. Johannis Jerłm p. reddit 6^{s} ...^{d} (*sic*) et vał p. annum 16^{s} Et quod RADUS STANDISH armiger est filius et heres ipsius ALEX-

ANDRI et etatis 28 annorum et predicta tertia pars tenebatur p. Johannem Radcliffe de Chaderton filium MARGERIÆ filiæ Galfridi de Chaterdon antecessorem predicti RADI cujus unius herede ipse est. ALEXANDER obiit 17. 7bris ultimo preterito.

Geoffrey de Chaderton.
Margery.
John Ratcliffe of Chaderton,
named in the inquisition as an ancestor of Ralph Standish, the heir to Alexander.
The Standish descents have been recorded at p. 126.

HENRY DUCKET, AND MARGARET, DAUGHTER AND HEIR OF THOMAS BOLRON, HIS WIFE.

Extracted from Patent Rolls of Henry VIII.

[T. p. 214, No. 849.]

REX. Quia accepimus p. Inquisicõnem quam fieri fecimus quod HENRICUS DUCKET et MARGARETA uxor in vita sua seisiti fuerunt in feodo ut de jure ipsius MARGARETE nuper uxoris sue ac nuper filie et heredis Thome Bolron de novem messuagiis quatuor toftis 140 acris terre 20 acris prati et 40 acris pasture in Lancaster et Bolron et de tribus messuagiis 40 acris terre 2 prati et 20 pasture in Scotford in com. Lanc. et habuerunt exitum inter se quendam RICARDUM DUCKET et predicta MARGARETA obiit anno 16 Hen. VII. et Henricus supervixit et obiit die Martii prox̃ ante festum Scĩ Jacobi anno 26 Henry VII. (*sic*) et quod RICARDUS DUCKET filius et heres RICARDI filii predicti HENRICI et MARGARETE est filius et heres ætatis 21 annoṙ et amplius RICARDUS habuit liberationem terrarum. Et quod terre in Lancaster & Bolron tenẽtur p. servic invenendi unum cementarium pro operibus castri nostri Lanc.

Thomas Bolron.
Henry Ducket, survived. = Margareta, daughter and heir, ob. 16 Henry 7, 1500-1.
Richard Ducket.
Richard Ducket, son and heir, 21 years of age and more.

Henry Ducket, the husband of Margaret, is stated in the inquisition to have died on Tuesday before the feast of St. James (25th July) anno 26 Henry VII.—but as Henry VII. reigned only twenty-four years, there is obviously a mistake.

JOHANNES TALBOT, MILES.

3 Henry VIII. (10*th October* 1511.)

[T. p. 456, No. 2077.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan decimo die Octobris anno Henrici octavi tertio coram Georgio Becansade armigero escaetore per sacramentum Ricardi Langtre armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod Johannes Talbot miles die quo obiit fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de maneriis de Salebury et Clayton-in-la-Dale ac de octo messuagiis 300 acr. terre 100 acr. prati 200 acr. pasture 60 acr. bosci et 40 acr more et turbarie in Salebury et Clayton predict. ac de 6 messuagiis 100 acris terre 20 acris prati et 40 acris more et turbarie in Wlipshire et Dynkeley Ac de uno messuagio 30 acris terre et 10 acris prati in Dutton et etiam quod quidem Johannes Talbot armiger pater predicti Johannis Talbott militis fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de septem burgagiis 200 acris terre 60 acris prati et 40 acris pasture in Cliderow et sic p. quandam cartam suam cujus Dat est primo die Marcii anno Henrici sexti tricesimo dedit cuidam Anne Talbot vidue modo sup'stitit nup. uxor predicti Johannis Talbott militis

p. nomen Anne filie Radi Ashton armigeri tenendum prefate Anne ad terminū vite sue et quod post integre remanerent prefato JOHANNI TALBOT militis et heredibus masculis quos idem JOHANNES filius de corpore predicte Anne procreavit Et pro defectu integre rev'terentur prefato JOHANNI TALBOT armigero et heredibus suis imp'petuum Et quod valent p. annū ultra reprisas decem libras Ac etiam dicunt quod Ricardus Banastr. de Alvetham Nicholaus Towneley Laurentius Aynsworth et ROGERUS TALBOT armigeri Elias Crumbilholme et Oliv^r^us Halle capellani fuerunt seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo de tribus messuagiis 40 acris terre 20 acris prati in Clayton-in-la-Dale et de uno messuagio 10 acris terre et 6 acris prati in Salebury necnon de duobus messuagiis 30 acris terre 10 acris prati et octo acris pasture in Ribchester et sic p. quandam cartam cujus dat. est decimo die Marcii anno Edwardi quarti vicesimo primo dederunt cuidam Issabelle nunc uxor JOHANNIS TALBOT armigeri filii et heredis predicti JOHANNIS TALBOT militis p. nomen Issabelle filie Ricardi Towneley tenendum prefate Issabelle ad terminū vite sue et quod post integre remanerent JOHANNI TALBOT militi tenendum sibi et heredibus masculis et pro defectu rectis heredibus p̃dicti JOHANNIS TALBOT armigeri Et quod eadem ten. in Clayton et Salebury valent p. annū ultra reprisas 9^{li} 3^{s} 4^{d} Et quod predict. maner de Salebury et Clayton p̃d̃ ac omnes terras tenentur de Domino Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio Et quod resid̃ ultra daī prefate Issabelle valent p. annum ultra reprisas 40 marc Et quod premissa in Wlipshire et Dynk'ley tenentur de Dño Rege in socagio et valent p. annum ultra reprisas quinq. libras et quod premissa in Dutton tenentur de Abbate de Whalley p. que servitia ignorant et valent p. annū ultra reprisas 10^{s} Et quod premissa in Ribchester tenentur de Ricardo Lynnale p. que servitia ignorant et valent ultra reprisas 30^{s} Et quod premissa in Cliderowe tenentur de Domino Rege in libero burgagio Et valent p. annum ultra reprisas decem libras Et quod predict. JOHANNES TALBOT miles obiit in festo Sti. Laurencii

martiris ultimo preterito Et quod JOHANNES TALBOT armiger modo sup'stites est filius et heres ipsius JOHANNIS propinquior et est etatis 24 annorum et amplius.

John Talbot, Esq., 1st March 1452, 30 Henry 6. made a settlement on his son's marriage.

Sir John Talbot, knt., died 10th August 1511, 3 Henry 8. = Anne, daughter of Ralph Ashton, Esq., survived.

John Talbot. Esq., son and heir, aged 24 years and upwards 1511.[1] = Issabella, daughter of Richard Towneley,[2] marriage settlement dated 10th March 21 Edward 4, 1480-1.

[1] The age of the heir as given here is not easily reconcilable with the age of 14 ascribed to his son at his father's death in 1515. There has no doubt been an error in Towneley's transcripts.

[2] This Richard Towneley was afterwards knighted at Hutton Field, and this Issabella was sister to Sir Jo. Towneley, knt.

JOHANNES LANGLEY.

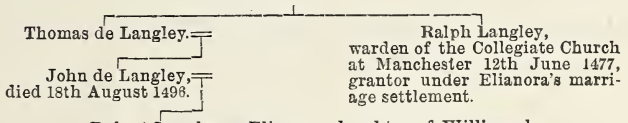
3 Henry VIII. (1*st* and 22*nd March* 1512.)

[T. p. 518, No. 2177. D. fo. 164.]

MEMORANDUM quod Henricus Marny miles Canc. Com. palatin Lancr. 22 Martii anno 3 Henry VIII. deliberavit hic in cuĩ quoddam Recorde in hec verba plita coram Rege in Cancellaria sua Lancastrie primo Martii anno dicti Dñi Regis tertio Compartum existit p. quandam inquisic̃onem capta apud Lancr. die Jovis prox. post festum Assumpc̃onis beate Marie anno 21 Henry VII. p. sacramentum Thurstani Anderton Willimi Lathom Petri Worthington Georgii Bekonsall Thome Standish armigerum Laurentii Shotilworth Roberti Hoghton Rogeri Bradshagh Thome Wrightinton Thurstani Holland Ricardi Walton Henrici Preston Thome Singleton Johannis Lathom et Henrici Sale qui dicunt quod JOHANNES LANGLEY obiit seisitus de octo messuagiis 40 acr.

terre 4 acr. prati et 10 acris pasture cum p̃tinentiis in Tetlowe in villa de Broughton tenẽ de Dño Rege ut de ducat p. servitium militare p. 40 p'tem unius feodi militis et valent p. annum quatuor marcas ac obiit seisitus de 40 messuagiis 200 acris terre 12 acris prati 100 acris more et 20 acris pasture cum pertinentiis in Penulbury Prestwich Alcrington et Oldom et ea de Dño Rege in socagio tenuit et valent p. annum 26 marcas Et quod predictus Johannes obiit die Jovis prox. post festum Assumpc̃onis beate Marie anno 11 Henry VII. Et quod Robertus Langley est filius et heres ejusdem Johannis et etatis 50 annorum et percepit omnia proficua eorundem usq̃ diem captionis hujus inquisic̃onis et modo scilicit hoc termino Pasche anno 3 Henry VIII. venit hic in curia Cācellar Lancr. predictus Robertus et quedam Eleanora uxor ejus et querunter se esse de possessione messuag̃ et terre in Tetlow nec non de possessione tria messuag̃ 40 acr. terre 4 acr. prati et 10 acr. pasture cum p̃tinentiis in villa de Prestwich colore ejusdem inquisic̃onis p. eundem Escaetor fore expulsū quia protestando quod dicta inquisic̃ō minus suffic est in Lege ad quam ipsi p. Legem terre necesse non habent responderi pro p̃lito dicunt quod quidem Radus Langley magister sive custos Ecclesie Collegiat de Mauncestr fuit seisitus de messuagiis et tenementis in Tetlowe et de 3 messuag. et teñ in Prestwiche et p. cartam suam dat 12 Junii anno 17 Edward IV. dedit prefate Ellianore p. nomen Ellianore filie Willimi Radcliffe de Ordsalle armigeri omnia illa messuagia et terras in Tetlow et Prestwiche que quidem messuagia et terr. idem Radus habuit ex dono Johannis Langley filii et heredis Thome Langley armigeri patris sui Et predicta Elianora apud Ordsalle predict. cepit in uxorem predictum Robertu' et predicti Robertus et Ellianora obierunt de predictis messuagiis et terris in Tetlow et Prestwiche predict. ut de libere teñ pro termino vite ipsius Elianore quousq̃ ipsi pretextu inquisic̃onis predict. per predictum Escaetorem inde expulsi absque hoc quod predictus Johannes obiit seisitus de tali statu que omnia iidem Robertus

et Elianora parati sunt verificare et amoveantur Et Ricardus Hesketh qui pro domino Rege sequitur dicit quod per aliqua p. prefatum Robertum Longley armigerum et Ellianoram uxorem ejus intraversia sua predicta superius allegat a predictis messuagiis et terris amoveri non debent quia idem Ricardus Hesketh non cognoscendo aliqua intraversia p'dict. fore vera pro pl̃ito dicit quod dictus Johannes Langley obiit de tali statu prout. in dicta inquisic̃one et hoc petunt quod inquiratur p. patriam et predictus Robertus similiter. Ideo dies dat est jam prefato Roberto quam predicto Ricardo et preceptum est vic. Lancr. quod venir. fac. coram Dño Rege 24 tam mil̃ quam aliis post mortem predicti Radi Langley omnia messuagia terras et tenementa in Penulbury Prestwich Alcrington et Oldam descendebant predicto Roberto ut consanguineo et heredi dicti Radi ut filio Johannis filii Thome fratris predicti Radi &c.



For notices of this family, see vol. xcv. p. 50, and vol. xcviii. p. 70.

RICARDUS RADCLIFFE (de Radcliffe).

9 Henry VIII. (5*th October* 1517.)

[T. p. 208, No. 806.]

COMPARTUM fuit p. inquisic̃onem captam apud Wigan 5 Octobris ultimo preterito quod Ricardus Radcliffe de Radcliffe armiger fuit seisitus de maneriis de Radcliffe et Oswald-

twesill et Moston cum p̃tinenciis et terris in Curmesall Lauton-in-Makerfield Bolton super moras Manchester et Culchith cum p̃tinenciis ac de advocatione Ecclesie de Radcliffe in comitatu predicto ac de quarta parte manerii de Culchith the said RICHARD suffered a recovery of these lands in quarta septimana quadragesime anno 15 Henry VII. ad usum ult. voluntatis dicti RICARDI qui RICARDUS fecit voluntatem suam 28 die Januarii anno 16 Henry VIII. in wch Will the pedigree following in the leaf is collected.

ROBERTUS filius JOHANNIS nuper dñi Fitz Wauter qui obiit apud Cales in (*sic*) Rem̃ et heredes masculi de corpore suo &c. et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum THOME RADCLIFFE domini de Framesdon &c. rem̃ ad usum THOME RADCLIFFE de Wimerley &c. rem̃ ad usum heredum WILLIMI RADCLIFFE de Ordesall &c. rem̃ ad usum alicujus heredum masculorum dicti RICARDI testatoris. Predictus ROBERTUS filius JOHANNIS RADCLIFFE dñi Fitz Water fuit consanguineus et heres masculis JOHANNIS filii ROGERI et fuit etatis 30 annorū anno 5 Henry VIII.

Ricus Radcliffe, ar., coñdit testamentum 1500, suffered a recovery; 28th Jan. 1501, 16 Henry 7, made his will.	= Alicia, habuit terras in Pesfurlong in dote ad. val. 48li.	Johañes Radcliffe intravit et ob. *s.p.*	Rogerus Radcliffe.
		Johannes Radcliffe, consangẽ et her. Jo. avunculi etatis 1 anni 5 Henry 8 ob. *s.p.*	

Robert, son of John Radcliffe, Lord fitz Walter, was found to be next of kin and heir and of the age of 30 years 5 Henry VIII.

See vol. xcv. p. 94.

GILBERT BARTON AND MARGARET HIS WIFE.

11 Henry VIII. (*7th November* 1519.)

[T. p. 212, No. 833.]

COMISSIO specialis ad Inquirendum post mortem GILBERTI BARTON armigeri et MARGARETE uxoris ejus direct Abbati de Whalley Henrico Kighley militi Ricardo Hesketh armigero Thome Gerard armigero Johanni Nowell armigero Jacobo Anderton de Werden generoso et Ricardo Newton generoso. Dat 3 Novembris anno 11 Henry VIII.

This Barton is of Barton Rowe, and Margaret his wife was the daughter of John Rigmaden of Wedacre.

EDMUND TALBOT.

11 Henry VIII. (22*nd September* 1519).

JURATORES dicunt quod EDMUNDUS TALBOT de Bashall ar tenuit die quo obijt 20 mess. 1000[a] prati et pasture &c. et 30[li] redditus et Bashall et Mitton &c. et maner de Hulton cum pertiñ et maner de Swinden cum pertiñ et terras in Pathnall Horton Wilkesworth Northmele Awstwicke Riblesden Riblesden (*sic*) Broughton Armitt ..... et Waddingtan cum pertinentiis in Com. Ebor.

See vol. xcv. pp. 108 and 151, and 15 Henry VII., 33 Henry VIII., and 13 and 42 Elizabeth.

EDMUND TALBOT.

11 Henry VIII. (1519).

[T. p. 227.]

JURATORES dicunt quod EDMUNDUS TALBOT ar tenuit manerẽ de Ryshton de rege ut de Duc Lan̄ per servitium 10 partis unius feodi militis Reddendo 9d Ac manerẽ de Nether Derwind de rege ut de Duc Lanc̄ per servitium Redditum 2s 6d Ac duo burgagia in Cledderhow. Obijt 20 die ffebr. (11 Henry VIII.) et THOMAS TALBOT est filius et heres infra etatem sclt 12 annor.

Edmund Talbot de Bashall, died 20th February 1519.

Thomas Talbot, son and heir, 12 years old in 1519.

See vol. xcv. pp. 108-151; see also 15 Henry VII., 33 Henry VIII, and 13 and 42 Elizabeth.

JOHN SAVILE.

12 Henry VIII. (20*th August* 1520.)

[T. p. 214, No. 845.]

REX Escaetori &c. cum p. quandam inquisic̄onem compertum est inter alia quod THOMAS SAVILE proavus JOHANNIS SAVILE militis in predicto mandato nr̃o nominato diu ante obitum suum fuit seisitus de manerio de Folrigge et sic seisitus inde p. cartam suam feoffavit Johannem Leventhorp armigerum HENRICUM SAVILE de Copley armigerum &c. ad usum predicti THOME SAVILE proavi et heredum suorum masculorum &c. ad inquirendum quis feoffatorum supervixit &c. Dat 20 Augusti 12 Henry VIII.

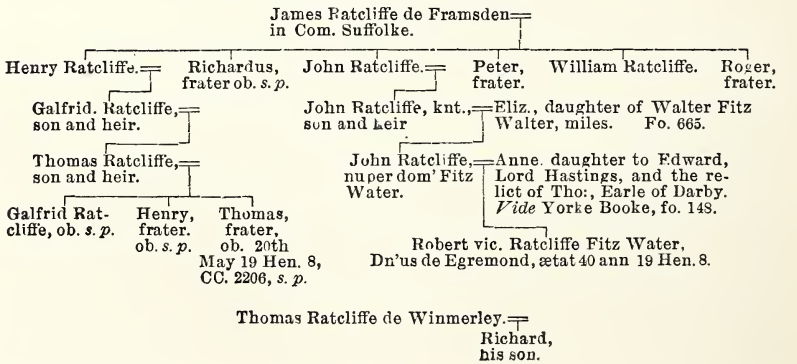
THOMAS RATCLIFFE, ARM.

19 Henry VIII. (10*th September* 1527.)

[T. p. 544, No. 2206.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Manchester decimo die Septembris 19 Henry VIII. coram Jacobo Worsley mil̃ diem clausit extremum Thomas Ratcliffe nuper de Framsden in Com̃ Suffolke arm̃ per sacramentum Edmundi Trafford arm̃ Johannis Holcroft arm̃ Thomæ Gerrard de Ince arm. Joh'nis Urmeston ar. Gilbert Culcheth ar. John Hopwood arm. William Hulton arm John Ratcliffe arm. John Cudworth gent. Thomas Hyde gent. Thomas Tildesley gent. Hamonis Ashton de Glasbrough gent. Joh'nis Gregory gent. Thomas Valentine gent. et John Harden gent. qui dicunt &c. quod diu ante obitum predicti Thomæ Ratcliffe quidem Henricus de Strangewayes et Henricus de Longley et Jacobus Strangwayes fuerunt seisiti in quadam parcella terre in hamlet de Sharples vocat Le folds cum alia parcella terre in Holdernes infra has divisas vizt incipiendo apud Sleplake et sic usq̃ ad caput de Highwaldenhead et sic descendend aquam illam usq̃ pedem de Hindshaghsike et sic descendend Hindshaghsike usq̃ metas Rovington et sic sequend. metas de Rovinton usq̃ metas de Helmeshaghes et sic sequendo metas de Helmeshaghes usq̃ le Gretehull et de Gretehull usq̃ le Sleplake predict. idem Henricus de Longley et Jacobus per cartam suam dederunt omnia predicta terr̃ et tenr̃ cuidem Jacobo de Ratcliffe tenendum pro termino vite et post decessum Henrico Radcliffe filio suo et hered̃ masculis et pro defect̃ remanere Richardo Ratcliffe filio suo et heredibus masculis et pro defectu remanere Johanni Ratcliffe fratri predict. Richardi et pro defectu Petro Ratcliffe frater ejusdem Joh'nis et pro defect Will' Ratcliffe frater predicti Petri et pro defect̃ Rogero Ratcliffe frater predict. Willi' et heredibus masculis et pro defect Richardo filio Thomæ Ratcliffe de Winmerley et pro defect rectis heredidus predicti Jacobi Ratcliefe imperpetuum qui qui-

dem JACOBUS obiit. Post cujus mortem idem HENRICUS in predict premissa intravit et ob. inde seisitus post cujus mortem predict premissa descendebant cuidam GALFRID. RATCLIFFE miles ut filio et heredi ipsius HENRICI et ob. inde seisitus post cujus mortem predict premissa descendebant cuidam THOME RATCLIFFE ut filio et heredi qui habuit exitum GALFRID HENRY et prefatum THOMAM post cujus mortem predictus GALFRID. ut filius et heres intravit qui ob. seisitus sine exitu masculo post cujus mortem descendebant dicto HENRICO RATCLIFFE ut frater et heres ipsius GALFRID. Et fuit inde seisitus et ob. sine exitu post cujus mortem descendebant prefato THOMAS RATCLIFFE in dicto brevi nominat. ut fratri et heredi qui quidem THOMAS ob. apud Brightwell in dict̃ com̃ Suffolke 20 Maii 19 Henry VIII. sine exitu de corpore suo et predict̃ RICH'US RATCLIFFE filius JACOBI mortuus est sine exitu de corpore suo post cujus mortem omnia predicta terras integre remanere ROBERTO VIC'. RATCLIFFE fitz Water Dñus de Egremond ut consanguineo et heredi masculo de corpore predicti JOH'IS RATCLIFFE filio predicti JACOBI RATCLIFFE vizt filius JOH'NIS RATCLIFFE fitz Water filius JOH'IS RATCLIFFE mil'is filii predict JOH'NIS RATCLIFFE filii ejusdem JACOBI et dicunt quod omnia predict premissa valent per annum 14^{li} 13^{s} 4^{d} et tenentur de Thome West Dño de la Ware p. annuū reditum 1^{d} et quod predictus Robertus Vic. Fitzwater etat 40 ann. et amplius.



JOHANNES ORMEROD.

22 Henry VIII. (*24th October* 1530.)

[T. p. 432, No. 2047.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan vicesimo quarto die Octobris anno Henrici octavi vicesimo secundo coram Jacobo Worsley milite Escaetore p. sacramentum Hugonis Hindley armigeri et aliorum qui dicunt quod JOHANNES ORMEROD die quo obiit fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de quatuor messuagiis quadraginta acris terre decem acris prati triginta acris pasture quatuor acris bosci et quadraginta more et turbarie in Clivacher et tenentur de Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. in socagio p. fidelitatem et reddit decem solidos p. annum Et valent p. annum ultra reprisas quatuor libras Et quod predictus JOHANNES obiit quarto die Maii anno Henrici octavi decimo septimo Et quod PETRUS ORMEROD est filius et prox. (*sic*) ejusdem JOHANNIS ORMERODE et fuit etatis 22 annorum et amplius.

John Ormerod,
died 4th May 1525, 17 Henry 8.

Peter Ormerod,
son and heir, 22 years old
and upwards 1530.

See a later inquisition 21 Elizabeth, p. 159.

RICARDUS SKILLICORNE.

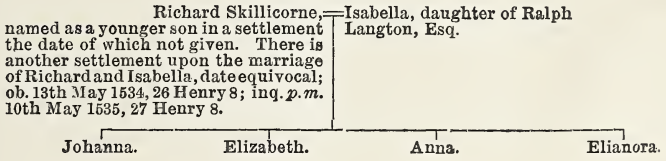
27 Henry VIII. (*10th May* 1535.)

[T. p. 535, No. 2198. D. fo. 182.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Wigan decimo die mensis Maii anno 27 Henry VIII. coram Rado Worseley generoso Escaetore

post mortem Ricardi Skillicorne armigeri per sacramentum Jacobi Stanley militis &c. qui dicunt quod quidam Johannes Skillicorne avus predicti Ricardi Skillicorne fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de uno messuagio &c. in Kirkham Ac etiam de centū messuagiis sex centum acris terre cum p̃tinentiis in Ashton Corneford Scotford Ellale Firton Soreby Skirriton et in villa Lanc. que nuper fuerunt de hereditate Johannis Laurence armigeri defuncti et sic inde seisitus existens p. cartam suam dedit diversas terras &c. quibusdam Rado Middelton et Rogero Bradshawe capellanis et Ricardo Skillicorne generoso filio ejusdem Johannis Skillicorne armigeri tenendum prefato Rado Rogero et Ricardo Skillicorne et heredibus suis ad usum predicti Johannis Skillicorne pro termino vite sue post ad usum prefati Ricardi Skillicorne filii junioris ejusdem Johannis pro termino vite sue de capitalibus dominis feodi illius et ulterius dicunt quod super maritagium inter predictum Ricardum Skillicorne et Issabellam uxorem dicti Ricardi filiam Radi Langton armigeri predictus Johannes Skillicorne p. quandam cartam suam cujus dat est apud Preston in Amoundernes vicesimo octavo die mensis Octobris anno dicti Henrici septimo dedit quibusdam Ricardo Hoghton &c. omnia illa &c. ad usum dicte Issabelle pro termino vite sue post. ad usum heredum masculorum de corpore predicti Ricardi &c. Et etiam ulterius dicunt quod predictus Johannes Skillicorne armiger seisitus fuit de residuo omnium predictorum maneriorum et ceterorum premissorum Et quod obiit inde seisitus post cujus mortem predictus Ricardus Skillicorne armiger intravit in predict̃ residuis et sic obiit inde seisitus post cujus mortem et post mortem predictæ Issabellæ nuper uxoris dicti Ricardi descendebant Nicholao Skillicorne ut consanguineo et heredi masculo predicti Ricardi Skillicorne armigeri de corporibus predictorum Ed'u et Margarete vizt filio predicti Johannis patris predicti Willimi fratris predicti Ricardi in b̃re predict̃ noïat Et dicunt quod omnia premissa in Scotford

pd tenentur de domino rege ut de ducatu suo Lancr. p. servitium militare sed per quam ptem juratores predicti ignorant penitus ignorant (*sic*) et valent p. annū ultra reprisas 60li Et quod predictus Ricardus Skillicorne in predicto bri nominat obiit tertio decimo die Maii anno Regis nunc 26o Et ulterius dicunt quod predictus Nicholaus Skillicorne est consanguineus et prox̃ heres masculus prefati Ricardi et etatis 30 annorum et amplius Et quod Johanna Skillicorne Elizabetha Skillicorne Anna Skillicorne et Elianora Skillicorne sunt filie et heredes predicti Ricardi Skillicorne &c.



Richard's heir male was Nicholas Skillicorne, aged 30 years.

The abstract of this inquisition is evidently very imperfect. The editor, therefore, does not venture to tabulate the descent of the heir male.

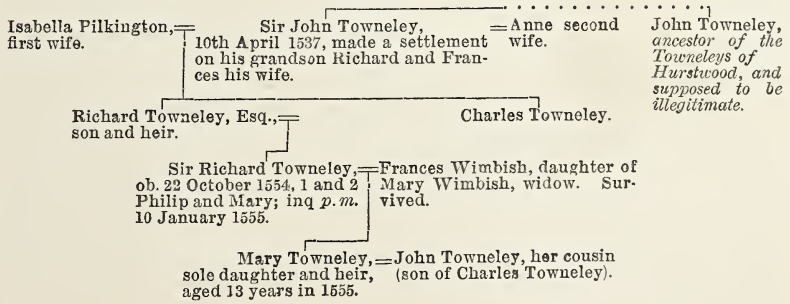
SIR RICHARD TOWNELEY, KNT.

1 and 2 Philip and Mary (10*th January* 1554–5.)

INQUISITIO capta apud Manchester coram Radulpho Worsley armigero die Jovis videlicet decimo die Januarii annis Phillipi et Marie primo et secundo post mortem Ricardi Towneley militis p. sacramentum Willimi Hide de Urmeston genef et aliorum Qui dicunt quod quidem Johannes Towneley avus predicti Ricardi Towneley militis fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de et in quadam sep'ali terra inclusa vocata Hapton Parke et sic p. cartam suam gerentem datam decimo die Aprilis anno Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo (10th April 1537) dedit et concessit prefato Ricardo

Towneley militi et Francisce uxori ejus p. nomen Francisce Wimbishe unius filiarum Marie Wymbishe vidue dictam terram habendum et tenendum prefatis Ricardo et Francisce et heredibus masculis de corpore predicti Ricardi Towneley legitime procreat Et pro defectu heredibus masculis predicti Johannis Towneley Et pro defectu rectis heredibus prefati Johannis Towneley imp'petuum Et postea predictus Ricardus obiit sine herede masculo et prefata Francisca adhuc sup'stes Rev'cione inde modo spectant Ricardo Towneley armigero ut filio et prox. herede masculo de corpore Johannis Towneley militis Et ulterius dicunt quod prefatus Johannes Towneley miles fuit seisitus de et in maneriis de Towneley Burneley et Hapton et in quibusdam aliis terris tenementis et hereditamentis in Towneley Burnley et Hapton cum suis p'tinenciis et p. cartam suam gerentem datam decimo die Aprilis anno Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo (10 April 1537) Dedi (*sic*) et concessit Johanni Byron Alexandro Ratcliffe et Ricardo Ashton militibus predicta maneria et cetera premissa in Towneley Burneley et Hapton cum suis p'tinenciis exceptis illis premissis in Hapton Burneley et Towneley que assignata fuerunt domine Anne Towneley uxori prefati Johannis Towneley militis Carolo Towneley filio predicti Johannis Towneley et Johanni Towneley fratri predicti Johannis Towneley militis et cuilibet eorum habendum et tenendum prefatis Johanni Alexandro et Ricardo et heredibus suis ad usum prefati Johannis Towneley militis pro termino vite sue Et post Ricardi Towneley milit et Francisce uxõ sue et heredum masculorum de corpore Ricardi Towneley militis legitime procreat Et pro defectu ad usum heredum masculorum de corpore predict Johannis Towneley militis legitime procreat imp'petuum ut supra Et ulterius dicunt quod prefatus Johannes Towneley miles diu ante obitum prefati Ricardi Towneley militis fuit seisitus de et in diversis messuagiis terris et tenementis cum suis p'tinenciis in Hapton Burneley Clivicher Worsthorne et Towneley et sic p. cartam suam dat decimo quinto

die Julii anno Henrici octavi vicesimo tertio (15 July 1531) Dedit et concessit Nicholao Butler Thome Catterall Nicholao Banister armigeris Willimo Langley clerico et Gilberto Haydocke capellano predict p'missa ac unum molendinum aquaticum in Marsden ac unum molendinum aquaticum in Extwisle ad tat usus ut ante Et postea prefatus JOHANNES TOWNELEY miles CAROLUS TOWNELEY et JOHANNES TOWNELEY frater predict JOHANNIS TOWNELEY militis obierunt post prefatus RICARDUS TOWNELEY miles in eisdem intravit et sine herede masculo post remanebant prefato RICARDO TOWNELEY armigero ut consanguineo et proximo heredi masculo de corpore p'dicti JOHANNIS TOWNELEY armigeri avi predicti JOHANNIS TOWNELEY militis legitime procreat videlicet filio et heredi predicti JOHANNIS TOWNELEY militis filii et heredis RICARDI TOWNELEY filii et heredis prefati JOHANNIS TOWNELEY armigeri avi predicti JOHANNIS TOWNELEY militis Et ulterius dicunt quod omnia predicta maneria et premissa tempore mortis predicti RICARDI TOWNELEY militis tenebant^r de dictis Dño Rege et Regina ut de ducatu suo Lanc. p. servitium militare et valent p. annum ultra reprisas centum libras Et quod prefatus RICARDUS TOWNELEY miles obiit vicessimo secundo die Octobris ultimo preterito (22 Oct. 1554) Et quod MARIA TOWNELEY est filia et propinquior heres predicti RICARDI TOWNELEY militis et est etatis tresdecem annorum et amplius.



See p. 112 of this volume, where notices of previous inquisitions are cited, and for later inquisition see 12 Charles I., p. 164.

HENRY TALBOT (of Bashall).

13 Elizabeth (10*th January* 1570–1.)

INQUISITIO capt. apud Preston 10 Januarij anno 13 Elizabeth virtute ꝑris de diem clausit extremum post mortem Henrici Talbot ar. compertum est. Quod quondam Thomas Talbot miles defunctus pater predicti Henrici Talbot aꝗ diu ante obitum dicti Henrici fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato ꝑlit sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore suo procreatis de et in 30 meꝑsses 6 cottagijs uno molendino aquatico 300ª terre 200ª pasture et 60ª prati 30ª bosci et subbosci 200ª more et mosseti cum pertinentijs in Nether Darwind Et sic seisitus existens dedit per chartam suam dat 18 Marcii anno 4 Edward VI. ffrancisco. Holt aꝗ et Georgio Dumvill geñ heredibus et assignatis suis habendum sibi et heredibus ad opus et usum Milisentiæ Talbot tunc uxoris ꝑdict Henrici pro termino vitæ suæ Et post eius decessum ad opus et usum ꝑdict Henrici et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius Henrici super corpus Milicentiæ legitime procreatis remanere Thome Talbot militi et heredibus suis masculis remañ rectis heredibus ipsius Thome imperpetuum Ac quod predict Henricus Talbot fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in manerio de Ruyshton cum pertin ac de et in 10 meꝑss 300ª terre 100ª prati 200ª pasture 40ª bosci 200ª more et mosseti cum pertinentijs ac de annuali redditu 10ˢ per annum de terris in Ruyshton ac de 6 meꝑss 2 cottagijs 60ª terre 20ª prati 70ª pasture 20ª bosci et subbosci 200ª more mosseti et turbariæ cum pertinencijs in Nether Derwind in Com predict Ac quod predict maneria messuagia terre et tenementa in Ruyshton et Nether Derwind ꝑdict tenentur de dña regina ut de ducatu suo Lanc̃ per servitium militare ac per redditum 10ˢ per annum de terris in Ruyshton valent per annum 20 marc ac terꝗ in Nether Derwind valent per annum 16ˡⁱ 5ˢ 5ᵈ: ac quod

dictus HENRICUS TALBOT obijt 9 Octobris ultimo preterito Et quod THOMAS TALBOT est filius et heres predicti HENRICI etatis octodecem annorum trium mensium et duorum dierum &c.

Thos. Talbot, miles (de Bashall).

Henry Talbot, arm., ob. 13 Elizabeth 9th October 1370. — Milicentia,[1] daughter of Sir John Holcroft of Holcroft, knt.

Thomas Talbot, son and heir, æt. 18 ann.

[1] This Miliscent is said to bee ye daughter of Sr John Holcroft of Holcroft, knt.

For previous inquisitions on the Talbots of Bashall, see vol. xcv. pp. 108 and 151, and p. 125 of this vol.; and for a later one, see 42 Elizabeth, p. 161.

PETRUS ORMEROD.

21 Elizabeth (*3rd October* 1579).

[T. p. 431, No. 2046.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Whalley die Sabbati videlicet tertio die Octobris anno Elizabeth vicessimo primo coram Edwardo Braddill armigero et Gilberto Moreton generoso p. sacramentum Johannis Grymeshawe armigeri Edmundi Starky Johannis Crombock et aliorum qui dicunt quod PETRUS ORMEROD die quo obiit fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de et in quatuor messuagiis quadraginta acris terre decem acris prati triginta acris pasture quatuor acris bosci et quadraginta acris more et turbarie in Clivicher et quod tenentur de dicta Dña Regina ut de Duc. Lancr. in socagio p. fidelitatem et Redd. duorum denariorum et unius oboli p. annum et valent ultra reprisas quatuor libras Et quod obiit vicesimo tertio die Julii anno Elizabeth vicesimo Et

quod LAURENTIUS ORMEROD est filius et propinquior heres predicti PETRI et etatis quatuor decem annorum et amplius.

Peter Ormerod,
died 23 July 1578, 20 Elizabeth.

Laurence Ormerod,
son and heir, 14 years of age 1579.

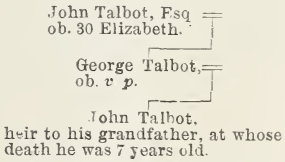
See an earlier inquisition 22 Henry VIII, p. 153.

JOHN TALBOT (OF SALEBURY).

31 Elizabeth (1588–9.)

JOHANNES TALBOT de Sailebury armiger anno 31 Elizabeth tenuit manerium de Salisbury ac decem messuagia 10 cottagia 20 gardina 20 pomaria 200ª terre 40ª prati 40ª pasture 100ª bosci 100ª mosseti et turbarie cum pertinentiis in Salesbury ac quatuor messuagia 30ª terre prati et pasture cum pertineñ in Dinkeley ac quatuor messuagia 30ª terre 30ª prati pasture et bosci cum pertiñ in Lipshire et Whilpshire in Comꝫ Lancꝫ ac in quatuor messuagia 30ª (*sic*) 30ª prati pasture et bosci ac unum melendinuꝫ aquaticum cum pertinentiis in Clayton in dicto Comꝫ ac unum messuagium 10ª terre 10ª prati 20ª pasture 10ª bosci cum pertiñ in Dutton ac unum messuagium sive burgagium 2ª terre 2ª prati et pasture cum pertiñ in Cliderow in Comꝫ predict ac unum mess: 5ª terre 5ª prati et 10ª pastur cum pertineñ in Ribchester modo sequeñ vizᵗ manerium de Salesbury cum pertiñ ac premissa in Clayton de dña regina ut de ducat suo Lancꝫ in libero soccagio per fidelitatem et redditum 27ˢ 8ᵈ pro omnibus demandis valent per annum 38ˡⁱ 16ˢ 8ᵈ Et premissa in Wilpshire et Dinkley ac in

Lipshire de dña regina in libero soccagio valent 12li 16s 8d ac premissa in Dutton de dicta regina ut de nuper dissolut monasterii de Whalley valent 46s 8d ac premissa in Clitherow ꝑdict de dña regina in libero burgagio ut de ducat Lanc valent 40s ac tenuit parcellum terre in Ribchester nuper perquisivit per Ricum Crombeholme de Henrico octavo quondam Regis Anglie de dña regina per 200am partem unius feodi militis valent 2s et JOHANNES TALBOT filius GEORGII TALBOT filius et heres ꝑdict JOHANNIS est ejus consanguineus et heres 7 annorum.



Memd by Towneley.—That the said John Talbot Esq. dyed the first day of September 30 Eliz: And that John Talbot is Cozen and next heire and was of the age of 7 yeares 7 months and 26 dayes the 2d of Aprill anno 31 Eliz: as by the office found appeareth.

Memd.—Allsoe that this particuler is made according to the Survey of the ffeodary.

For previous inquisition see pp. 41 and 55; see also 3 Henry VIII., p. 143.

THOMAS TALBOT (OF BASHALL).

42 Elizabeth (14*th March* 1599-1600.)

INQUISISCO capta apud Castrum Ebor 14 Martii 42 Elizabeth post mortem THOMÆ TALBOT qui diu ante obitum suum fuit seisitus de manerio de Bashall et Swinden in Com̄ Ebor et sic seisitus concessit ꝑdict maneria quibusdam ffeofatoribus ad persolvenda debita et postea ad usum heredum de corpore dicti THOME legitime procreat Et pro defectu talis exitus remaneat ijsdem ffeofatoribus pro termino vitæ JOHANNIS TALBOT de Halton

in dicto Com̄ gent frīs dicti THOME TALBOT in brevi nominat Et postea ad usum THOME TALBOT filij et heredis apparentis dicti JOH'IS et heredibus masculis de corpore dicti THOME filij et heredis JOH'NIS Et sic ad usum duorum et trium filiorum dicti JOH'NIS Et dictus THOMAS ob̄ seisitus de maner de Nether Darwind in Com̄ Lanc̄ et de teñto in Clidderrow in Com̄ p̄dict Et p̄dict THOMAS TALBOT ob̄ apud Bashall in Com̄ Ebor 30 Aprilis 40 Elizabeth et JOH'NES TALBOT aī est frater et heres etat 37 annor et amplius &c.

Thomas Talbot de Bashall, arm., ob. 30th April 40 Elizabeth 1598.

John Talbot de Halton, frater et heres, æt 37.

Thomas, his son and heir.

See vol. xcv. pp. 108 and 151; and 15 Henry VII. p. 125, 11 Henry VIII. p. 150, and 13 Elizabeth p. 158.

JOHANNES RIDLEY, GEN.

42 Elizabeth (25*th August* 1600.)

[T. p. 540, No. 2203.]

INQUISITIO Indentat capta apud Preston in Amoundernesse vicessimo quinto die Augusti anno 42 Elizabeth coram Edwardo Legh ar. Escaetore domine regine ad inquirend. post mortem JOHANNIS RIDLEY gen. defunct. p. sacramentum Leonardi Helme gen. Anthony Wall gen. Rici Blundell gen. Henrici Cattarall gen. Thome Banister gen. George Solome gen. Rici Hodgkinson gen. Nicholai Suddell senior gen. Ric Curedale gen. Henrici Ashcroft gen. Rici Wereden gen. Jacobi Dyckes gen. Johannis Crooke gen. Hugonis ffarrington gen. et Georgii Helme gen. qui dicunt super sacramentū quod predict. JOHANNES RIDLEY diu ante obitum suū fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et

in suo messuagio uno pomario uno gardino decem acras terre quinq̃ acras prati decem acras pastuř et una acra bosci cum pertinentiis in Ribelton in Comita predict. Et dicunt quod p̃dict. messuag̃ et tenemenť tempe mortis predicť tenebant de dicť domina regina ut de ducat suo Lancr. in libro socagio et valent per annū ultra repris' decem solid Et dicunt quod predicť Johannes Ridley ob decimo die Marcii anno 41 Elizabeth Et quod Ric'us Ridley est ejus filius et heres propinquior et etat die captacionis hujus Inquisicōis quinquaginta trium annorum et amplius. Edw. Leigh Escaetor.

For pedigree see No. 2202, 12 Charles I., p. 166.

RICARDUS RIDLEY, GEN.

5 James I. (17*th August* 1607.)

[T. p. 541, No. 2204.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston in Amoundernesse dicimo septimo die August. anno quinto Jacobi coram Edwardo Leigh armigero Escaetor. dicti domini regis ad inquirend. post mortem Rici Ridley gen. defuncti per sacramentum Rici Blundell de Preston gen. Roberti Cundliffe de Samlesbury gen. Henrici Hodgkinson junior gen. Henrici Sudall de Preston gen. Jacobi Stopford de Ulswalton gen. Willimi Martin senior de Preston gen. Johannis Hardman de Preston gen. Willimi Hinde de Preston gen. Henrici Walmesley de Preston gen. Rici Curedall de Preston gen. Hugonis ffarrington de Ribleton Johannis Chorley de Preston gen. Thome Blakborne gen. et Robert Gregson gen. juratores qui dicunt super sacramentum suū quod predictus Ric'us Ridley diu ante obitū suū fuit seīt. in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in uno messuagio uno pomario uno gardino decem acr. terre quinq̃ acr.

prati decem acr. pasture et una acr. bosci cum pertinentiis in Ribleton in Comit. predict. Et quod predict. messuag. et tent. temp'e mortis predict. Ricĩ tenebant de dicto domino rege ut de ducat suo Lancastrie in libro socagio per fideletat̃ &c. et valent per annū decem solid̃ et dicunt quod predict̃ Ricus obiit vicesimo septimo die Februarii anno 45 Elizabeth et quod Johannes Ridley est ejus filius et her̃ propinquior et etatis die captac̃ois hujus Inquisicionis viginť duorū annorū et amplius.

Per me Jacobum Massye Deput. Escaet.

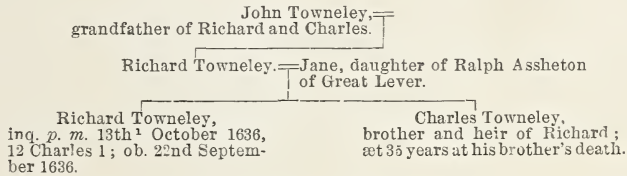
For pedigree see No. 2202, 12 Charles I., p. 166.

RICHARD TOWNELEY.

12 Charles I. (13*th October* 1636.)

INQUISITIO capta apud Ballivam Lincoln decimo tertio die Octobris anno Caroli duodecimo coram Phillippo Tirwitt barronet post mortem Ricardi Townley nup de Nocton armigeri p. sacramentum Georgii Howe et aliorum Qui dicunt quod diu ante obitum pdicti Ricardi quidam Johannes Towneley armiger avus predicti Ricardi fuit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de et in maneriis de Townley Clivicher Hapton et Birtwisell cum ptinenciis ac de et in diversis premisses in Townley Clivicher Hapton Britwisell Burnley Burnley Wood Habergham Eves Brerecliffe Extwisle Hurstwood Worsthorne et Walforden ac de duabus partibus in quatuor ptes dividend Ballivat sive hundred de Blackburnshire Et predictus Ricardus Towneley vicesimo secundo die Septembris nunc ultimo preterito (22nd September 1636) apud Nocton obiit et quod predicta maneria de Townley et Hapton tenentur de d'co Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc. p. servitium militare et valent p. annum ultra reprisas videlicet

manerium de Townley sexaginta solidos et manerium de Hapton sexaginta solidos et quod predicta maneria de Birtwisell et Clivicher cum ꝑtinenciis et omnia et singula cetera premissa predicta tenentur de d'co Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lancastrie in Libero socagio et valent p. annum ultra reprisas videlicet manerium de Clivicher viginti solidos et manerium de Birtwisell viginti solidos Et quod predicte due partes Ballivat sive hundred de Blakburneshire et premissa in Chaddeton Aytenfeld et Tottington tenentur de dicto Dño Rege ut de ducatu suo Lanc. in Libero socagio et vał p. annum ultra reprisas decem solidos Et Carolus Towneley est frater et heres propinquior predicti Ricardi Towneley et fuit etatis tempore mortis predicti Ricardi triginta et quinq; annorum et amplius.



[1] The printed pedigree of the Towneleys states this inquisition to have been held on 30th of October, instead of on the 13th. See 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, p. 155.

JOHANNES RIDLEY.

12 Charles I. (25*th March* 1637.)

[T. p. 540, No. 2202.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Preston in Amounderness die Sabathi vizt vicessimo quinto die Martii 12 Charles I. coram Hugone Rigby ar. Escaetore dicti domini Regis ad inquirend post mortem Johannis Ridley nuper de Ribleton defunct. per sacramentum Jacobi Walles gent. Rici Bostock gent. Nicholai Walmesley gen. Thome Beeseley gen. William Cottam gen. Georgii Duddell gen. Willimi Bell gen. Johis Kelshau gen. Radi Banckes gen. Georgii

Tasker gen. Thome Batch gen. Isaei Wales gen. Ricus Tasker gen. et William Bawegen juratores qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predict. JOHANNES RIDLEY diu ante obitum suū fuit sei'tus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in uno messuagio uno gardino uno pomario terre (*sic*) quinq̃ acris prati decem acris pastur. et una acra bosci cum pertinentiis in Ribleton in Comita predict̃ Et dicunt quod predict̃ messuag̃ terr. tent. et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis in Ribleton predict. tenentur de dicto domino Rege et de ducat̃ suo Lancr. in libro socag̃ per fidelitat̃ tantum pro omnibus serviciis et valent per annū decem solid̃ et predict̃ JOHANNES RIDLEY ob. primo die Februarii Et quod RIC'US RIDLEY est ejus filius et heres propinquior et est etatis die captationis hujus Inquisitionis vigint. quatuor annorū. Hugo Rigby Escaetor.

John Ridley,
ob. 10th March 41 Elizabeth 1598-9.

Richard Ridley,
ob. 27th February 45 Elizabeth 1602-3.

John Ridley,
ob. 1st February 12 Charles 1, 1637;
Inq. *p. m.* 25th March 1637.

Richard Ridley,
24 years old in March 1637.

ANNA DARWENTE.

13 Charles I. (28*th December* 1637.)

[T. p. 431, No. 2045.]

INQUISITIO capta apud Walton-in-le-Dale coram Gilberto Hoghton milite et Baronnetto coronatore infra manerium de Walton predict vicesimo octavo die Decembris anno CAROLI tertio decimo sup. visum corporis cujusdam ANNE DARWENTE vidue sup. sacramentum Jacobi Gorton et aliorum qui dicunt quod ita accidit apud Walton quod predicta ANNA in quodam horreo occisa fuit quod quid morebat ad mortem penitus ignorant &c.

SUPPLEMENT.

A very incorrect version of Sir James Harrington's will having been printed in the *History of the Chantries*, p. 127, vol. lix of the Chetham series, from Vincent's *MSS.* in the College of Arms, an official copy of that will is here given, and abstracts of the inquisitions taken on the death of himself and of his widow. For the descent of Harrington, see p. 111, vol. xcv of the Chetham series, and preface to vol. xcviii.

The Will of Sir JAMES HARRINGTON.

Extracted from the Principal Registry of the Probate Division of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice.

In the Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

IN the Name of ou^r Lord God Jhū. Amen I Sir James Harington of Brixworth in the Counte of North̄ being of hoole mynde and fresh memorie make and ordeyne this my pñt Testament and last Wil in this mañ and foṁe following First I beqũēth my soule to Alle myghti God and to oure blissid Lady Saint Marye and to alle the glorious Companye of Hevin and my body to be buried in the Parifsh Chirch of Brixworth aforesaid yf I fortune to deceafse nygh the Countre And if I do not, thenne where myne Executou^rs shall seme best Also I will that the coostis and charges of my obsequies and diriges and burying be takin of the ifsues and ꝑfittes of alle my Man̄s landes and tenements by the handes of myne Executou^rs And I will that my wife have the ifsues and ꝑfittes of alle my said landes Mañs and tenements aftre my said obsequies

and burying to the entent that wt the iſsues and profitts of the same over there finding and necessarie charge she doo pay my detts as ferre as the same ouerplus will extende And aftre hir decesse I will that myne Executours de treuly content and pay the residue of alle my dettis which thenne shal be due And immediatly aftre my detts paied I woll that a prest be founde for ever to singe in the Parissh Chirch of Brixworth to pry for my soule my childern soules and all cristin Soulis aftre the discrecions of myne Executours And I woll that all my feoffees in alle my said landes Mañs and tenements in Preston Thorleigh Bratheeton Thuckley Fiſshweke Brokeslande Derby Pulton Magna and Pulton ꝑua suffre myne Executours to take x marcs of the profitts of the same aftre the decesse of my said wife for the exhibicion of the said pste alle by the advise of Thomas Kebill S'iaunt of lawe and William Cutlard or other in ther absence otherwise shal be orderid for the sure cõtinuaunce of the finding of the said Prest for eu taking x marc of the profittz of the said londes and tenements to be paied yerely vnto the said Prest for the tyme being at Brixworth at ij mes of the yer by the said advice to be limited And I will that the same Pste shall say eũy weke iij Maſses of Requiem and iij Placebo and Dirige for the Soules aforesaid And I woll who soeũ shal be hereaftre Lord of Wolridge shall have the nominacõn of the said Prest Provided alwaies that Sir Robt Ratclif shal be the first pst that that shal haue the said Annuyte yf he life he doing as is aforesaid And I will that these ꝑsones folowing haue all such londes and tenements as I graunt vnto them for tme of there lifes that is to say to Robt Hulton a mese lying in Brixleworth aforesaid in the hold of Richard Skynner to Myles Worsley a mese in Turton in the holding of James Walmesley to Richard Radclif a mese in Dynkley to Jamys Holcroft a mese in Briklisworth in his owen holding To Nicholas Aiſshton a mese that he holdith in Briklisworth to Arnold Pennyngton a mese in Fiſshweke And I wil that alle fees graunted and to be graunted by my writing to eñy ꝑ'son or ꝑ'sonnes shall

be p'oemed of my said mañs londes and tenements according to the trewe entent of my grunt any thing afore not wt standing And aftre my dettes paied and the decefse of my saide wife I wil that the said mañs londes and tenements whiche be entailed to the heires generall so be deptid evinly among them And suche of my mañs londes and tenements whiche be entailed to the heires males I wil the same heires males haue them And as for my londes and tenements in Elston and Lancaster I will that my sonne Sir Thomas Aisshton and my dautr Agnes his wife haue the moyte of the said londis and tenements in Elston and alle my landis and tenements in Lancaster And I wil that Anne my daughter haue the other moyte of Elston to hir and to hir heires And I wil that the same Anne shal haue all my landes and tenementis to hir and hir heires in fee simple in Preston Dynkley and Bretherton Also I wil that if any wrongs have been doñ by me that they be reformed by mÿn Executours and satisfaccion made And I make mÿn Executours Isabell my wife Sir Thomas Ratclif Robt Ratclif Xpofer Harington preste John Radclif of Horsdale in the Counte of Lancastre sonne and heire of William Radclif of Horsdale afore said brother of the said Isabelle whome I require and charge as they will answer afore God that this my last Will be p formed in evy thinge And for the prove that this is my last Will I have subscribed the same with my hand and have setto my seale the last day of Aprill the viijth yere of the Reigne of King Henry the vijth. Thise being witnefse and Recorde—William Cutteler—Miles Worsley—Arnold Pynnyngton and David Pyndesburye.

Probatum fuit suprscriptum Testamentum apud Lamebith Sexto Die mensis Marcij Anno Dñi surp dict Juramento Domine Isabelle Relict & Xpofori Harington Executorl &c ac approbatum & insinuat &c Et comifsa fuit Administrac̃o omi & singlorl bonorl et debit &c. dictis Executoribus &c De bene et fideliter Administrand &c Ac de pleno & fideli Inventario &c citra festum Annunciac̃onis bte Marie Virginis proximo &c Necnon de fideli compoto calculo &c Reservat ptate comittend admistrac̃oem aliss coexecutoribꝫ &c si eam in se afsumer volũint &c.

Extracted from the inquisitions of Sir James Harrington, and of Isabella, widow of Sir James Harrington.

14 Henry VII (19*th Nov.* 1498.)

INQUISITION taken at Chorley on Monday 19th of November 14 Henry 7, 1498, after the death of Sir JAMES HARINGTON K^t^. The jurors say that long before his death the said Sir JAMES H. was seized in his demesne as of fee of the Manor of Westley Blakerode and certain lands and tenements in Penyngton Preston Chorley Braderton Dynkley Fysheweke Brokesland Derby Pulton Magna Pulton Parva and Turton in the county of Lancaster—viz. to him and his heirs by virtue of divers feoffments and grants thereof made to his ancestors; and being so seized enfeoffed Thomas Radcliffe of Standish clerk William Radcliffe of Ordsal Esqre and John Radcliffe of the same place son and heir apparent of the s^d^ William Robert Radcliffe William Radcliffe brothers of the said Robert John Norwych Nicholas Gryffyn Esq^res^ Alexander Radcliffe son and heir of John Radcliffe, Robert Longley Esqre Thomas Tydesley of Tyldesley Roger Hylton, Roger his son, Richard Holland Thurstan Holland son and heir apparent of Richard Holland of Denton and others, by his charter dated 10 December 8 Henry 7 (1492) to the use of him the said Sir JAMES H. to fulfil his last Will, by virtue of which feoffment the said Trustees were seized; and afterwards the said Sir JAMES H. by his Will declared that Isabella his Wife should hold for term of her life all and singular the premises and after her death remainder to the right heirs of the said Sir JAMES H. of his body lawfully begotten. That AGNES ELIZABETH ALICE MARGARET ISABELLA ALIANORE JOAN ANNE CLEMENCE and KATHARINE were daughters of the said Sir JAMES H. and his next heirs, and that each and all of them were of the full age of 21 years and upwards. And that the said Sir JAMES died on 26th of June 12 Henry 7 (1497).

11 Henry VIII. (14*th* . . . . . 1519.)

INQUISITION taken at Wigan on 14th of . . . . . 11 Henry VIII (1519) after the death of Isabella Haryngton Widow—recites certain settlements of lands made by Sir JAMES HARYNGTON K^t^ deceased—which lands the said Isabella Haryngton held on the day of her death for term of her life by the grant and will of the said Sir JAMES H. The reversion after the said Isabella's death belonging (among others) to Isabella wife of John Tresham Esqre one of the daughters and Co-heirs of the aforesaid Sir JAMES H., by reason of the division and partition thereof made between the daughters and co-parceners of the aforesaid Sir JAMES HARYNGTON.

Like settlement as to other lands, the reversion belonging to CLEMENCE wife of Henry Norris Esqre another of the daughters and Co-heirs.

As to other lands the reversion belonging to ALICE wife of Ralph Standysshe Esqre another of the daughters and Co-heirs.

Other lands the reversion belonging to Joan wife of Roger Asshagh, cousin (grand-daughter) and one of the heirs of the aforesaid Sir JAMES HARYNGTON, viz, the daughter of MARGARET one other of the daughters of the said Sir JAMES H.[1]

Other lands settled on feoffees to the use of the said Sir JAMES H. and Isabella his wife during their lives, and after their decease to the use of Thomas Assheton K^t^ and AGNES his wife, daughter of the aforesaid JAMES and Isabella, and their heirs begotten between them, and that Alice the wife of Richard Hoghton

[1] The correction pointed out at p. xii in the preface to vol. xcviii, as being needed in the Visitation of 1567, equally requires to be made in that of 1613. In both cases, Joan, wife of Roger Asshagh [Asshawe], is represented to be the daughter of Sir James Haryngton, whereas she was his granddaughter, being the daughter of Christopher Hulton and his wife Margaret, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir James Haryngton.

was the daughter and next heir of the said Sir Thomas Assheton and AGNES his wife.

Other lands settled to the use of Sir William Stanley Kt and ANNE his wife and the heirs of the said ANNE.

(Some parts of the inquisition are nearly illegible.)

The jurors further say that the said Isabella Haryngton died on the 20th of June in the 10 Henry VIII (1518) and that the next heirs of the aforesaid Isabella on the day of taking the inquisitions were:—

ANNA, wife of Sir William Stanley Kt 41 years old.

ALICE, wife of Richard Hoghton 22 years old.

ISABELLA, wife of John Tresham 43 years old.

KATHERINE, wife of William Mirfyld 33 years old.

CLEMENCE, wife of Henry Norres 35 years old.

ALICE, wife of Ralph Standysshe 48 years old.

Joan, wife of Roger Asshagh 29 years old (being daughter of MARGARET one of the daughters and Co-heirs of Sir JAMES H.)

James Assheton,[2] son of Edmund Assheton, Esqre 24 years old.

Elynour Leycester, widow, 50 years old.

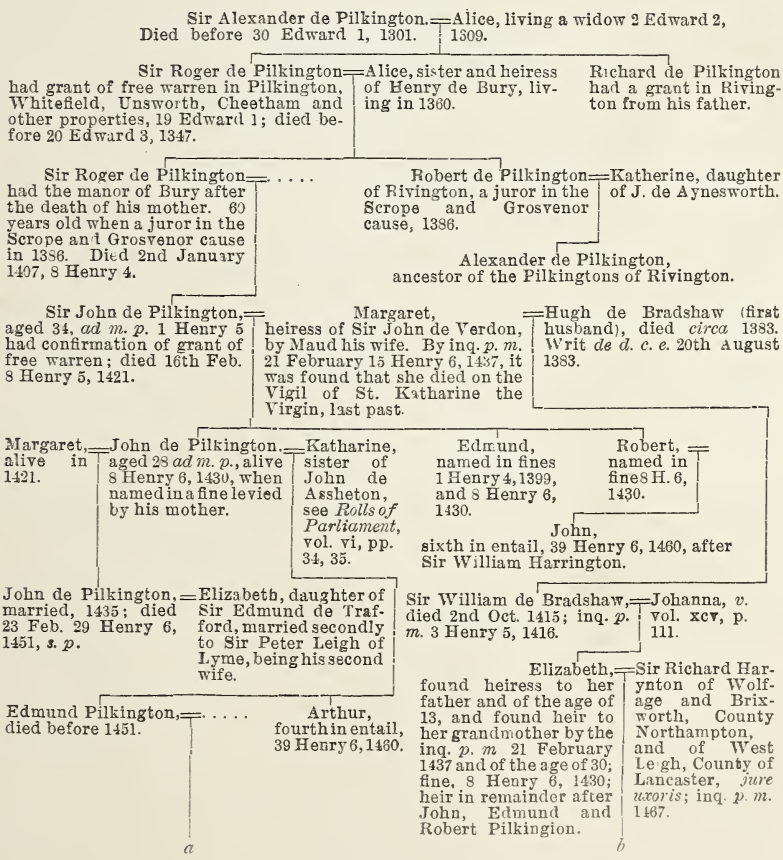
Henry Lumley,[3] of Reyssheton in Co. Northton, 22 years old.

[2] He being the son of Johanna, Jane or Jennet, daughter of Sir James Haryngton.

[3] Son of Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James and Isabella.

PILKINGTON OF PILKINGTON.

SO much that is erroneous has been repeated about the ancient family of Pilkington, that a pedigree, showing their close connexion with the family of Harrington, may not here be out of place. It is followed by extracts from the Public Records, for which the Editor was indebted to Mr. William Hardy.



a *b*

Arthur, a base son. (Vincent.) — . . . .

Thomas Pilkington (Vincent.)

Richard. Samuel. (According to Vincent, on the authority of Thomas.)

Sir Thomas Pilkington, of full age in 1451 when found heir to his uncle by inq. 29 Henry 6; sheriff of Lancashire at various times between 1463 and 1482; first in entail by fine, 39 Hen. 6; his estates in Lancashire were forfeited after the battle of Bosworth, and conferred upon the Earl of Derby; Fell at the battle of Stoke 1487. (In 1488 his settled estates were forfeited and granted to Lord Strange, son of Thomas, first Earl of Derby; but the attainder was reversed, and his son succeeded to them.)

Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard Harrington. Licence on account of consanguinity 1442.

Roger, second in entail; fine 39 Henry 6, 1460.

Edmund, third in entail; fine 39 Henry 6, 1460.

Elizabeth, licence on account of consanguinity 1442. (In vol. xcv, p. 111, this lady is stated to have been named in the fine, 8 Henry 6, 1430, in remainder to John, Edmund and Robert Pilkington. This is a mistake, the person so named being the earlier Elizabeth, her mother-in-law.

Sir William Harrington, fifth in entail, fine 39 Henry 6, 1460; died 12th Aug. 3 Henry 7.

Alice, daughter of John Savage.

Sir Roger Pilkington, 1493, 8-9 Henry 7, found by inq. heir to his father. Died 17 Henry 7, 1502, according to Vincent; certainly before 1539.

Sir James Harrington, 40 years old *ad m. p.*; died 26 June 1497, 12 Henry 7. See vol. xcv, p. 111, and for will and inquisition, see p. 167, *ante*.

Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe of Ordsall. Died *circa* 11 Henry 8. 1519. See vol. xcv, p. 111, and p. 169, *ante*.

William Harrington, died *v. p.* and *s. p.*, drowned with his bride, a daughter of the house of Trafford, at the ford of the Mersey, at Northenden, in 1490.

Agnes, wife of Sir Thos. Assheton of Ashton-u.-Lyne. Her daughter and heiress, Alice, married Sir Richard Hoghton.

Elizabeth, wife of John Lumley of Ryssheton.

Alice, wife of Ralph Standish of Standish.

Margaret, wife of Christopher Hulton of Farnworth, whose daughter Jane (improperly described in the Visitations of 1567 and 1613, as daughter of Sir James Harrington), married Roger Asshawe.

Isabella, wife of John Tresham.

Alianora, wife of John Leycester of Tofte.

Johanna (or Joan) wife of Edmund Assheton of Chadderton.

Anna (or Anne), wife of Sir Wm. Stanley, knt.

Clemence, wife of Henry Norres of Speke.

Katherine, wife of Wm. Mirfyld.

Margaret, wife of Thomas Pudsey.

Catherine, wife of John Arderne.

Alice, wife, first, of. . ., second, of Edward Saltmarsh.

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Huntley.

Margery, wife of Hen. Pudsey.

Joan, wife of John Daniel of Daresbury, County Chester.

The following extracts from the public records are given in verification of the statements in the foregoing pedigree. Most of them refer to the Verdon inheritance.

Exemplification of the tenor of the Record and process of a Plea before the Justices at Lancaster in the 4 *and* 5 *year of the "Ducatus"* (A.D. 1355) *made at the request of Alice Widow of Roger de Pilkington and Roger son of Roger de Pilkington* 22 *Sept. A°* 10 *Ducatus* (A.D. 1360).

Ann: 4°—11° *Ducatus* (*A° Edws. III.* A.D. .)

P' Rogero de Pylkyngton chiualer. } Henr. dux &c. omnibus ad quos &c. salt'm Inspexim^s tenorem recordi et processus &c. in hec v'ba. ſ. Pl'ita apud Preston coram T. de Seton et sociis suis justic' d'ni ducis Lancastr. die Mercurii prox post festum Sc'i Matthie Apostoli anno ducatus Lanc. quarto incipiente quinto. Alicia que fuit uxor Rogeri de Pilkington et Rogerus fil Rogeri de Pilkington attach' fuerunt p. billam ad respondend' Henr. de Bury de pl'ito transg. Et vnde idem Henr. querit quod predicti Alicia et Rogerus sim'l cum Johanne de Levere die Lune in vigilia Epiph'ie d'ni anno regni d'ni Reg. nunc vicesimo vi et armis &c. Et de hoc pon. se sup. p'riam Et predictus Henr. simil'r Et quoad &c. dicit quod alias in cur. d'ni E. Regis pr'is d'ni regis nunc coram Willimo de Bereford et sociis suis tunc justic. ipsius pr'is reg. nunc apud Westminster in crastino Sc'i Johannis Baptiste anno regni sui sexto levavit quidam finis inter Henr. de Bury quer. et Galfridum fil Roberti de Bury deforcient de manerio de Bury cum pertinentiis &c. p. quem finem predictus Henr. cogn. predictum manerium cum pertinentiis et advocat predictam esse ius ipsius Galfridi vt illa que idem Galfridus h'uit de dono ipsius Henr. Et p. illa recogn. idem Galfridus concessit predicto Henr. manerium predictum Et illud ei reddidit &c. Hend. et tenend. ad totam vitam ipsius Henr. Ita quod post mortem eiusdem Henr. manerium predictum cum pertinentiis remaneret Margerie fil Ricardi de Radeclif Hend. et tenend. ad totam vitam ipsius Margerie Ita quod post decessum ipsius Margerie manerium predictum remaneret Henr. de Bury et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus Et si idem Henr. obierit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte tunc post decessum ipsius Henr. predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remaneret Alicie sorori ipsius Henr. et her. de corpore suo exeunte Qui quidem Henr. cui predictus Galfridus concessit manerium predictum ad terminum vite &c. obiit seisitus de eodem manerio post cujus mortem intrauit predicta Margeria cui predictum manerium talliatum fuit p. vita sua et predictus Henr. cui predictum manerium talliatum fuit in feodo talliato post decessum ipsius Margerie obiit sine herede de corpore suo &c. viuente ipsa Margeria Et dicit quod eadem Margeria que nullum statum inde h'uit nisi solomodo terminum vite in forma predicta manerium illud alienauit in feodo predicto Henr. qui nunc querit &c. Et predicta Alicia intendens et percipiens alienaco'em illam f'cam in feodo fore ad Exheredaco'em suam intrauit sup. ip'm Henr. Et predictus Rogerus in auxilio cum ipsa Alicia ad manu tenend. ingr'm ipsius Alicie in iure eiusdem Alicie Et dicunt quod blada predicta &c.

Ideo dies dat. est &c. et jure. qui dicunt sup. sacr'm suum quod predicti Alicia et Rogerus fil Rogeri quoad &c. sunt culpabiles ad dampna &c.

Nos autem tenorem dict. recordi et processus ad requisico'em Alicie et Rogeri tenore presencium duxim. exemplificare. In cuius rei testimon. has l'ras &c. T. me ipso apud Preston xxij die Septembris a° &c. decimo. (Duchy of Lanc^r records, Chancery rolls A 3^a, No. 69 a tergo, class xxv.) [See Deputy Keeper's reports, 32nd report, appendix, p. 348.]

Writ of D. cl. ext: after the death of Hugh de Bradshagh, 20 *August* 1383, *and Writ of Assignment of dower out of the lands of Hugh de Bradshagh.*

51 *Edw. III. to* 12 *Ric. II.* (1377–1389.)

Ꝑ. et dux. dil'co sibi Roberto de Urswyk escaetori suo in com. Lanc. salt'm Quia Hugo de Bradshagh qui de nob. tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum vt accepimus tibi precipimus &c.

T. Ꝑ. et duce apud Lancaster xx die Augusti.

De dote assignand. } Ꝑ. et dux. dil'co sibi Roberto de Urswyk escaetori suo in com. Lancaster salt'm cum p. finem viginti marcarum que Johannes fil Rogeri de Pilkyngton chiualer fecit nobiscum p'donanavimus transgressionem quam fecit ducendo in uxorem Margaretam que fuit uxor Hugonis de Bradshagh defuncti qui de nob. tenuit in capite et eidem Margarete transgressionem quam fecit maritando se prefato Johanni licencia nr'a sup. hoc non obtenta Nolentes quod iidem Johannes et Margareta occo'ne transgressionum p'dc'ar p. nos seu ministros nr'os quoscunque occo'nent^r molestent^r in aliquo seu g^avent^r sicut constat nobis p. inspec'conem rotulor. cancellarie nr'e tibi precipimus quod eisdem Johanni et Margarete ro'nabile. dotem ipsius Margarete ipsam de omnibus terris et ten. que predictus Hugo quondam vir suus tenuit in dominico suo vt de feodo in balliva tua die quo obiit et que p. mortem predicti Hugonis capta fuerunt in manu. n'ram et in manu. n'ra sic existunt sed'm legem et consuetudinem regni Angl. contingentem p. extentam inde fe'am vt aliam si necesse fu'it faciend. assignari fac. Et cum assignac'onem illam sic fec'is nob. sub sigillo tuo distincte et apte mittas vt eam in rotulis cancell. nr'e. p'ut moris est irrotulari faciamus T. Ꝑ. et duce apud Lancaster xxvij die Augusti (Duchy of Lanc^r Records class xxv, roll A 6, Nos. 77, 78.) Anno septimo regalitatis. [See 32nd report Deputy Keeper Public Records, appendix p. 356.]

Fine levied of the M. of Stagnowe, in Hertfordshire, November, 1 *Hen. IV.* (A.D. 1399.)

1 *Hen. IV.* (*November* 12*th* 1399.)

Hec est finalis concordia fact. in cur. d'ni Regis apud Westminster in crastino Sc'i Martini anno regnor Henrici regis Angl. et ffranc. primo coram Willimo Thirnyng Johanne Markham &c. justic. &c. Inter Johannem fil Henrici de Pilkyngton quer.

et Johannem de Pilkyngton chiualer et Margaretam uxorem eius deforcientes de manerio de Stagnowe cum pertinentiis vnde p'litum convencionis sum. fuit inter eor. in eadem cur. scil't quod predicti Johannes de Pilkyngton et Margareta recogn. predictum manerium cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Johannis fil. Henrici vt illud quod idem Johannes h'et de dono p'dcor. Johannis de Pilkyngton et Margarete Et p. hac recogn. fine et concord. idem Johannes fil Henr. concessit predictis Johanni de Pilkyngton et Margarete predictum manerium cum pertinentiis et illud eis reddidit in eadem cur. Hend. et tenend. eisdem Johanni de Pilkyngton et Margarete de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertin. tota vita ipsorum Johannis et Margarete Et post decessum ipsorum Johannis de Pilkyngton et Margarete predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit Edmundo fil eidem Johannis et Margarete Tenend. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent tota vita ipsius Edmundi Et post decessum ipsius Edmundi predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit her. p'd. Margarete de corpore suo procreat Tenend. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum Et si nullus heres de corpore ipsius Margarete fuit p'cr. tunc predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit rectis her. ipsius Margarete Tenend. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum. (*Feet of Fines, Hertford*, Hen. IV. (1–25), No. 6.)

Fine levied of the manor of Brikkelsworth, in the county of Northampton, and of the manor of Brusyngham, in the county of Norfolk, 3rd February, 8 *Hen. IV.* (1407).

8 *Henry IV.* (3 *February* 1407).

Hec est finalis concordia fc'a in cur. d'ni Regis apud Westminster in crastino Purificacionis b'e Marie anno regnor. Henr. regis Anglie et ffranc. octauo coram Willimo Thirnyng. &c. justic. &c. Inter Johannem Pylkyngton militem et Margaretam uxorem eius quer. et Robertum Veer de Lobenham et Johannem Welton deforcientes de manerio de Brikkelsworth cum pertinentiis in com. Northampton Et de manerio de Brusyngham cum pertinentiis in com. Norfolk vnde pl'itum convenc. sum. fuit inter eos in eadem cur. scil't quod predicti Johannes Pylkyngton et Margareta recogn. predicta maneria cum pertinentiis esse ius ipsius Johannis Welton vt illa que ijdem Johannes et Robertus h'ent de dono p'dcor Johannis Pylkyngton et Margarete Et p. hac recogn. fine et concordia ijdem Robertus et Johannes Welton concesserunt predictis Johanni Pylkyngton et Margarete predicta maneria cum pertinentiis Et illa ei reddiderunt in eadem cur. Hend. et tenend. eisdem Johanni Pylkyngton et Margarete et her. masculis ipsius Margarete de corpore suo p'cr. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predicta maneria pertinent imperpetuum Et si contingat quod eadem Margareta obierit sine her. masculo de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsor. Johannis Pylkyngton et Margarete predicta maneria cum

pertinentiis integre remanebunt rectis her. ipsius Margarete Tenend. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predicta maneria pertinent imperpetuum (*Feet of Fines, Divers Counties* (*Northampton and Norfolk*) Hen. IV. (101–150), No. 112.)

Livery of the lands of Roger de Pilkington in Lancashire to John de Pilkington, his son and heir. (12 *August*, 9 *Hen. IV.*, 1408.)

Hic incipit annus nonus.

9 *Henry IV.* (12 *August*, 1408.)

De t'ris lib'and. } Rex escaetori suo in com. Lanc. salt'm cum p. inquis. p. te de mandato nr'o captam et in cancellar. nr'a retornatam comp'tum sit quod Rogerus de Pilkyngton fuit seisitus de manerio de Chetham cum pertinentiis in d'nico suo vt de feodo die quo obiit et illud tenuit de nob. in capite vt de ducatu nr'o Lancastre p. servicium decime p'tis vnius feodi militis reddendo &c. Et quod idem Rogerus obiit seisitus de manerio de Pylkyngton in d'nico suo vt de feodo et illud manerium tenuit de Thoma de la Ware clerico barone de Manchester in capite p. servicium militare et val. p. annum ultra reprisas quadraginta libr. et quod idem Rogerus non h'uit nec tenuit aliqua alia maneria terras seu ten. de nob. nec aliquo alio infra com. Lanc. qd'q. idem Rogerus obiit die d'nica prox ante festum Epiphanie d'ni anno regni nr'i octauo (Sunday 2 January 1407) et quod Johannes de Pilkyngton est fil et heres propinquior ipsius Rogeri et etatis triginta et quatuor annorum et amplius Nos p. finem triu. solidor. et quatuor denariorum quam idem Johannes nob. soluit in hanap'io nr'o homag. ipsius Johannis nob. de d'co manerio de Chetham debit eidem Johanni vsq. ad festum Sci Martini prox futur. respectuavimus et fidelit. ipsius Johannis nob. debit. cepim. et se manerium illud cum pertinentiis reddidimus tibi precipimus quod capta securitate a prefato Johanne de r'onabil. rel'io suo nob. p. predicto manerio de Chetham solvend. eidem Johanni de d'co manerio de Chetham cum pertinentiis &c. plenam seisinam h'ere fac. saluo iure cuiusl't. T. Rex. &c. apud Lancastre xij die Augusti. (Duchy of Lanc^r records, class xxv, A 7, No. 54.)

Livery of the Lands of John de Pilkington, Chivaler, to his son and heir, Sir John de Pilkington, Knt. (24 *April*, 9 *Henry V.*, A.D. 1421.)

Hic incipit annus nonus Henrici quinto.

9 Hen. V. 24 April anno 1421. } De terris lib'and. Pilkyngton Rex. dil'co sibi Ricardo Botiller escaetori suo in com. Lanc. salt'm Quia accepimus p. inquis. quam p. te fieri fecim. quod Johannes de Pilkyngton chiv'r obiit seisitus in d'nico suo ut de

feodo de medietate manerij de Bury cum pertinentiis cum aduoc. ecclesie de Bury et quod predictus Johannes obiit seisitus coniunctim feoffat. cum Margarete uxore sue adhuc sup'stite sibi et heredibus inter ip'os legitime procreatis de quarta p'te manerii predicti cum pertinentiis except. advoc. ecclesie predicte ex dono et concessione Rogeri de Pilkyngton militis et quod predictus Johannes in sua vita dedit et concessit aliam quartam p'tem manerii predicti except. aduocaco'e ecclesie predicte Johanni de Pilkyngton militi fil suo et Margarete uxori eius adhuc sup'stiti et heredibus inter ip'os legitime procreat. Et quod de'm manerium integrum teneat^r de nob. vt duce Lanc. in capite p. servic. &c. Et quod predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton chivaler obiit seisitus in d'nico suo vt de feodo de manerio de Pilkyngton cum pertinentiis et illud tenuit de Thoma la Warre clerico vt de manerio suo de Mauncestre p. quod servicium juratores ignorant et quod d'cm manerium de Pilkyngton valet &c. Et quod predictus Johannes obiit seisitus in d'ni'co suo vt de feodo de manerio de Chetham cum pertinentiis et illud tenuit de nob. vt duce Lanc. in capite p. servic. &c. Et quod predictum manerium de Chetham cum pertinentiis valet &c. Et quod Alex. de Pilkyngton tenuit in d'nico suo vt de feodo septem p'tes manerii de Rouyngton cum pertinentiis de predicto Johanne de Pilkyngton die quo obiit in socagio p. servicium quinq. solidor. &c. Et quod predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton tenuit predictas septem partes ult'a de nob. vt duce Lanc. in socagio p. servicium quinq. solidor. ad festum Sci Mich'is annuatim p'solvend p. omnibus serviciis de quib. serviciis p. predictim Alexandr. solvend. predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton obiit seisitus in feodo simplici sibi et her. suis Et quod Johannes de Brokhold de Claghton tenuit in d'nico suo vt de feodo manerium de Heton in Lonnesdale cum pertinentiis de predicto Johanne de Pilkyngton die quo predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton obiit p. servicium militare et quod predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton tenuit predictum manerium de Heton vltra de nob. vt duce Lanc. in capite &c. Et quod predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton non obiit seisitus de aliquibus aliis terris seu ten. in d'nico suo vt de feodo infra com. Lanc. Et quod predictus Jahannes de Pilkyngton obiit die d'nica in s'cda septimana quadragesime anno regni nr'i octauo (16 February, 8 Henry V., 1421) Et quod predictus Johannes de Pilkyngton fil predicti Johannis de Pilkyngton chivaler est fil et heres propinquior predicti Johannis de Pilkyngton chivaler et etat viginti et octo annorum et amplius Nos homagium et fidelitatem eiusdem Johannis de Pilkyngton fil fil (*sic*) Johannis vsq. vsq. (*sic*) ad c'tum diem respectuauimus et maneria aduocaconem medietatem et septem p'tes predicta cum pertinentiis ei reddidimus tibi precipimus quod capta securitate a prefato Johanne fil Johannis de predictis maneriis advoc. medietate et septem p'tib. predict. debito nob. soluend. eidem Johanni fil Johannis de predictis maneriis & plenam seisinam sine dil'one h'ere fac. saluo jure et alt'u cuiuscunq. T. ℞. apud Lancastre3xxiiij die Aprilis anno &c. nono. (Duchy of Lanc^r records, class xxv., A 8, No. 100.)

Fine levied of the Manor of Briklesworth, in the County of Northampton, and the Manor of Bresyngham, in the County of Norfolk. (*April*, 8 *Hen. VI.*, 1430.)

Fine. Divers Counties (Northampton and Norfolk).

8 Hen. VI. April anno 1430 } Hec est finalis concordia fc'a in cur. d'ni Regis apud Westminster a die Pasche in tres septimanas anno regnor. Henr. regis Anglie et Francie sexti a conquestu octauo coram Willimo Babyngton &c. justic. &c. Inter Rad'm Birche William Gannok capellanum et William Tayllour quer. et Margaretam que fuit uxor Johannis Pylkyngton militis Edmundum Pylkyngton armigerum et Robertum Pylkyngton armigerum deforcient. de manerio de Briklesworth cum pertinentiis in com. Northampton et de manerio de Bresyngham cum pertinentiis in cou. Norfolk vnde pl'itum convenco'is sum. fuit inter eos in eadem cur. scil't quod predicti Margareta Edmundus et Robertus recogn. predicta maneria cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Rad'i vt illa que ijdem Rad'us Willimus et Willimus h'ent de dono predict. Margarete Edmundi et Roberti et illa remiserunt et quietum clam. de ipsis Margarete Edmundo et Roberto et her. ipsius Margarete predictis Rad'o Willimo et Willimo et her. ipsius Rad'i imperpetuum Et preterea eadem Margareta concessit p. se et her. suis quod ipsi warant. predictis Rad'o Willimo et Willimo et her. ipsius Rad'i predicta maneria cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum Et p. hac recogn. remissione quietclam. war. fine et concordia ijdem Rad'us Willimus et Willimus concesserunt predictis Edmundo et Roberto predicta maneria cum pertinentiis et illa eis reddiderunt in eadem cur. Hend. et tenend. eisdem Edmundo et Roberto, de capital d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predicta maneria pertinent tota vita ipsius Margarete Et post decessum ipsius Margarete predicta maneria cum pertinentiis integre remanebunt Johanni Pylkyngton militi fil predicte Margarete et her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. de capital. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predicta maneria pertinent imperpetuum Et si contingat quod idem Johannes obierit sine her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr tunc post decessum ipsius Johannis predicta maneria cum pertinentiis integre remanebunt pred'co Edmundo Pylkyngton et her masculis de corpore suo p'cr Tenend. de capital. d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Edmundus obierit sine her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Edmundi predicta maneria cum pertinentiis integre remanebunt p'd'co Roberto Pilkyngton et her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. ds capite d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Robertus obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Roberti predicta maneria cum pertinentiis integre remanebunt Elizabeth filie Willimi Bradshawe militis et her. de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. de capital. d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod eadem Elizabetha obierit sine herede de corpore suo p'cr, tunc post decessum ipsius Elizabethe predicta maneria cum pertinentiis integre remanebunt rectis her. predicti Johannis Pilkyngton militis Tenend. de capital. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predicta maneria pertinent imperpetuum. (*Feet of Fines, Divers Counties* (*Northampton and Norfolk*), Hen. VI., 51 to 100, No. 99.)

Fine levied of the Manor of Stagenho in the Covnty of Herts. (*April*, 8 *Hen. VI.*, 1430.)

Fine. Hertford.

8 Henry VI. A.D. 1439. } Hec est finalis concordia fc'a in cur. d'ni Regis apud Westminster a die Pasche in tres septimanas anno regnorum Henr. regis Anglie et Francie sexti a conquestu octauo coram Willimo Babyngton Johanne Martyn Johanne Juyn &c. justic. &c. Inter Rad'um Birche William Gannok capellanum et William Taylour quer. et Margaretam que fuit uxor Johannis Pilkyngton militis Edmund Pilkyngton armigerum et Robertum Pilkyngton armigerum deforcientes de manerio de Stagenho cum pertinentiis in com. Hertford unde pl'itum convencionis sum. fuit inter eos in eadem cur. scil't quod predicti Margareta Edmundus et Robertus recogn. predictum manerium cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Rad'i vt illud quod iidem Rad'us Willimus et Willimus h'ent de dono predict. Margarete Edmundi et Roberti et illud remiserunt et quietclam. de ipsis Margarete Edmundo et Roberto et her. ipsius Margarete predictis Rad'o Willimo et Willimo et her. ipsius Rad'i imperpetuum Et p'terea eadem Margareta concessit p. se et her. suis quod ipsi warant. predictis Rad'o Willimo et Willimo et her. ipsius Rad'i predictum manerium cum pertinentiis contra. omnes homines imperpetuum Et pro hac recogn. remissione &c. ijdem Rad. Willimus et Willimus concesserunt predicto Edmundo predictum manerium cum pertinentiis et illud ei reddidernnt in eadem cur. Hend. et tenend. eidem Edmundo et her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum Et si contingat quod idem Edmundus obierit sine her. masculo de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Edmundi predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit Elizabethe filie Willimi Bradshawe militis et her. de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend de capit. d'nis &c. imperpetuum Et si contingat quod eadem Elizabetha obierit sine herede de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Elizabeth predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit Johanni Pilkyngton militis fil predicte Margarete et her. suis Tenend. &c. (*Feet of Fines, Hertford*, Henry VI., 26 to 50, No. 40.)

Writ of D. cl. ext: (*Lancashire*) *dated* 28 *Nov*, 15 *Henry VI.*, A.D. 1436.

Writ of D. cl. ext: (*Norff. and Suff.*) *dated* 14 *December*, 15 *Henry VI.*, A.D. 1436.

Inquisition taken after the death of Margaret, widow of Sir John Pilkington, knt. (21 *February*, 15 *Henry VI.*, 1437), *at Diss, in Co. Norff.*

15 *Henry VI.*, 28 *November*, *anno* 1436.

Diem clausit extremum Margarete que fuit uxor Johannis de Pilkyngton militis } Rex. &c. esc. suo in com. Lanc. salt'm Quia Margareta que fuit uxor Johannis de Pilkyngton militis qui de nob. tenuit in capite diem

clausit extremum vt accepimus tibi precipimus &c. T. me ipso apud Lancastre xxviij die Novembris anno r. n. quinto decimo. (Duchy of Lanc. records, class xxv., Y 1, No. 169.)

15 *Henry VI.*, 14 *December*, *anno* 1436.

Henricus dei gra. rex Anglie &c. esc. suo in com. Norfolk et Suffolk salt'm Quia Margareta que fuit uxor Johannis Pylkyngton militis qui &c. diem clausit extremum &c. T. ℞. apud Westminster xiiij die Decembris anno r. n. quinto decimo.

Inquis. capta apud Diss in com. Norfolk die Jovis prox ante festum Sci Petri in Cathedra anno rr. Henr. sexti post conq'm quinto decimo (February 21st, 1437—) p. sacr'm Johannis Hall &c. jur. qui dicunt sup. sacr'm suum quod Margareta que fuit uxor Johannis Pylkyngton militis in d'co bri. specificat non tenuit aliqua terras seu ten. die quo obiit in d'nico nec in servico. de d'co d'no rege nec de aliquo alio sed dicunt quod predicta Margareta quondam fuit se'ita de manerio de Bresyngham cum pertinentiis in com. predicto Et quod quidem finis leuasset de manerio predicto et de manerio de Brykelesworth cum pertinentiis in com. Northampton apud Westminster a die Pasche in tres septimanas anno d'ni rege nunc octauo &c. Inter Rad'm Byrche William Gannok et William Tayllour querent. et predicta Margaretam p. nomen Margarete que fuit uxor Johannis Pylkyngton militis Edmundi Pylkyngton armigerum et Robertum Pylkyngton armigerum deforcientes virtute cujis finis &c. Et illud reddiderunt in eadem curia Hend. et tenend. eisdem Edmundo et Roberto de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent tota vita ipsius Margarete Et post decessum ipsius Margarete predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit Johanni Pylkyngton militi fil predicte Margarete et her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. de capite d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Johannes obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Johannis predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit p'dco. Edmundo Pylkyngton et her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. de capit. d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Edmundus obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo procreato tunc post decessum ipsius Edmundi predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit p'dco. Roberto Pylkyngton et her. masculo de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. &c. Et si contingat quod idem Robertus obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Roberti predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit Elizabethe fil Willimi Bradshawe militis et her. de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend. de capit. d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod eadem Elizabetha obierit sine herede de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Elizabethe predictum manerium integre remanebit rectis heredibus predicti Johannis Pylkyngton militis Tenend. &c.

Suffolk ſ—Inquis. capt. apud . . . . . in com. Suffolk die Lune prox post festum Sci. Petri in Cathedra anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conq'm quinto decimo (25 February, 15 Henry VI., 1437) coram &c. p. sacr'm Willimi Panell &c. jur. qui dicunt sup. sacr'm suum quod Margareta que fuit uxor Johannis Pylkyngton militis in br'e specificata non tenuit aliqua terras &c. sed dicunt quod predicta Margareta

quondam fuit seisita de maneriis de Stanstede et Chateburgh cum pertinentiis in eod. com. Et quod quidem finis leuasset apud Westminster a die Pasche in tres septimanas anno d'ni Regis nunc octauo &c. [Between the same parties as in the preceding inquisition of the manor of Stanstede.] Habend. et tenend. eidem Edmundo de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent tota vita ipsins Edmundi et post decessum ipsius Edmundi predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit p'dco. Roberto Tenend. &c. capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent tota vita ipsius Roberti Et post decessum ipsius Roberti predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit Johanni Pylkyngton militi fil predicte Margarete et her. masculis de corpore suo p'cr. Tenend de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum Et si contingat quod idem Johannes obierit sine her. masculo de corpore suo p'cr. tunc post decessum ipsius Johannis predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit her. masculis de corpore predicti Edmundi p'cr. Tenend. de capit. d'nis &c. imperpetuum Et si nullus heres masculus de corpore ipsius Edmundi fuit p'cr. tunc predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit her. masculo de corpore predicti Roberti p'cr. Tenend. de capit. d'nis &c. imperpetuum Et si nullus heres masculus de corpore ipsius Roberti fuit p'cr. tunc predictum manerium cum pertinentiis integre remanebit rectis heredibus predicti Johannis Pylkyngton militis Tenend. de capit. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum.

[The inquisition further sets out a fine between the same parties, of the manor of Cheteburgh, to hold to Robert Pilkington and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Elizabeth, daughter of William Bradshawe, knt., and the heirs of her body; remainder to John Pilkington, knt., son of the aforesaid Margaret, and his heirs. The finding of the heir is the same as in the preceding inquisition.] (Inq. p. m. 15 Henry VI., No. 61.)

[The writ addressed to the escheator in the county of Northampton is dated, T. me ipso apud Westminster viiij die Decembris anno r. n. quinto decimo.]

Inquisico. capta apud Northampton die Lune prox post octab. Sci Hillar. anno regni Henrici regis post conq'm quinto decimo (1437) &c. p. sacr'm &c. Qui dicunt sup. eo. sacr'm quod Margareta in d'co bri. no'iat. non tenuit aliqua terras seu ten. in d'nico nec in servicio &c. sed dicunt quod eadem Margareta siml. cum Edmundo Pilkyngton armigero nup. fuit seisita de manerio de Briklesworth cum pertinentiis in com. p'dco. &c. et sic inde seisita ijdem Margareta et Edmundus p. quandam cartam suam irrotulatam in banco rotulo scil't de cartis et p. tecco'ib. de termino Sci Michaelis anno regni predicti d'ni Regis nunc undecimo jurat. predictis in evidenciam ostens. cuius dat. est apud Brikklesworth predictam sexto die ffebr. anno regni eiusdem d'ni regis nunc octauo inter alia predicta maneria &c. in com. p'dco. dederunt concesserunt et p. eandem cartam confirmaverunt Rad'o Birche &c. [The fine already transcribed is set out in this Inquisition. The finding of the heir as in the preceding inquisitions.] (Inq. p. m. 15 Henry VI., No. 61.)

Qui quidem finis jur. p'd. sup. inquis. predicta fuit ostens virtute cuius finis &c.

Et dicunt quod dicta Margareta obiit in vigilia Sce. Katerine virginis vltimo preterito Et dicunt quod Elizabetha uxor Ricardi Haryngton militis et filia Willimi Bradshawe militis est heres eius propinquior videlicet filia predicti Willimi Bradshawe filij predicte Margarete et etatis triginta annorem et amplius in cuius &c. (Inq. p. m. 15 Henry VI., No. 61.)

Surrey.

Et dicunt quod dicta Margareta obiit in vigilia Sce. Katerine virginis vltimo preterito Et dicunt quod Elizabetha fil Willimi Bradshawe militis et uxor Ricardi Haryngton militis est heres eius propinquior videlicet filia Willimi Bradshawe filii predicte Margarete et etatis triginta annorum et amplius in cuius &c.

Northampton.

Similar finding as in the previous county.

Inquisition taken at Brykelesworth in Co. Northampton, on Monday, 3 *May,* 29 *Henry VI.,* 1451, *after the death of Sir John Pilkington, knt.*

4 *March* 29 *Henry VI., anno* 1451.

Henricus dei gra. Rex Anglie &c. Quia Johannes Pylkyngton qui de nob. tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut accepimus tibi precipimus &c. T. me ipso apud Westminster quarto die Marcij anno r. n. vicesimo nono.

Inquis. capta apud Brykelesworth in com. Northampton die Lune in festo Inuenco'is Sce. Crucis anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestu. vicesimo nono (Monday, 3 May, 1451) coram Willimo Leeke armigero Escaetore d'ni rege in com. p'dco. &c. p. sacr'm Johannis Shelton de Sprotton &c. jur. Qui dicunt sup. sacr'm suum quod Johannes Pylkyngton miles in dict. bri. d'ni Regis noi'at. et huic inquis. consuet. nulla tenuit terr. seu ten. in d'nico nec in servicio die quo obiit de d'no rege in capite nec de aliquibus alijs in com. Northampton predict. et vlterius d'ci jur. dicunt quod Thomas Pylkyngton filius Edmundi Pylkyngton armigeri defuncti est heres propinquior d'ci Johannis Pylkyngton Et est etatis viginti vnius annorum et amplius Et dicunt d'ci jur. quod predictus Johannes Pylkyngton obiit in vigilia Sci Mathie Apostoli vltimo preterito (23 February, 29 Henry VI., 1451.) In cujus rei testimonium &c. (Inq. p. m. 29 Henry VI., No. 42.)

Fine levied in September, 39 *Henry VI.,* A.D. 1460, *of the manors of Bresyngham, in Co. Norfolk; Stansted, in Co. Suffolk; Clypston and lands, &c., in Clypston and Kaylmerssh, in Co. Northampton, and Stagenho, and Co. Herts.*

Fine. Divers Counties, September, 39 Henry VI., A.D. 1460.

Hec est finalis concordia f'ca in cur. d'ni Regis apud Westminster a die Sci Michaelis in tres septimanas anno regnor. Henrici R. Anglie et Francie sexti a con-

questu tricesimo nono coram Johanne Prysot &c. d'ni regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Rad'm Lever et Nicholaus Nabbe clericum quer. et William Harrington militem et Elizabetham uxorem eius Thomam Pilkyngton armigerum et Margaretam uxorem eius et Arthurum Pylkyngton deforcientes de manerio de Bresyngham cum pertinentiis et de viginti mesuagiis sexcentis acris terre quadraginta acris pt'i quinquaginta acris bosci et sex libratis redditus cum pertinentiis in Bresyngham et de advocaco'e ecclesie eiusdem manerij in com. Norfolk Et de manerio de Stansted cum pertinentiis et de decem mesuagiis ducentis acris terre quadraginta acris prati centum acris bosci et octo libratis redditus cum pertinentiis in Stansted in com. Suffolk Et de manerio de Clypston cum pertinentiis ac de viginti mesuagiis tricentis acris terre quadraginta acris prati sexaginta acris pasture decem acris bosci et sex libratis redditus cum pertinentiis in Clypston et Kaylmersssh. et de aduocaco'ibus ecclesie de Clypston et Cantarie b'e Marie in eadem ecclesia de Clypston in com. Northampton Et de manerio de Stagenho cum pertinentiis et de centum acris terre viginti acris prati viginti acris bosci et quadraginta solidatis redditus cum pertinentiis in Stagenho in com. Hertford vnde pl'itum convenco'is sum. fuit inter eos in eadem cur. scil. quod predicti Willimus et Elizabetha Thomas et Margareta et Arthurus recogn. predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduocaco'es predictas esse ius ipsius Nicholai vt illa que ijdem Nicholaus et Rad'us h'ent de dono p'dco'r. Willimi et Elizabethe Thome et Margarete et Arthuri Et illa remiserunt et quietclam. de ipsis Willimo et Elizabethe Thoma et Margarete et Arthuro et her. ipsius Elizabethe predictis Rad'o et Nicholao et her. ipsius Nicholai imperpetuum Et preterea iidem Willimus et Elizabetha Thomas et Margareta et Arthurus concesserunt p. se et her. ipsius Elizebethe quod ipsi warant. predictis Rad'o et Nicholao et her. ipsius Nicholai predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduocaco'es predictas contra omnes homines imperpetuum Et p. hac recogn. remissione quietclam. war. fine et concordia ijdem Rad'us et Nicholaus concesserunt p'dco. Thome predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduoc. predictas Et illa ei reddiderunt in eadem cur. Hend. et tenend. eidem Thome et her. masculo de corpore suo procreat. de capital. d'nis feodi illius p. servicia que ad predicta maneria ten. et advoc. pertinent imperpetuum Et si contingat quod idem Thomas obierit sine herede masculo de corpore suo procreat tunc post decessum ipsius Thome predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduoc. predict. integre remanebunt Rogero Pylkyngton fr'i predicti Thome et her. masculo de corpore suo procreat. Tenend. de capital. d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Rogerus obierit sine her. masculo de corpore suo procreat tunc post decessum ipsius Rogeri predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduocaco'es predict. integre remanebunt Edmundo Pylkyngton fr'i p'd'cor. Thome et Rogeri et her. masculo de corpore suo procreat Tenend. de capit. d'nis feodi &c. Et si contingat quod idem Edmundus obierit sine her. masculo de corpore suo procreat tunc post decessum ipsius Edmundi predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduocaco'es predict. integre remanebunt p'dco. Arthuro Pylkyngton et her. masculo de corpore suo procreat Tenend. de capital. d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Arthurus obierit sine her. masculo de corpore suo procreat tunc post decessum ipsius Arthuri predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et aduocaco'es predict. integre remanebunt p'dco. Willimo Haryngton et her. de

corpore suo procreat Tenend. de capital d'nis &c. Et si contingat quod idem Willimus obierit sine her. de corpore suo procreat tunc post decessum ipsius Willimi predicta maneria et ten. cum pertinentiis et advocaco'es predict. integre remanebunt Johanni Pylkyngton filio Roberti Pylkyngton armigeri et her. suis Tenend. de capital. d'nis &c. imperpetuum. (*Feet of Fines*, Hen. VI., *Divers Counties* (401–457), No. 454.)

12 *and* 13 *Edward IV., annis* 1472–3.

Parliament holden at Westminster on the 6th day of October in the 12 Edward IV.

In the proceedings in Parliament are recited — Placita apud Preston in Amoundernes de cessione tent. ibidem die Jovis prox post festum Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis Anno regni regis Edwardi iiij^{ti} post conquestum sexto.

Lanc. ℣ Rogerus Lever sum. fuit ad respondend. Rad'o Assheton militi de pl'ito quod reddat ei custodiam manerij de Magna Lever cum pertinentiis in Middleton &c.

Et predictus Rogerus per Robertum Croke attornatum suum ven. et defend. vim et injuriam quando &c. Et protestando &c. pro pl'ito dicit quod ipse tenet et die impetrationis brevis originalis predicti Ricardi tenuit predictum manerium de Magna Lever cum pertinentiis conjunctim cum Thoma Pilkyngton armigero et Alicie que fuit uxor Roberti Tempest militis ex dono et concessione Laur. Lever eisdem Rogero Thome et Alicie heredibus masculis ipsius Rogeri de corpore suo procreatis inde factis qui quidem Thomas et Alicia adhuc superstites et in plena vita existunt &c. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam Et predictus Rad'us simil'r Et super hoc predictus Radulphus dicit quod Thomas Pilkyngton vice comes comitatus predicti est consanguinus ipsius Rad'i videlicet filius Edmundi filii Katerine sororis Johannis Assheton patris Johannis patris predicti Radulphi Et petit breve &c. (*Parliamentary Rolls*, vol. vi., pp. 34, 35.)

NOTES
on
PILKINGTON OF YORKSHIRE AND NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

The Pilkingtons of Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire bore the same arms as the Lancashire Pilkingtons, viz., *Argent a cross patonce gules, voided of the field, with the difference of an annulet in the dexter chief point.* As they are not found

named in any of the entails of the Verdon inheritance, they could not have been near kindred. Vincent's attempt, therefore, to connect the two lines is manifestly a failure. Both were adherents of the house of York.

In 1 Edward IV., Henry Pilkington, Esq., had a grant of the forfeited estates of John Catterall in the counties of York and Lancaster. Towneley records that he died intestate, and that Sir John Pilkington administered to his effects. (*Vide* p. 68 of the *Evidences of Lancashire Gentry*, now in the British Museum.)

John Pilkington, described as Esquire of the body to the King, had, in the same year, a grant of lands forfeited by Sir John de Roos, with reversion of the jointure of Margaret his widow. In 13 Edward IV. he is described as knight of the body to the King in a grant of the forfeited estates of John Catterall of Selby. (Apparently the same which had been previously given to Henry Pilkington.)

In 16 Edward IV. (as appears by an Inq. *ad quod damnum*) he founded a chantry in the south aisle of the parish church of All Saints, Wakefield, for services at the altar of St. Mary.

In 3 Edward IV. we find John Pilkington, Esq.,present at Badsworth church, with Johanna his wife (described in the previous year, as Johanna, late the wife of Ralph Langton), with Isabel her sister, wife of Robert Harrington. *(Towneley.)* These ladies were the daughters and coheirs of William de Balderstone. *Vide* pp. 71, 72 of the present volume, and pp. 28, 29 of vol. xcviii.) Sir John's will is dated at Skipton, 28th June 1478, and proved 30th June 1479. He directs his body to be buried in the chantry at Wakefield, and makes provision for his bastard son Robert, from whom descend the Pilkingtons of Chevet, Baronets of Nova Scotia. By the Inq. *p. m.*, 19 Edward IV., we find the date of his death to be 29 December 18 Edward IV., and that his heir was Edward Pilkington, then of the age of twelve years, whom by will he "beseeched my Lord of Gloucester to place in the house of my Lord Chamberlain till he be of the age of sixteen years, and then to be put to the King's pleasure." Edward Pilkington died in ward to King Henry VII. in the first year of his reign, when the forfeited estates granted to his father reverted to the crown.

Christopher Towneley gives a pedigree in which Johanna, widow of Sir John, is represented to have married Sir Thomas, son of Nicholas Wortley. This receives confirmation by the following entry extracted from No. 433 of the *Harleian MSS.* Grants, covenants, and other instruments, *temp.* Edward V. and Richard III., fo. 81^{b}. "Sir Charles Pylkington hath a privie seale to the Treasurer and barons to acquyte and discharge Sir Thomas Worteley and Dame Jane his wife for the payment of xl^{li} yearely to be paid for th'exibic'on of Edward, son and heire of Sir John Pylkington deceased during his nonnage." Nevertheless, in her will dated 2 January 1497 (printed by Whitaker in the *History of Whalley*, p. 540, edition 1818), she describes herself in these words, "I, Dame Jane Pilkington, widow, make and ordain this my last Will and Testament. First, I bequeth my bodye to be buried in ye Nunnes Quire of Monketon, in my habit, holding my hande upon my breast, with my ring upon my finger, having taken in my resolves the mantle and the ring," &c.

It has been stated that she took the veil 10 September 1488. There is probably some mistake in the dates; but as it is cited on the authority of Dodsworth, that

she was admitted into religion by William, bishop of Dromore, she probably became a nun *after* the disposal of her property.

Sir Charles Pilkington, brother of Sir John of Gateforth, in the county of Nottingham, in right of his wife Elizabeth, heiress of that house, held lands in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire and Warwickshire. His will is dated 3 July, 2 Richard III., 1484, at Worksop (where he was buried), and proved 25 June 1485. Besides his heiress Isabell, wife of Sir John Towneley, he had a base son Edward.

The wills of Sir John and Sir Charles Pilkington are in the Cotton *MSS.*, British Museum.

INDEX NOMINUM.

The pages on which the Inquisitions are given are denoted by heavier figures.

ABRINGHAM, Johannes, 110.
Addelington, Hugo, 7.
Adburgham, Willimus, 38.
Acclamby, Nicholas, 108.
—— Thomas, 108.
Aghton, Elizabeth, 80.
—— Hamo, 151.
—— Hugo, 29, 31, **77**, 78, 79, 80.
—— Johanna, 79, 80.
—— Nicholaus, 24, 78, 79, 80, 101.
—— Rogerus, 2, 24.
—— Willimus, 80.
Alnetham, Jacobus, 38.
Amondernes, Johannes, 27.
Anderton, Henricus, 101.
—— Hugo, 131.
—— Jacobus, 133, 149.
—— Oliverus, 34, 68.
—— Thurstanus, 7, 13, 35, 102, 141, 145.
Aragon, Alphonso, King of, 97.
Arderne, Alicia, 9.
—— Johannes, **7**, **8**, 9, 174.
—— Katherine, 9, 174.
—— Thomas, 9.
Arosmith, Willimus, 49, 50.
Ashcroft, Henricus, 162.
Ashow, Roger, 171, 172, 174.
Asshagh, Joan, 171, 172, 174.
Asshowe, Laurentius, 103, 104.
Ashton, Agnes, 169, 171, 174.
Aishton, Alicia, 61, 62, 131.
—— Anna, 144, 145.
Assheton, Edmund, 172, 174, 187.
—— James, 172.
—— Johanna, 174.
—— Johannes, 18, **19**, 22, 23, 84, 110, **137**, 138, 173.
—— Katherine, 173, 187.
—— Margareta, 22.
—— Nicholaus, 168.
—— Rad'us, 124, 141, 144, 145, 165, 187.
—— Thomas, 23, 31, 48, 130, 138, 169, 171, 172, 174.
—— Willimus, 43, 51, 53, 61, 62.
Aspynhalgh, Johannes, 27.
Asteley, Willimus, 32.
Atherton, Hamo, 109.
Athirton, Henricus, 51, 91.
Athurton, Margaret, 91.
—— Petrus, 102.
—— Rad'us, **70**.
—— Ricardus, 23, 32, 54.
—— Thomas, 48, 58.
—— Willimus, 31, 33.
Aughton, Johannes, 102.
—— Margaret, 76.
—— Richard, 76.
Aunsell, Willimus, 18, 20.
Aynesworth, Johanna, 7, 8.
—— Katherina, 173.
—— Laurentius, 144.
—— Nicholaus, 7, 8, 9.
Ayshe, Robertus, 103.

BABYNGTON, Willimus, 9, 27, 180, 181.
Bachelor, Hugo, 82.
Bakeser, Johannes, 75.
Balderston, Isabell, 71, 72.
—— Johanna, 62, 63, 71, 72.
—— Margareta, 63.
—— Ricardus, **62**, 63, 76, 93.
—— Thomas, 63.
—— Willimus, 63, **71**, 72, 73.
Balder, Johannes, 85, 88.
Bulder, Ricardus, 85, 88.
—— Robertus, 86, 89.
Ball, Henricus, 79.
—— Ricardus, 79.
—— Thomas, 79.
—— Willimus. 79.
Banaster, Alice, 95.
—— Christopherus, 27.
Banastr, Clementia, 100.
—— Elias, 21.
—— Galfridus, 46.
—— Henricus, 27, 102.
—— James, 94.
—— Johan, 76.
—— Johannes, 13, 27, 76, 94.

Banastr, Isabella, 39.
—— Margaret, 68.
—— Nicholaus, 157.
—— Ricardus, 21, 27, 110, 144.
—— Rogerus, 39.
—— Robertus, 95, 97, 99, 100.
—— Thomas, 68, 100.
—— Thurstan, 100.
—— Willimus, 94.
Banckes, Rad'us, 165.
Barcroft, Willimus, 111.
Bardesley, Edmundus, 124.
Barlow, Johannes, 40.
Barneby, Thomas, 18.
Barr, Henry, 97.
—— Johan, 97.
Barton, Gilbertus, **149**.
—— Margareta, 149.
—— Ricardus, 75.
—— Willimus, 75.
Batch, Thomas, 166.
Bawegen, Willimus, 166.
Bayly, Thomas, 66.
Becansade, Georgius, 131, 143, 145.
Beconsawe, Henricus, 102.
Bekonsall, 102.
Beeseley, Thomas, 165.
Beeston, Giles, 71, 72.
Belfeld, Christopher, 37.
Bell, Willimus, 165.
Bello Campo, Guido, 96.
—— Johannes, 96.
—— Walterus, 96.
Bereford, Willimus, 175.
Bethom, Agnes, 102.
Bethum, Edwardus, **101**, 102, 105.
—— Johannes, 102.
—— Ricardus, 102.
—— Rogerus, 102.
—— Thomas, 23, 102.
—— Willimus, 102.
Bigod, Rogerus, Earl of Norf: 96.
Billington, Henricus, 75.
Birches, Radus, 29, 180, 181, 182, 183.
Burche, Ricardus, 48, 98.
Byrches, Willimus, 86, 89.
Birchynshagh, Agnes, 4.
—— Henricus, 4.
—— Ricardus, **3**, 4.
—— Robertus, 4.
Birkhede, Henricus, 109.
Blackburn, Gilbertus, 14, 15.
—— Henricus, **14**, 15.
—— Margeria, 14, 15.
—— Ralph, 14, 15.
—— Ricardus, 14, 15.
Blackburn, Robertus, 14, 15, 131.
—— Thomas, 68, 86, 89, 133, 163.
Blevyn, Johannes, 79.
Blundell, Johannes, 12.
—— Nicholaus, 77, 117.
—— Henricus, 23, 30, 31.
—— Ricardus, 162, 163.
—— Robertus, 85, 92, 141.
—— Thomas, 162.
Bolde, Johannes, 30.
—— Galfridus, 9.
—— Henricus, 48.
Bolleron, Agnes, 69, 70.
—— Katerina, 69, 70.
—— Nicholaus, 69, 70.
—— Petrus, 69, 70.
—— Thomas, 69, 70.
—— Willimus, **68**, 69, 70.
Bolron, Robertus, 19.
—— Thomas, 142, 143.
Bolton, Rogerus, **101**.
—— Robertus, 101.
—— Willimus, 46.
Borewys, Margeria, 39.
Bostock, Ricardus, 165.
Boteworth, Rad'us, 58.
Botiller *or* Butler:
—— Elizabeth, 82, 83.
—— Isabella, **48**, 49, 50, 73, 74, 83, 84.
—— Johanna, 82, 83, 84.
—— Johannes, **48**, 49, 50, 52, 68, **73**, 74, 81, 82, 83, 84, 105, 106, 107, 108, 128, 129, 130.
—— Margareta, 84.
—— Nicholaus, 9, 21, 25, 56, 157.
—— Ricardus, 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 56, 82, 83, 108, 121, 178.
—— Thomas, 81, 82, 83, 84, 121.
—— Willimus, **81**, 82, 83, 84.
Booth *or* Bothe:
—— Johanna, 45.
—— Johannes, 17, 45, 137.
—— Robertus, 17.
—— Willimus, 17, 47.
Bowre, Henricus, 82.
Braddill, Edwardus, 159.
Bradley, Johannes, 105.
—— Ricardus, 10.
Bradshagh *or* Bradshaw:
—— Edwardus, 35.
—— Elizabeth, 73, 180, 181, 183, 184.
—— Elianora, 7, 8, 9.
—— Henricus, 29, 98.
—— Hugo, 7, 8, 9, 173, 176.
—— Jacobus, 38, 131.
—— Johanna, 173.

Bradshagh *or* Bradshaw:
—— Johannes, 7, 8, 9, 37.
—— Margareta, 7, 8, 9, 176.
—— Ricardus, 76.
—— Rogerus, 131, 133, 154.
—— Thomas, 1, 13, 77, 102, 117.
—— Willimus, 77, 173, 180, 181, 183, 184.
Braybroke, H. de, 94.
Bredkirk, Johannes, 25.
Bretherton, Henricus, 11.
—— Thomas, 133.
Bridde, Nicholaus, 35.
Britain, Johannes, 96.
Brodehede, Johannas, 86, 89.
Brokholes, *or* Brookhole:
—— Johannes, 179.
—— Rogerus, 105, 119.
—— Willimus, 68.
Broun, Ricardus, 82.
—— Thomas, 81.
Bryge, Thomas, 23.
Bruyn, Johannes, 11.
Bucley *or* Buckley:
—— Henricus, 20, 66.
—— Jacobus, 22.
—— Thomas, 138.
Burscogh, Hugo, 23.
—— Ricardus, 21.
Burton, Nicholaus, 133.
Bury, Henry, 175.
—— Robertus, 23.
Bussell, Ricardus, 35.
Byrom, Henry, 60.
—— Richard, 95.
Byron *or* Buron:
—— Nicholaus, 73.
—— Johannes, 17, 31, 37, 47, 95, 156.
—— Ricardus, 73.
—— Thomas, 84.

CARLETON, Georgius, 56.
Carlile, Robertus, 104.
Catlaw, William, 7, 38, 41, 59.
Catterall, Henricus, 162.
—— Rad'us, 105.
—— Ricardus, 21, 56, 59, 61, 68.
—— Thomas, 157.
Cauncefeld, Johannes, 141.
—— Robertus, 141.
Chaderton, Edmundus, 135.
—— Galfridus, 142.
—— Margareta, 142.
—— Ricardus, 22.
Chadweke, Petrus, 58.
Chaffer, Hugo, 68.
Chauntrell, Willimus, 47.
Chernok, Agnes, 7, 8, 9.
—— Edwardus, 7, 8, 9.
—— Henricus, 7, 8, 23.
Chorley, Johannes, 9, 163.
Clayton *or* Claghton:
—— Adam, 7, 29.
—— Hugo, 37.
—— Johannes, 21, 56, 59.
—— Willimus, 24.
Cliderou, Isabella, 43, 55.
—— Johanna, 13.
—— Ricardus, 13, 43, 44, 55.
—— Robertus, 13, 43, 44.
—— Sibilla, 13, 42, 43.
Clifford, Johanna, 65.
—— Thomas, 65.
Clifton, Jacobus, 81, 118.
—— Ricardus, 52, 69, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 128, 129, 130.
—— Robertus, 105.
Cokayn, Johannes, 9.
Collay, Matilda, 30.
Colthurst, Henricus, 92.
—— Rogerus, 118.
Coppok, Thomas, 79.
Coppull, Willimus, 48, 51.
Cooke, Ricardus, 66.
Cosyn, Thomas, 21.
Cottam, William, 165.
Craunton, Johannes, 28.
Croft, Henricus, 4, 56, 68, 115.
—— Jacobus, 41, 43.
—— Johannes, 5.
—— Nicholaus, 10, 31, 116.
Crooke *or* Croke:
—— Johannes, 162.
—— Robertus, 187.
Croston, Thomas, 21.
Crosse, Johannes, 109.
—— Ricardus, 23.
Crumbilholme, Elias, 144.
—— Ricardus, 161.
—— Willimus, 62, 75.
Crumbock, Johannes, 159.
Cudworth *or* Cutworth:
—— Johannes, 22, 138, 151.
Culcheth, Gilbertus, 151.
—— Otuel, 124.
Cundliffe *or* Cunclyffe:
—— Gilbertus, 41.
—— Robertus, 92, 103, 163.
Curedale, Ricardus, 162, 163.
Curwen, Gilbertus, 114.
—— Johannes, 64, 66, 114.
—— Thomas, 68.
—— Walterus, 64.

Cutlard, William, 168.
Cutteler, William, 169.

DACRE, Humfridus, 65.
—— Runulphus, 65, 66.
—— Thomas, **65**, 66.
Dalton, Ricardus, 4.
Danne, Johannes, 73.
Daniel, Joan, 174.
—— John, 174.
Darwente, Anna, **166**.
Davenport, Agnes, 95.
—— John, 95.
Derbie, Thos., Earl of, **127**, 152.
Deyne, Agnes, 77.
—— John, 77.
Dicson, Rad'us, 58.
—— Thomas, 58.
Dilworth, Osbertus, 12.
Dokesbury, Hugo, 9, 68.
Ducket, Henry, **142**, 143.
—— Margaret, 142, 143.
—— Ricardus, 142, 143.
Duddell, Georgius, 165.
Dumvil, Georgius, 158.
Duncalf, Elizabetha, 139, 140.
—— Johannes, 139, 140.
Dutton, Thomas, 73, 82.
Dyckes, Jacobus, 162.
Dye, Reginaldus, 118.
Dyneley *or* Dynley:
—— Johannes, 75, 103.
—— Ricardus, 103.

EDELESTON, Rogerus, 10.
Eleswik *or* Ellswyk:
—— Johannes, 27, 62, 75, 76.
Emoyt, Johannes, 111.
Ewewode, Galfridus, 37.

FARYNGTON, Farrington, *or* Ffaraington:
—— Alicia, 61, 62.
—— Christopher, 27.
—— Edmundus, 61, 78, 79, 90, 110.
—— Henricus, 137.
—— Hugo, 162, 163.
—— Thomas, 12.
—— Willimus, 12, 21, 29, **61**, 62, 102, 102, 106, 107, 108, 117.
Fazacreley *or* Fesakerley:
—— Thomas, 11, 92.
—— Willimus, 92.
Ferrariis *or* Ferrers:
—— Henricus, 51, 52.
—— Robertus, 51, 52.
Ferrariis *or* Ferrers:
—— Willimus, **51**, 52.
Ferneside, Cecilia, 75.
—— Johannes, 75.
—— Robertus, 75.
Fitzwalter *or* Fitz Wauter:
—— Johannes, 148, 152.
—— Robertus, 148, 152.
—— Elizabeth, 152.
—— Walter, 152.
Flemyng, Willimus, 51, 53.
Fleetwood, John, 96.
—— Richard, 96, 98.
—— Thomas, 96.
Fore, Galfridus, 28.
Forster, Willimus, 89.
Frith, Ricardus, 17, 20, 66.
Fulthorp, Roger, 43.
—— Sibilla, 43.

GANCEFEILD, Johannes, 131.
Gannok, William, 180, 181, 182.
Ganwayn, Elena, 28.
—— Henricus, **28**.
—— Ricardus, 28.
Gardener, Nicholaus, 133.
Garnet, Willimus, 17.
Garth, Ricardus, 65.
Gefreyson, Nicholaus, 41.
Gerard, Johannes, 1, 13.
—— Thomas, 30, 96, 149, 151.
—— Willimus, 38, 65, 77, 98.
Gillibrond, Rogerus, 98.
Gorton, Jacobus, 166.
Gregory, Johannes, 151.
—— Willimus, 33.
Gregson, Robert, 163.
Grene, Johannes, 113, 114, 115, 117, 119.
—— Thomas, 56.
Grenehalgh, Galfridus, 18.
—— Jacobus, 18,
Grey, Edward, 52.
—— Elizabeth, 51.
Grimeshagh *or* Grymeshawe:
—— Galfridus, 59.
—— Henricus, 59, 131.
—— Jacobus, 59.
—— Johannes, 159.
Grosvenor, Thomas, 36.
Gryffyn, Nicholas, 170.

HALL *or* Halle:
Johannes, 182.
—— Oliverus, 144.
Halsall, Ellena, 86, 89, 91.

Halsall, Elizabeth, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91.
—— Gilbertus, 84, 88, 91.
—— Henricus, 28, 29, 31, 48, 51, 61, 68, **84**, **85**, 86, 87, **88**, 89, 90, 91, **109**, 110, 137.
—— Hugo, 84, 85, 101, 110.
—— Katerina, 87, 90, 91.
—— Margareta, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91.
—— Oteus, 84, 88, 91.
—— Ricardus, 84, 110.
—— Robertus, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91.
—— Thomas, 49, 62.
Halsted, Henricus, 92, 111.
—— Johannes, 111.
Halton, Matheus, 47.
Hardman, Henricus, 84.
—— Johannes, 163.
Harrington *or* Haryngton:
—— Agnes, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174.
—— Alice, 131, 170, 171, 172, 174.
—— Alianora, 170, 174.
—— Anne, 169, 170, 174.
—— Clemence, 170, 171, 172, 174.
—— Christopher, 169.
—— Elena, 129, 130.
—— Elizabeth, 116, 119, 170, 174, 184, 185, 186.
—— Isabell, **71**, 72, 169, 170, **171**, 172, 174.
—— Jacobus, 84, 87, 90, 91, 93, 110, 174.
—— Sir James, 131, 167, **170**, 171, 172.
—— Joan, 170, 171, 172, 174.
—— Johannes, 54, 56, 67, 68, 73.
—— Katherine, 87, 90, 91, 170, 172, 174.
—— Margaret, 170, 171, 174.
—— Ricardus, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 110, 173, 184.
—— Robert, 71, 72, 84, 110.
—— Thomas, 49, 50, 63, 64, 66, 73, 76, 82, 110, 116.
—— Willimus, 49, 50, 81, 173, 174, 185, 186.
Harden, John, 151.
Harster, Thomas, 86.
Hardcarre *or* Hartecarre:
—— Ricardus, 87, 90.
Harison, John, 122.
Hastings, Edward, Lord, 152.
Hatherton, Sir William, 6.
Haydok *or* Haydocke:
—— Gilbertus, 12, 157.
Hayward, Robertus, 79.
—— Willimus, 79.
Hawarden, Hawardyn *or* Hawardyne:
—— Elizabeth, 46.
—— Johannes, 46.
Hawarden, Hawardyn *or* Hawardyne:
—— Thomas, 84, 110.
Helme, Georgius, 162.
—— Laurentius, 10.
—— Leonardus, 162.
Henege, Johannes, 17, 20.
Henreson, Ricardus, 79.
Hesham, Willimus, 68.
Hesketh, Hugo, 39, 59, 61.
—— Nicholas, 21, 68.
—— Ricardus, 135, 147, 149.
—— Robertus, 67, 68, 77, 101, 109.
—— Thomas, **21**, 41, 59, **67**, 68.
—— Sibilla, 21.
Heslam, Thomas, 122.
Hestholm, Johannes, 27.
Hewster, Thomas, 89.
Hey, Johannes, 48, 98.
—— Willimus, **48**.
Hide *or* Hyde:
—— Georgius, 41, 50.
—— Thomas, **40**, 41, **50**, 151.
—— Willimus, 155.
Higson, Johannes, 75.
Hilton *or* Hylton:
—— Adam, 124.
—— Jacobus, 29.
—— Rogerus, 170.
Hinde, Willimus, 163.
Hindley, Hugo, 153.
Hirdilton, Nicholaus, 102.
Hirstwood, Johannes, 111.
Hodeleston, Rad'us, 27, 105.
Hodersall *or* Huddersall:
—— Robertus, 103.
—— Ughtredus, 41, 55.
Hodgkinson, Henricus, 163.
—— Ricardus, 162.
Hoghton, Adam, 130.
—— Alexander, 105, 106, 107, 108, 112, 114, 129, 130.
—— Alicia, 13, 171.
—— Arthur, 128, 129, 130.
—— Elizabeth, 130.
—— Georgius, 128, 129, 130.
—— Gilbert, 98, 166.
—— Henricus, **12**, 13, **43**, 44, 45, 81, 84, 92, 103, 128, 129, 130.
—— Johanna, 13, 44, 76, 130, 131.
—— Johannes, 131.
—— Laurentius, 81, 130.
—— Margaret, 13.
—— Ricardus, 12, 13, 43, 44, 45, 59, 64, **80**, 81, 128, 130, 154, 171, 172, 174.
—— Rad'us, 81, 130.

Hoghton, Thomas, 130, 131.
—— Willimus, 12, 13, 45, 81, 127, 128, 129, 130.
Holand, Alan, 136.
—— Alianora, 134, 135.
—— Johannes, 3, 135.
—— Isabella, 97, 136.
—— Maud, 97.
—— Nicholaus, 135.
—— Otho, 134, 135, 136, 137.
—— Rad'us, 134, 135.
—— Ricardus, 67, 135, 136, 137, 170.
—— Robertus, 3, 38, 97, 135, 136, 137.
—— Rogerus, 102.
—— Thomas, 134, 135, 136.
—— Thurstanus, 31, 135, 136, 170.
—— Willimus, 134, 135, 136.
Holcroft, Bartholomeus, 131.
—— James, 168.
—— Johannes, 23, 48, 68, 73, 82, 84, 151, 159.
—— Laurentius, 30.
—— Miliscent, 159.
—— Ricardus, 1.
—— Thomas, 84.
Holden, Ricardus, 41.
Hollcarre, Willimus, 41.
Holt *or* Holte:
—— Alanus, 134, 135.
—— Alianora, 134, 135.
—— Franciscus, 158.
—— Jacobus, 17, 22.
Hopwood, John, 151.
Horeskes, Thomas, 54.
Horthornethwayt, Laurence, 65.
Howe, Georgius, 164.
Hulme, David, 30.
—— Jacobus, 22.
—— Laurentius, 30, 40.
—— Nicholaus, 18.
—— Rad'us, 124.
Hull, Johannes, 87.
—— Rogerus, 141.
Hulton, Christopher, 171, 174.
—— Elizabeth, 6.
—— Jacobus, 6, 10.
—— Johannes, 5.
—— Margaret, 174.
—— Ricardus, 37.
—— Robert, 168.
—— Rogerus, 1.
—— William, 6, 151.
Hunt, Edmundus, 66.
Huntley, Elizabeth, 174.
—— Thomas, 174.
Hussher, Johannes, 65.

INES, Agnes, 24.
—— Henricus, 24.
—— Johannes, 23, 24.
Ireland, Johannes, 78, 79, 102.
—— Laurentius, 54.

JUYN Johannes, 181.

KEBILL, Thomas, 168.
Kellermer, Rad'us, 49.
Kelshau, Johannes, 165.
Kent, Thomas, Earl of, 136.
Kenyon, Adam, 135.
—— Ameria, 135.
Kighley, Henricus, 31, 45, 149.
—— Ricardus, 77.
Kightley, Henricus, 26.
King, Willimus, 92.
Kirkeby, Alexander, 22.
—— Henricus, 124.
—— Ricardus, 19, 22, 23.
—— Willimus, 105.
Knoll, Katerina, 10.
—— Laurence, 10.
—— Ricardus, 10.
—— Robertus, 10.
—— Rogerus, 10.
—— Thomas, 10.

LACHE, Edmundus, 81.
Lancaster, Alice, Countess of, 97.
—— Edmund, Earl of, 95.
—— Henry, Earl of, 136.
—— Johannes, Dux, 19.
—— Thomas, Dux, 96.
Langley, Langle *or* Longley:
—— Elianora, 146, 147.
—— Henricus, 17, 18, 151.
—— Johanna, 137.
—— Johannes, 101, 145, 146, 147.
—— Rad'us, 135, 146, 147.
—— Ricardus, 137.
—— Robertus, 10, 17, 28, 31, 146, 147, 170.
—— Rogerus, 137.
—— Thomas, 17, 18, 45, 66, 146, 147.
—— Willimus, 157.
Langetre, Ricardus, 1, 37, 48, 143.
Langton, Langeton *or* Longton:
—— Agnes, 95, 99.
—— Alice, 95, 97.
—— Anne, 94.
—— Edward, 98.
—— Elizabeth, 93, 94, 96.
—— Georgius, 31.

Langton, Langeton *or* Longton:
—— Gilbertus, 98.
—— Isabella, 96.
—— Henry, 3, 32, **93**, 94, 95, 96, 99.
—— Jacobus, 31, 38, 45.
—— Johan, 31, **71**, 95, 96.
—— Johannes, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98.
—— Margaret, 95, 98.
—— Ralph, 2, 27, 29, **31**, 32, 71, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 127, 136, 154.
—— Ricardus, 92, 93, 96, 109.
—— Robertus, 31, 94, 95, 98.
—— Roger, 100.
—— Simon, 97.
—— Stephen, Cardinal, 97.
—— Thomas, 60, 94, 96, 98.
—— Walter, 97.
—— Willimus, 2, 31, 94, 96.
Lathom *or* Lathum:
—— Johannes, 145.
—— Robertus, 102.
—— Thomas, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 37, 38, 40, 45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65.
—— Willimus, 145.
Launde, Johannes, 18.
Laurence, Agnes, 56.
—— Edmundus, 113, 114, 115.
—— Jacobus, 57, **122**, 123, **131**, 133.
—— Johannes, 154.
—— Robertus, **56**, 57, 64.
—— Thomas, 105, 123, 133.
Layburne *or* Leyburne:
—— John, 108.
—— Margaret, 39.
Lea, Clementia, 100.
—— Sibilla, 100.
—— William, 100.
Leeke, Willimus, 184.
Legh, Alice, 11.
—— Edmundus, 10, 11.
—— Edwardus, 162, 163.
—— Elizabeth, 11.
—— Gilbertus, 59, 112.
—— Henry, 11.
—— Margery, 11.
—— Matilda, 35.
—— Petrus, 137, 173.
—— Robertus, 35.
—— Thomas, 11.
—— Willimus, 10, 11.
Lever *or* Levere:
—— Johannes, 175.
—— Laurentius, 187.
—— Rad'us, 185, 186.
—— Rogerus, 22, 187.
Lever *or* Levere:
—— Willimus, 9, 22, 37.
Leventhorpe, Johannes, 150.
Leycester, Elianor, 172.
—— John, 174.
Leyland, Johannes, 118.
—— Robertus, 33.
Lincoln, Hugh, Bishop of, 94.
Litelton, Thomas, 128, 129.
Livesay *or* Levesay:
—— Egidius, 141.
—— Galfridus, 59.
—— Johannes, 29, 37, 41, 133.
Longford, Nicholaus, 29, 136.
—— Rad'us, **29**.
Longshay, Johannes, 43.
Lovel, Johannes, 1, 3.
—— Matilda, **1**, 3.
—— Willimus, 2, 3.
Luffenham, Simon, 18.
Lumbard *or* Linnbard:
—— Ricardus, 20, 66.
Lumley, Elizabeth, 174.
—— Henry, 172.
—— John, 174.
Lyes, Thomas, 18.
Lynnale, Ricardus, 144.
Lyvals, Johannes, 46.

MAGHULL, Thomas, 54.
Mann, Michael, 79.
Marcher *or* Marchehar:
—— Alicia, 85, 88.
Marmion, Philip, 94.
Marny, Henricus, 145.
Martin, Richard de St.
—— Willimus, 163.
Markham, Johannes, 176.
Marshall, Grace, 119, 120.
—— Jacobus, 105, **119**, 120.
—— Ricardus, 120.
—— Robertus, 110.
—— Willimus, 65.
Martyn, Johannes, 181.
Massy, Elena, 35.
—— Galfridus, **71**.
—— Hamo, 22, 31, 49, 73, 82.
—— Jacobus, 164.
—— Johannes, 35, 36.
—— Petrus, 17.
—— Ricardus, 48, 73, 82.
—— Thomas, 73, 82.
—— Willimus, 48.
Matthewe, Robertus, 79.
Mauleverer, Richard, 43.
Mawson, Willimus, 43.

Medecroft, Willimus, 124.
Medwall, Johannes, 49.
Meeres, Johannes, 18.
Mercer, Johannes, 118.
Mersden, Willimus, 7.
Michell, Ricardus, 48.
Middleton, Midilton *or* Midleton
—— Johannes, **27.**
—— Rad'us, 154.
—— Robertus, 102.
—— Thomas, 69.
Miggeall, Willimus, 105.
Mirfyld, Katherine, 172, 174.
—— William, 172, 174.
Mollineux, Galfridus, 131, 133.
—— Jacobus, 90, 118, 133.
—— Johannes, 118, 141.
—— Rad'us, 85, 92.
—— Ricardus, 54, 57, 64, 118, 119.
—— Thomas, 114, **117,** 118, 119.
More, Edmundus, 109.
—— Hugo, 138.
—— Robertus, 23.
Moreton *or* Morton:
—— Gilbertus, 159.
—— Johannes, Earl of, 107.
Morley, Morlay *or* Morleys:
—— Alice, 131.
—— Hugo, 32.
—— Johannes 4, 21, 65.
—— Ricardus, 41.
—— Thomas, 41.
Motte *or* Morte:
—— Nicholaus, 18, 20.
Mountgomery, Nicholaus, 29.
Musbury, Robertus, 20.

NABBE, Nicholaus, 185, 186.
Nedeham, Johannes, 128, 129.
Nerford, Maud, 97.
Nessefeld, Willimus, 98.
Newsum, Johannes, 12, 105.
Newton, Ricardus, 149.
Norlegh, Adam, 35.
—— Katherine, 35,
—— Margeria, 35.
—— Matilda, 35.
Norreys, Norreis *or* Norres:
—— Clemence, 171, 172, 174.
—— Henricus, 23, 26, 172, 174.
—— Isabella, 11.
—— Thomas, **11,** 81, 118.
—— Willimus, 11.
Norwych, John, 170.
Nowell, Alexander, 38, 39, 40.
—— Henricus, 92.
Nowell, Johannes, 10, 38, 39, 40, 149.
—— Laurentius, 38, 40.
—— Nicholaus, 38, 39, 40.
—— Rogerus, 38.

OGULL, Isabella, 22, 23.
—— Robertus, 22, 23.
Okelshawe, Gilbertus, 20.
Oldeholme, Adam, 138.
—— Willimus, 138.
Ormerod, Johannes, **153.**
—— Laurence, 160.
—— Petrus, 153, **159,** 160.
Ormeston, Gilbertus, 104.
—— Johannes, 124.
Orreby, Philip, 100.
Orrell, Hugo, 12, 16.
—— Petrus, 121.
—— Rad'us, 104, 131.
—— Willimus, 16.
Osbaldeston, Galfridus, 63, 107, **108,** 109.
—— Jacobus, **92.**
—— Johannes, 109.
—— Ricardus, 109.
Oulgrene, Thomas, 37.
Overton, Johannes, 18, 20.
Oxclif, Willimus, 10.

PANELL, Willimus, 182.
Parker, Edmundus, 38, 59.
—— Edwardus, 92, 111.
—— Johannes, 38, 48, 111.
—— Rad'us, 38, 48.
Pemberton, Christopher, 77.
—— Ellena, 54.
—— Henricus, **54.**
—— Hugo, 23, 54.
—— Johannes, 54, 73.
—— Rad'us, 54.
—— Ricardus, 54.
—— Thomas, 54, 82.
—— Thurstanus, 54.
—— Willimus, 54.
Penilton, Hugo, 11.
—— Johannes, 133.
Penketh, Thomas, 49.
Pennyngton, Arnold, 168, 169.
Penwortham, Rad'us, 24.
Pert, Johannes, 73.
Pickering *or* Pickeryng:
—— Jacobus, 73, **107,** 108.
—— Issabella, 107.
—— Johanna, 108.
—— Mabilla, 108.
—— Margareta, 108.

Pilkington, Alexander, 104, 173, 179.
—— Alice, 173, 174, 175, 176.
—— Arthur, 173, 174, 185, 186.
—— Carolus, 111.
—— Edmundus, 173, 177, 180, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186.
—— Elizabeth, 174.
—— Henricus, 176, 177.
—— Johannes, 38, 72, 77, 80, 81, 84, 85, 92, 101, 103, 104, 173, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, **184**.
—— Joan, 174.
—— Katherine, 173, 174.
—— Margaret, 173, 174, 177, 179, 180, 181, **182**, 183, 184, 185, 186.
—— Margery, 174.
—— Rad'us, **104**, 105.
—— Ricardus, 104, 173, 174, 187.
—— Robertus, 105, 173, 180, 181, 182, 183, 186.
—— Rogerus, 110, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 186.
—— Samuel, 174.
—— Thomas, 61, 62, 73, 74, 84, 110, 174, 184, 185, 186, 187.
Plesington *or* Plesyngton:
—— Henricus, 57, 122,
—— Willimus, 68.
Plompton *or* Plumpton:
—— Ricardus, 12.
—— Willimus, 73.
Praers, Margeria, 14, 15.
—— Robertus, **13**.
Prestcott, Jacobus, 7.
Preston, Robertus, 68.
Prestwiche, Edmundus, 37.
—— Elias, 121.
—— Rad'us, 23, 50.
Prysot, Johannes, 185.
Pudsey, Henry, 174.
—— Margaret, 174.
—— Margery, 174.
—— Thomas, 174.
Pyndesburye, David, 169.

QWITHYNDALE, Thomas, 10.

RADCLIF, Radclife, Radcliffe *or* Radclyff:
—— Agnes, 140.
—— Alexander, 125, 139, 140, 156, 169, 170, 174.
—— Alicia, 148.
—— Anne, 152.
Radclif, Radclife, Radcliffe *or* Radclyff:
—— Cecilia, 36.
—— Dulcia, 36.
—— Edmundus, 36, 51, 139, 140.
—— Elena, 93.
—— Elianora, 146, **147**.
—— Elias, 32.
—— Elizabeth, 152.
—— Emma, 36.
—— Galfridus, 152.
—— Henricus, 151, 152.
—— Hugo, 105, 106, 107, 108.
—— Jacobus, 20, 139, 140, 151, 152.
—— Jane, 140.
—— Johanna, 43, 95.
—— Johannes, 10, 22, **120**, 121, 122, 125, 139, 140, 142, 148, 151, 152, 169, 170.
—— Isabella, 33, 34, 140.
—— Katherine, 35.
—— Margeria, 175.
—— Nicholaus, 36.
—— Petrus, 151, 152.
—— Rad'us, 29, **34**, 36, 36.
—— Ricardus, 13, 14, 20, 29, 32, 33, 34, 43, 44, **92**, 93, **103**, 104, 110, 121, 122, 124, 126, **147**, 148, 151, 152, 168, 175.
—— Robertus, 9, 23, 29, 32, 33, 34, 38, 41, 45, 122, 148, 168, 169, 170.
—— Rogerus, 139, 140, 151, 152.
—— Sibilla, 126.
—— Thomas, 29, 33, 34, 53, 62, 93, 104, 126, 140, 148, **151**, 152, 170.
—— William, 35, 95, **124**, 125, **139**, 140, 146, 148, 151, 152, 169, 170.
Rawe, Henricus, 7.
Rede, Ricardus, 92.
Redman, Willimus, 56.
Redych, Oteus, 5.
Ribchester, Ricardus, 10.
Ridley *or* Ridleghe:
—— Johannes, **162**, 163, 164, **165**, 166.
—— Ricardus, **163**, 164, 166.
—— Willimus, 98.
Rigby, Hugo, 165, 166.
Rigmaden, Johannes, 107.
—— Nicholaus, 56, 68, **106**, 107.
—— Ricardus, 55.
—— Rogerus, 19.
—— Thomas, 9, 21, 24, 62.
Rishton, Gilbert, 15.
—— Henry, 15, 59, 103.
—— Nicholaus, 135.

Rishton, Ralph, 15.
—— Ricardus, **13.**
—— Robert, 15.
—— Roger, 15.
Rixton, Randolphus, 48.
Ryley, Henricus, 111.
Ryseley, Nicholaus, 31.

SALE, Alicia, **47.**
—— Henricus, 141, 145.
—— Oliver, 47.
—— Robertus, **47.**
Saltmarsh, Alice, 174.
—— Edward, 174.
Savage, John, 11.
Savile, Henricus, 150.
—— John, **150.**
—— Thomas, 150.
Saymor, Johannes, 73.
Scaresbreck, Henricus, 51, 80, 89, 91.
—— Jacobus, 77, 101.
—— Johanna, 80.
Scofeld, Hugo, **58.**
Seton, T. de, 175.
Shakerley, Johannes, 98.
Sharples, John, 136.
—— Robert, 136.
Shelton, Johannes, 184.
Shepherd, Ricardus, 86, 87, 90.
—— Thomas, 87.
Sherburne, Shirburne *or* Shireburne:
—— Agnes, **52,** 53.
—— Isabell, 60.
—— Jacobus, 154.
—— Johanna, 53.
—— Ricardus, 9, **52,** 53, 60, 77, 141.
—— Robertus, 53, 59, 60, 63, 103.
Shirlacres, Gilbertus, 102.
Shirley, Rad'us, 29.
Shoresworth, Margaret, 135, 136.
Shotilworth *or* Shutleworth:
—— Elizabeth, 76.
—— Henricus, 29.
—— Lawrence, 76, 92, 141, 145.
—— Nicholaus, 103.
—— Robertus, 59, 103.
Singleton, Alanus, 90, 110.
—— Jacobus, 81.
—— Johannes, 141.
—— Nicholaus, 7, 27, 103.
—— Ricardus, 105.
—— Robertus, 12, 59.
—— Thomas, 61, 145.
—— Willimus, 10, 103.
Skalys, ..., Lord, 30.
Skelton, Robertus, **27.**
Skellicorne *or* Skillicorne:
—— Johannes, 52, 69, **105,** 128, 129, 130.
—— Anna, 155.
—— Elianor, 155.
—— Elizabeth, 155.
—— Isabella, 154, 155.
—— Johanna, 155.
—— Johannes, 154.
—— Nicholaus, 154.
—— Ricardus, **153,** 154, 155.
—— Willimus, 21, 106.
Skerowe, Edmundus, 69.
Skynner, Richard, 168.
Smalshagh, Ricardus, 133
Smith *or* Smyth:
—— Robertus, 87.
—— Willimus, 126, 133, 134, 137.
Solome, George, 162.
Sotheworth, Sothworth *or* Southworth:
—— Christopher, 96, 111, 118.
—— Johanna, 45, 46, 96.
—— Johannes, 45, 46, **113,** 127.
—— Nicholaus, 113.
—— Oliver, 56.
—— Ricardus, 46.
—— Robertus, 141.
—— Thomas, **45,** 46, 98.
Spymne, Ricardus, 138.
—— Robertus, 138.
Standish, Standissche *or* Standysshe:
—— Alexander, 126, **140,** 141, 142.
—— Alice, 171, 172, 174.
—— Gilbertus, 38.
—— Jacobus, 68.
—— Margeria, **126.**
—— Rad'us, 126, 141, **142,** 171, 172, 174.
—— Rogerus, 104.
—— Sibilla, 141.
—— Thomas, 145.
Stanley, Anne, 172, 174.
—— Edwardus, 141.
—— Elizabeth, 69.
—— Jacobus, 118.
—— Johannes, 54.
—— Ricardus, 81.
—— William, 174.
Stansfeld *or* Stanisfeld:
—— Galfridus, 103, 112.
—— Johannes, 10.
—— Ricardus, 59, 110.
Stanton, Ricardus, 75.
Starkie, Alice, 77.
—— Edmundus, 92, **110,** 159.
—— Thomas, 77.

Staynolffe, Ricardus, 133.
Stodagh, Agnes, 69, 70.
—— Lambertus, 69, 87, 89, 91.
Stonore, Johannes, 32.
Stopford, Jacobus, 163.
Strange, Johanna, 141.
Strangways, Henricus, 20, 151.
—— Jacobus, 17, 20, 47, 151.
—— Johannes, 20.
Straytburell, Jacobus, 128, 129.
Sudall *or* Suddell:
—— Henricus, 163.
——Nicholaus, 162.
Swynford, Katerina, 19.

TAILLOUR *or* Taylour:
—— Ricardus, 111.
—— Willimus, 86, 90, 180, 181, 182.
Talbot, Anna, 143, 144, 145.
—— Edmundus, 42, 67, 125, **149**, **150**.
—— Egidius, 44.
—— Georgius, 161.
—— Henricus, **158**, 159.
—— Johannes, 41, 42, **55**, 94, **143**, 144, 145, **160**, 161, 162.
—— Isabella, **41**, 42, 55, 144, 155.
—— Miliscentia, 158, 159.
—— Petrus, 44.
—— Ricardus, 44.
—— Rogerus, 144.
—— Thomas, 94, **125**, 150, 158, 159, **161**, 162.
—— William, 42.
Tarleton, Johannes, 90, 110.
Tasker, Georgius, 166.
—— Gilbertus, 86, 89.
Tempest, Alicia, 187.
—— Robertus, 187.
Tetlowe, Adam, 37.
Thirning *or* Thirnynge:
—— Thomas, 18.
—— Willimus, 18, 20, 176, 177.
Thorneton, Agnes, 26.
—— Elizabeth, 26.
—— Johanna, 26.
—— Johannes, **24**, 25.
—— Katerina, 26.
—— Laurentius, 24, 25.
—— Margeria, 24, 25.
—— Ricardus, 48.
—— Willimus, 25, **26**,
Thorneborow, Willimus, 124.
Thorp, Johannes, 141.
Threlfall, Johannes, 27.
Thomas, [Episcopus,] **20**.
Tildesley *or* Tildeslegh:
—— Cecilia, 136.
—— Matheus, 2.
—— Nicholaus, 20.
—— R. . . . ., 136.
—— Thomas, 151, 170.
—— Thurstanus, 104, 139.
Tirwitt, Philip, 164.
Todde, Ricardus, 38.
Tongg, Willimus, 98.
Towneley, Anna, 156, 157.
—— Carolus, 156, 157, 165.
—— Henricus, 59, 61, 75, 76, 77.
—— Isabell, 25, 75, 76, 112, 157.
—— Jane, 165.
—— Johanna, 111, 112.
—— Johannes, 25, 60, 61, 111, 112, 124, 155, 156, 157, 164, 165.
—— Laurence, 77, 111, 112, 131.
—— Maria, 157.
—— Nicholaus, 111, 112, 144.
—— Ricardus, 9, 39, **58**, 59, 60, 61, 103, **110**, 111, 112, 144, 145, **155**, 156, 157, **164**, 165.
Trafford, Adam, 32.
—— Alicica, 32, 34.
—— Cecilia, 32, 34, 136.
—— Edmundus, 22, 36, 37, 50, 140, 151, 173.
—— Elena, 32, 33, 34.
—— Elizabeth, 173.
—— Henry, 16, 37, 136, 137.
—— John, 16, 37.
—— Margery, 136.
—— Otho, 136.
—— Thomas, **16**, **37**.
Travers, Alicia, 24, 25.
—— Laurentius, 56.
—— Rogerus, 25.
—— Thomas, 24, 25.
Tresham, Isabella, 171, 172, 174.
—— John, 171, 172, 174.
Troutebek, Anna, 130.
—— Johanna, 74.
—— Willimus, 74, 84.
Tunstall, Willimus, 67, 68.

UNEDALL, Thomas, 66.
Urmeston *or* Urmiston:
—— Johannes, 131, 141, 151.
Urswyk, Robertus, 176.

VALENTINE, Thomas, 151.
Veer Robertus, 177.
Venables, Rogerus, 29, 35, 100.
Verdon, John, 173.

Verdon, Margaret, 173.
Vernon, Agatha, 100.
—— Maria, 100.

WADDINGTON, Robertus, 59.
Wall, Anthony, 162.
Wales *or* Walls:
—— Isaac, 166.
—— Johannes, 69, 165.
Walsh, Johannes, 17.
Walmesley, Henricus, 163.
—— James, 168.
—— Nicholaus, 165.
Walton, Waleton *or* Welton:
—— Adam, 35.
—— Elizabeth, 11.
—— John, 1, 35, 177.
—— Margeria, 35.
—— Ricardus, 133.
—— Warren, 35.
—— Willimus, 22, 35, 138.
Warburton *or* Werburton:
—— Ellen, 11,
—— Galfridus, 9.
—— Geoffrey, 11.
—— Katerina, 9.
—— Petrus, 73.
Warre, Thomas, 2, 6, 8, 17, 19, 20, 134, 138, 152, 178, 179.
Warren, Johannes, 96, 97.
Washington *or* Wessington:
—— Johannes, 117.
—— Robertus, 56, 68, 115, 116, 117, 133.
Wedacre, Johannes, 92.
Welby, Rogerus, 18.
Wells, Ricardus, 75.
Wereden, Ricardus, 162.
West, Reginaldus, 29, 51, 66, 136.
—— Ricardus, 66.
Westby, Willimus, 21.
Westcarre, Johannes, 86, 90.
Wheler, Walterus, 90.
Whitacre *or* Whittacre:
—— Jacobus, 92, 111.
Whitacre *or* Whittacre:
—— Milo, 111.
—— Robertus, 111.
Whithalgh, Robertus, 34, 35.
Whityngham, Edmundus, 27.
Whityngton, Johannes, 133.
Whyttokesmede, Johannes, 66.
Wiswall, Willimus, 27.
Wodelkare, Robertus, 60.
Wolveley, Agnes, 137.
—— Alicia, 137.
—— Johanna, 137.
—— Margaret, 137.
—— Thomas, 137.
Workesley *or* Worsley:
—— Agnes, 77.
—— Alice, 77.
—— Elizabeth, 76.
—— Henricus, 32, 38, 41.
—— Isabella, 75, 76, 77.
—— Jacobus, 151, 153.
—— Johan, 76.
—— Johannes, 38, 75, 77.
—— Margaret, 76.
—— Myles, 168, 169.
—— Ricardus, 59, 75, 76, 77.
—— Robertus, 28, 76, 77, 124, 133.
Worthington, Christopher, 35.
—— Hugo, 77.
—— Petrus, 131, 141, 145.
—— Ralph, 14.
—— Willimus, 13, 31, 38.
Wrightington, Johannes, 133, 134.
—— Robertus, 133, 134.
—— Thomas, 134.
Wrotesley, Walterus, 84, 94.
Wymbishe, Frances, 156, 157.
—— Maria, 156, 157.
Wynkley, Thomas, 103.
Wyot, Ricardus, 141.

ZOUCH, Matilda de la, 135, 136.

INDEX LOCORUM.

ADBURGHAM, 99.
Agarmelys, 86, 89, 90, 109.
Aghton, 2, 52, 65, 66, 87, 90, 91, 109.
Ainesdale, 127.
Alston, 127, 128, 129, 138.
Alte, 138.
Alton, 128.
Alttum, 22.
Alvetham, 144.
Arundel, 97.
Ashton *or* Assheton, 18, 56, 99, 127, 131, 132, 135, 154.
Ashton, juxta Lancaster, 122.
Ashton-under-Lyne, 19, 22, 131, 137, 138, 174.
Aspenwall, 86, 90.
Asteley, 32, 33, 92, 93, 103.
Aston, 46.
Atherton, 82.
Aukeland, 18.
Awstwicke, 149.
Aytenfeld, 165.

BADSWORTH, 187.
Baguley, 11.
Balderston, 63.
Balleron *or* Bolron, 68, 69, 70, 142.
Bank *or* Bonk, 21, 100.
Bar, 141.
Barton, 45, 46, 49, 86, 89, 90, 91, 109.
Barton, juxta Halsall, 78.
Barton Rowe, 149.
Bashall, 149, 150, 159, 161, 162.
Bedforde, 47, 82.
Bekerstath, 22.
Berwick-on-Tweed, 96.
Bewsee, 49, 50.
Billesburgh, 63.
Billing, 99.
Billington, 103.
Birkdale, 86, 89, 90, 109.
Birtwisell *or* Brittwisill, 111, 112, 164, 165.
Bispeham, 82.
Blackburne, 46, 55, 58, 103, 141.
Blakehey, 87, 90.
Blakerode, 104, 170.
Bold, 82.
Bolton, 6, 56, 113, 119, 122, 123, 131, 132.
Bolton, super Moras, 51, 53, 148.
Bolton (Little), 28, 101.
Bonkerlegh, 18.
Bosworth, 174.
Boterworth, 58.
Bothes, 124.
Botill, 102.
Bradley, 60, 65, 66.
Bradshagh, 18.
Brandurth, 87.
Bremecroft, 127.
Brerecliffe, 111, 112, 164.
Bresyngham *or* Brusyngham, 177, 180, 182, 184, 185.
Bretherton, 62, 63, 100, 168, 169, 170.
Brightmed, 3,
Brightwell, 152.
Brixworth, 167, 168, 173, 177, 180, 182, 183, 184.
Brokesland, 168, 170.
Bromhous, 136.
Bromley, 141.
Broughton, 61, 146, 149.
—— Tower, 100.
Bryn, 96.
Brynyng, 102.
Bulling, 54.
Burnley *or* Brunley, 110, 156.
—— Wood, 164.
Burscogh, 23, 60.
Burtonhede, 47.
Burtonwode, 49, 73, 82.
Bury, 38, 101, 173, 175, 179.

CALES, 28, 148.
Carleton, 56, 122, 123, 131, 132.
Castleton, 58.
Catholes, 105.
Carpencell, 141.
Caton, 64, 65, 66, 114.

Catterall, 68, 127.
Chadderton *or* Chaterton, 126, 139, 140, 141, 142, 165, 174.
Chapell Croft, 105.
Chateburgh *or* Cheteburgh, 183.
Chatburne, 103.
Chatburnewode, 103.
Cheetham *or* Chetham, 173, 178, 179.
Chepyn, 10, 12, 43, 81, 127, 128, 129.
Chernock Richard, 127, 128, 130.
Chester, 100.
Chevet, 187.
Chichester, 97.
Chirch *or* Church, 14, 38, 39.
Chorley *or* Chorlegh, 51, 52, 170.
Chorleton, 16.
Claghton, 5, 63, 68, 69, 115, 179.
Clayton, 59, 127, 160.
—— in-le-Dale, 41, 143, 144.
—— juxta Ribchester, 43, 55, 59, 111, 112.
Cliderowe, 15, 21, 41, 42, 43, 53, 75, 92, 103, 125, 143, 144, 150, 160, 161, 162.
Clifton, 11, 134, 135, 137.
Clivacher *or* Clivicher, 59, 60, 111, 112, 153, 156, 159, 164, 165.
Cokersand, 80.
Collihurst, 136.
Colne, 48.
Cophull, 128.
Copley, 150.
Copthurst, 22, 138.
Corneford, 154.
Cowebeburne, 102.
Craghouse, 123.
Croft, 45, 46.
Crokstath, 117, 118.
Croston, 21, 35, 38, 51, 63.
Croynshaw, 121.
Culcheth, 82, 121, 122, 148.
Curdale, 108.
Curmesall, 148.

DACRE, 65, 119.
Dalbury, 136.
Dalton, 2, 116.
Daresbury, 174.
Denton, 135, 136, 170.
Derby (West), 168, 170.
Derwind, 109.
Dilworth, 12, 127, 129.
Diss, 181, 182.
Ditton, 2.
Dokesbury *or* Duxbury, 68, 69.
Dovefeld, 109.
Downham, 75, 77.
Down Holland, 86, 90, 136.
Dromore, 188.
Dudleyheye, 87.
Dutton, 43, 55, 59, 111, 112, 143, 144, 160.
Dynkeley *or* Dinkley, 42, 55, 103, 143, 144, 160, 168, 169, 170.

EASTHAM, 11.
Ebor (Castrum), 161.
Eccles, 104.
Eccleshalle *or* Ecclesall, 73, 82.
Eccleston, 35, 36, 65, 66, 117, 118.
Egargarthe, 82.
Ellall *or* Ellale, 57, 64, 114, 122, 123, 131.
Elleswyke, 113.
Elliston *or* Elston, 128, 169.
Englefeld, 99.
Erbury, 45, 46, 98, 99.
Errome, 116.
Euxeston, 118.
Extwisell, 59, 111, 112, 157, 164.

FAIRHURST, 64.
Farnworth, 6, 174.
Faryngton, 61, 63.
Fishwyk *or* Fisshweke, 65, 108, 170.
Flixton, 124.
Fobrigge, 150.
Forneby, 102.
Forton, 122, 123, 132.
Framsden, 151, 152.
Frekilton, 63.
Fulwode, 117, 118.

GARSTANGE *or* Gairstang, 56, 64.
Gateforth, 188.
Gawthorpe, 76.
Gaunt Medow, 86, 89.
Gillesland, 65.
Glasebrook, 82.
Glasbrough, 151.
Goldburn, 96, 98, 99, 127, 129.
Gosenargh, 63, 64, 114, 129, 130.
——, juxta Fairhurst, 114.
Graceles, 49.
Great Lever, 165.
Greene, 111.
Greneloweth, 17.
Gressingham, 2, 113, 116.
Gretehull, 151.
Grimesargh, 127, 128.

HABERGHAM Eves, 164.
Hadoc *or* Haydock, 3, 99.

Hagh *or* Haghe, 1, 13, 35, 131.
Halewood, 1.
Hakenson, 107.
Halfeld, 20.
Halton *or* Halghton, 63, 65, 66, 162.
Hamilton, 53.
Halsall, 78, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 109, 110.
Hapton, 59, 60, 103, 111, 112, 156, 164.
—— Park, 155.
Hardcroft, 20.
Hareth, 127.
Harwood, 3, 14, 27, 136.
—— Magna, 38, 30, 67.
—— Parva, 92.
Hartecarre, 90.
Haworth, 129.
Heaton, 135, 136.
Heghfeld, 65, 66.
Helmeshaghes, 151.
Hendon, 95.
Hepar, 127.
Hertford, 181.
Heskyn, 35, 117, 118, 128.
Heton Norreys, 17.
—— in Lonsdale, 179.
Heysham, 2, 116, 119, 122, 123, 131, 132.
Highwaldenhead, 151.
Hilton, 6.
Hindshaghsike, 151.
Hindley, 59, 99.
Hoghton *or* Houghton, 45, 46, 99, 116, 127, 128.
Holand, 136.
Holcroft, 159.
Hole, magna, 35, 100.
Holtham *or* Hotham, 20, 66.
Hope, 124.
Horsdale (? Ordsall), 169.
Horton, 116, 149.
Huddersall *or* Hodersall, 12, 59, 111, 112, 127, 129.
Hughurst, 136.
Hulton, 17, 149.
Hunresfeld, 22, 58, 138.
Hurslegh, 43.
Hurstwood, 157, 164.
Hydon, 30.
Hyton, 67, 68.
Hop holand *or* Upholand, 1, 136.

INCE *or* Ines, 13, 82, 99, 151.
Ince Blundell, 49.
Inglefeld, 17.
Intwhytefeld, 116.
Irwitham, 6.

JAKKE CLOYSE, 114.
Jawecloise, 64.
Jonefeld, 17.

KARLIOLUM (Carlisle), 96.
Kelermer, Kellermergh *or* Kaylmerssh, 102, 117, 118, 185.
Kelgnymsargh, 35.
Kenyon, 99, 136.
Kerneford, 56, 122, 123, 131.
Keurdeley, 2, 17.
Kilkenny, 95.
Kinderton, 100.
Kirkeby, 102.
Kirkham, 81, 105, 106, 107, 108, 154.
Kirkland, 3, 4, 7, 8, 12, 13, 21.
Kirkeswold, 65.

LAHOLMES (Holmewood), 21, 63.
Lamebith (Lambeth), 169.
Lancaster, 9, 16, 61, 62, 65, 68, 69, 90, 113, 114, 115, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 131, 132, 134, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 154, 169, 176, 179, 182.
Lancaster Castle, 72.
Langton *or* Longton, 53, 94, 97.
Laton, 73.
—— Magna, 82.
—— Parva, 82.
Lawton *or* Lauton, 96, 99, 148.
Lea, 99.
Lea Hall, 131.
Lee, 127, 128.
Levesay, 29.
Leycester (Castle), 172.
Leylond, 61.
Leylond Kirk, 7, 35, 118.
Lincoln, 94, 96, 164.
Lipshire, 160, 161.
Litildale, 64, 114.
Little Pendleton, 13.
Liverpoll, 86, 89, 109.
Lobenham, 177.
London, 98.
Lostock, 94.
Lowe, 95, 98.
Lydegate *or* Lydeyate, 82, 87, 90, 91, 109.
Lyme, 173.

MAGHULL, 30.
Manchester, Mancestre *or* Maincestr, 3, 5, 6, 18, 19, 20, 28, 37, 40, 66, 134, 136, 138, 146, 147, 148, 151, 155, 178, 179.
Marsden, 48, 157

Marston Magna, 82, 103.
Meareley Magna, 76.
Meddehey, 79.
Meles, 78.
Meller, 46.
Mellinge, 86, 89, 91, 109, 116.
Mendale, 86, 89, 90.
Midelton, 45, 46, 57, 69, 99, 116, 122, 123, 131, 132, 186.
Mitton, 35, 149.
Mollington (Little), 100.
—— Banastre, 100.
Monketon, 187.
Morehall, 23.
Moreton Underwode, 78.
Moston, 18, 99, 121.
Munkhall, 111.

NETHERDERWIND, 7, 8, 125, 150, 158, 162.
Nether Kellet, 1, 2.
Newbolt, 78.
Newcroft, 9.
Newintake, 87, 90.
Newton, 3, 46.
—— in-Makerfeld, 31, 45, 58, 68, 72, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 105.
Nocton, 164.
Northampton, 183, 184.
Northenden, 174.
Northmeles, 78, 79, 80, 149.
Norton, 23.
Novia Scotia, 187.

OLDHOM *or* Oldum, 22, 138, 146, 147.
Ollston, 127.
Ordsall *or* Ordesale, 10, 13, 22, 44, 124, 125, 130, 146, 147, 148, 170, 174.
Orell, 2, 99.
Ormeskirk, 23, 45, 51, 87, 101, 109, 117.
Osbaldeston, 9, 29, 41, 108.
Oswaldtwisell, 14, 41, 43, 55, 121, 147.
Over Derwent, 3, 46.
Over Kellet, 116.
Overton, 2, 122, 123, 131, 132.
Oxford (University), 97.

PARKE, 49.
Pathnall, 149.
Pemberton, 35, 54, 82.
Pendleton (Little) *or* Penulton, 13, 28, 43, 44, 130, 131, 135, 136.
Penwortham, 96, 117, 118.
Penulbury, 146, 147.
Penyngton, 82, 170.
Penystreete, 68.
Plesington, 127.
Ponthalgh, 14.
Pulton, 24, 46, 73, 82.
—— in-le-Fylde, 26.
—— Magna, 168, 170.
—— Parva, 168, 170.
Presaw, 107.
Prese, 105.
Prestatyn, 99, 100.
Prestcote, 54, 67.
Preston, 12, 42, 43, 55, 61, 63, 80, 93, 106, 116, 119, 120, 129, 133, 154, 158, 162, 163, 165, 168, 169, 170, 176, 186.
Prestwiche, 20, 137, 146, 147.

RABBINHOLME, 75.
Rachdale, 58.
Radcliff *or* Ratclyffe, 121, 122, 147, 148.
Ravenshawe, 102.
Ravensmeales, 127, 129.
Rawcliffe, 68.
Redmershull, 18.
Reved, 38, 39, 40.
Ribchester, 10, 42, 43, 46, 55, 59, 62, 111, 112, 127, 144, 160, 161.
Riblesden, 149.
Ribleton, 163, 164, 165, 166.
Rimmington, 77.
Rissheton *or* Ruyshton, 14, 67, 125, 150, 158, 174.
Rivington *or* Rovington, 104, 105, 151, 173.
Rodilsworth, 127.
Rokedene, 100.
Rufford, 21, 67.
Rumworth, 6.
Routhestorn, 29, 35.
Rynacres, 86, 89, 90, 91, 109.

SALEBURY, 41, 42, 43, 55, 96, 127, 143, 144, 160.
Salford, 35, 124.
Salobar, 116.
Saltacre *or* Salter, 56, 123.
Samlesbury, 2, 45, 46, 127, 163.
Saureby *or* Soreby, 57, 63, 122, 123, 128, 131, 132, 154.
Saynt Mary Kirke, 37.
Scholley, 103.
Sclyne, 119.
Scotford, 57, 69, 131, 142, 154.
Scotfordshagh, 23.
Sefton, 118, 119.
Selby, 187.
Selerfeld, 23.
Seton, 137.

Sharples, 136, 151.
Shevington, 127, 133, 141.
Shinglehall, 141.
Sholfworth, 124.
Shynbane Place, 65.
Sideyard, 65, 66.
Singleton Parva, 62, 100.
Skerton, 57, 119, 122, 123, 131, 132, 154.
Silverdale, 116.
Sleplake, 151.
Smythefeld, 18.
Smythelles, 36.
Sonkey *or* Sanky Magna, 49, 82.
Sotheworth, 45, 46.
Speke, 174.
Sprotton, 184.
Stagnowe *or* Stagenho, 176, 177, 181, 184, 185.
Stalmyn, 53.
Standish, 35, 104, 141, 170, 174.
Stanstede, 183, 184, 185.
Staynholl, 107, 108.
Stodagh, 122, 123, 131, 132.
Stub, 65, 66.
Stoke, 174.
Suere, 116.
Sutton, 137.
Swinden, 149, 161.
Swinton, 134.
Swynesheved, 18, 20.

TAMWORTH, 94.
Tarvin, 11.
Tateham, 116.
Tatton, 35, 36.
Tetlowe, 146.
Thistleton, 78, 80.
Thorneton, 24, 26, 49, 63, 82.
Thorleigh, 168.
Thornfeld Clerk, 87, 90.
Thorp, 63.
Thuckley, 168.
Tidlesley, 82, 170.
Todmorden, 124.
Tofte, 174.
Tokeholes, 128.
Torrisholme, 3, 119.
Tottington, 165.
Towneley, 59, 111, 112, 156, 164.
Tunworth, 77.
Turton, 168, 170.
Twisleton, 75, 77.
Tyngreyff, 36.

ULMON RIDDING, 12.
Ulneswalton, 4, 35, 117 11 163.
Unsworth, 173.
Up-Holand *or* Hopholand, 1, 136.
Urmeston, 40, 41, 50, 155.

WADDINGTON, 149.
Wakefield, 72, 187.
Walforden, 164.
Walshecroft, 87.
Walshe-Whitle, 127, 128.
Walton, 1, 11, 30, 35, 118, 166.
—— in-le-Dale, 31, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 100, 166.
Warburton, 11.
Ware, 65,
Warrington *or* Weryngton, 1, 11, 48, 49, 73, 81, 82, 84, 85, 110.
Warthebrek, 82.
Warton, 56, 57. 186, 116, 122, 123, 131, 132.
Wedacre, 107.
Werden, 149.
Westley *or* West Leigh, 82, 170, 173.
West Derby, 2, 85, 88, 92.
Westminster, 20, 32, 40, 175, 177, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184.
Whalley, 159.
Whitefeild, 173.
Whittle-in-le-Wodes, 127, 128.
Widnes, 33, 103.
Wigan, 2, 31, 38, 45, 54, 77, 98, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147, 153, 171.
Wirk, 78, 79, 80.
Wilkesworth, 149.
Wilpshire *or* Wlipshire, 42, 55, 143, 144, 160.
W'pleton, 127.
Wimmerlegh *or* Wilmerley, 53, 103, 148, 151, 152.
Windhull, 82.
Winstanley, 54, 99.
Winwick *or* Wynwyck, 99, 100.
Wirksworth, 136.
Wirrall, 100.
Wisewall, 52, 119.
Withington, 29.
Witnill, 127.
Wolfage, 173.
Wolridge, 168.
Wolston, 46.
Wordyll, 22, 138.
Worsthorne *or* Worston, 59, 111, 112, 156, 164.
Wrightington, 81, 133.

YORK, 35.

The Thirty-third Report

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting, held, by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, on Wednesday, the 15th day of March, 1876, by adjournment from the 1st of March.

THE first of the publications for the year 1875–6, and the 96th in the Chetham Series, is *Chetham Miscellanies*, volume 5, containing, 1. A description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester. 2. A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's corresponding Writ to the Clergy. 3. Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire in the time of James the First, by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds. 4. The Easter Rolls of Whalley, in the years 1552 and 1553. Edited by Canon RAINES. Amongst the volumes of the CHETHAM SOCIETY none have met with more general approbation than those in the Miscellaneous Series, and the present, in interest, must certainly be admitted to yield to none of its predecessors. The first and second articles which have every illustration, Historical and Biographical, which the Rev. Editor's thorough knowledge of the subject and never failing research can supply, are most valuable contributions to the Ecclesiastical and Social Annals of Lancashire towards the latter end of the sixteenth century. The first enters minutely into a great variety of particulars affecting the doctrine and discipline of the church, and the superstitious and irregular practices in burials, baptisms, and marriages, adopted in different districts throughout the county, and presents a most graphic picture, coloured, no doubt in some degree by the peculiar tendencies of the ministers whose names are attached to the representation, of what was then the state of this part of the kingdom. Canon Raines is of opinion that this paper is in the handwriting of Mr. Oliver Carter, Fellow of the Collegiate Church, Manchester, the answerer of *Bristow's Motives*, and the opponent in the chapter, of Dr. Dee. The second article gives a long writ, the account of the Visitation in 1590, the correspondence of Archbishop Piers with the Lancashire Clergy. The Archbishop was a rigorous logician, and his answers to the preachers, whom he did not spare, now printed for the first time, are worthy of Bancroft himself. The third article in the volume contains the very amusing Letters of Leonard Smedley or Smethley, Deputy Herald of the College of Arms,

residing in Manchester in the time of James the First, and which report his transactions with different families in reference, principally, to the due arrangements at their funerals, and the difficulties the unhappy Deputy encountered in obtaining his fees, the slow payment or nonpayment of which appears to have embittered his existence. To these are added two Letters of the Randall Holme of the period, by whom he had been recommended. The Editor's copious introduction and notes have added very considerably to the interest of these heraldic papers. The last article, the Easter Rolls of Whalley in 1552–3, from which we learn the exact number and names of the householders in the village of Whalley, and in each of its hamlets at the time of the dissolution of the abbey, fitly concludes this valuable and attractive volume, which does full justice to its Editors' deservedly high reputation.

The second of the publications for the year 1875–6, being No. 97 in the Chetham Series, consists of contributions to the *History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury* in Cheshire, by Frank Renaud, M.D. The great extent of the Parish of Prestbury, which includes thirty-three townships, and the seats of old families and architectural antiquities which it contains, renders it a very fit and fertile subject for historical investigation, and every one must be glad that so accomplished an antiquary as Dr. Renaud has given us the result of his labours and inquiries connected with it in so pleasing and satisfactory a form, as that in which they are presented in this volume. The information it affords is of a very varied description, and while every attention is given to genealogical research and ancient edifices and remains, the modern history of the parish is not neglected. As may be anticipated, the seats of Adlington and Lyme, and the families so long associated with those places, whose annals might almost fill a volume, receive a fine measure of notice. These contributions to the *History of Prestbury* are rendered still more attractive by the fourteen excellent pictorial illustrations which accompany the volume, and which the members owe to Dr. Renaud's skill as a draughtsman, and to his great liberality in having them engraved at his own expense for this work.

The third volume for 1875–6, and which is volume 98 in the Chetham Series, is *The Heraldic Visitation of Lancashire in* 1533, edited by William Langton, Esq. This publication of the first of the Lancashire Heraldic Visitations, the complete series of which will thus have been issued by the Chetham Society, may be considered by the members as a matter for sincere congratulation. It is well known that in the knowledge of Lancashire Genealogy Mr. Langton ranks second to none, while his scrupulous and conscientious regard to rigid accuracy gives an authority to his statements and decisions in matters of pedigree which few others can be said to possess. The present is a very handsome volume, as all the arms of the different families are not merely described, as is the case in the other visitations issued by the Society, but engraved, and the historical elucidations and illustrations supplied by the editor contribute to render the book a very interesting one even to those who are not professed students of

genealogy. The readers will be amused with the complaints of the worthy herald, whose painstaking in Lancashire does not seem to have been over liberally requited. Of Sir John Townley of Townley he observes, "I soght him all day ryding in the wyld countrey and his reward was ij^{s} w^{h} the guyde hadd the most p'te, and I had as evill a journey as ev^{r} I hadd;" and of Sir Richard Houghton, after adverting to a little private family matter of scandal, he subjoins, "He gave me nothing nor made me no good cheere but gave me proude words." The first of the three volumes has been issued, and the others, which are in progress of printing, will follow in due course.

During the last year this Society has lost by death one of the most valuable members of its council—Thomas Jones, Esq., F.S.A., librarian of Chetham library. A worthier representative of the honoured class of learned librarians never lived. The general recognition of his merits and character which has been elicited by his lamented departure is a sufficient testimony to the extent of the loss. To the CHETHAM SOCIETY and its various publications it was his delight to be of service, and he would most willingly have undertaken any degree of labour which could be productive of advantage to them. The two volumes of *Catalogue of Popery Tracts* edited by him for the Society may still be designated as the best bibliographical work upon that subject, and it is greatly to be regretted that death has interrupted his *Biography of Dr. Dee*, for which he had collected extensive materials.

All the works in the list of future publications which follows are either in progress of printing or arrangements have been made which will secure their appearance at no distant period.

1. *Christopher Towneley's Lancashire Inquisitions.* Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. Part 2.

2. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 6. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

3. *Worthington's Diary*, Vol. 2, part 2. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.

4. *Biographical Collections regarding Humphrey Chetham and his Family.* By Canon RAINES, F.S.A.

5. *History of the Parish of Garstang.* By Lieut.-Col. FISHWICK, F.S.A.

6. *The proceedings of the first classes in the County Palatine of Lancaster*, containing the Parishes of Manchester, Prestwich, Oldham, Flixton, and Ashton, from the original book of minutes. Edited by J. E. BAILEY, F.S.A., in two vols.

7. *Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents and Papers in relation to the building of Ringley Chapel.*

8. *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. 6.

General Index to 31 and following volumes.

THE TREASURER IN ACCOUNT WITH THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

For the Year ending February 29th, 1876.

Dr.

		£	s.	d.
1	Subscription for 1868-69 (26th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
3	Subscriptions for 1869-70 (27th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
3	Subscriptions for 1870-71 (28th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
5	Subscriptions for 1871-72 (29th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
1	Collected	1	0	0
4	Outstanding.			
14	Subscriptions for 1872-73 (30th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
4	Collected	4	0	0
10	Outstanding.			
28	Subscriptions for 1873-74 (31st year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
9	Collected	9	0	0
19	Outstanding.			
57	Subscriptions for 1874-5 (32nd year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
29	Collected	29	0	0
28	Outstanding.			
30	Subscriptions for 1875-76 (33rd year), reported at the last meeting.			
145	Collected	145	0	0
41	Compounders			
134	Arrears.			
350				
5	1 Subscription for 1876-77 (34th year), reported at last meeting.			
	4 Do. do. paid in advance	4	0	0
	1 Subscription for 1877-78 (35th year), reported at last meeting.			
	1 Subscription for 1878-79 (36th year), reported at last meeting.			
	1 Subscription for 1879-80 (37th year), reported at last meeting.			
	1 Subscription for 1880-81 (38th year), reported at last meeting.			
	1 Subscription for 1881-82 (39th year), reported at last meeting.			
	1 Subscription for 1882-83 (40th year), reported at last meeting.			
	1 Subscription for 1883-84 (41st year), paid in advance.	1	0	0
	1 Subscription for 1884-85 (42nd year), paid in advance.	1	0	0
	Books sold to Members	21	19	8
	Consol Dividends	7	8	10
	Bank Interest	5	4	0
		£228	12	6
	Balance brought forward March 1st 1875.	213	9	2
		£442	1	8

Cr.

			£	s.	d.
1875. *July*	7	County Office, Fire Insurance	3	15	0
Aug.	5	J. P. Earwaker, Esq.	1	10	0
Sep.	6	C. Simms & Co.: Vol. 95. £86 11 6; General Printing and Postages &c. 5 18 4	92	9	10
Dec.	15	C. Simms & Co.: Vol. 96.	115	18	8
,,	16/19	Power of attorney and expenses, transferring Consol Certificates to "Bearer"	0	16	10
1876. *Feb.*	8	Mr. R. Simms' charge for Examination of the text of Visitation of 1583	5	0	0
			£219	10	4
Feby.	29	Balance in the Bank	222	11	4
			£442	1	8

April 24th, 1876. Examined, audited and found correct.

GEORGE THORLEY.
GEORGE PEEL.
HENRY M. ORMEROD.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, *Treasurer.*

Chetham Society.

LIST OF MEMBERS

For the Year 1876—1877.

The Members, to whose names an asterisk is prefixed, have compounded for their Subscriptions.

*Ackers, B. St. John, Prinknash Park, Painswick
Ainsworth, Ralph F., M.D., F.L.S., Manchester
Allen, Joseph, Tombland, Norwich
*Amhurst, W. A. Tyssen, F.S.A., Didlington Park, Brandon
*Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armstrong, Rev. Alfred Thomas, M.A., Ashton Parsonage, Preston
Armytage, Geo. J., F.S.A., Clifton, Brighouse
Ashton, John, Warrington
Ashworth, Henry, The Oaks, near Bolton
Ashworth, John W., Pendleton
Ashworth, William, Accrington
Assheton, Ralph, M P.. Downham Hall, Clitheroe
Atkin, William, Little Hulton, near Bolton
Atkinson, William, Claremont, Southport
Avison, Thomas, F.S.A., Liverpool

Bagshaw, John, Manchester
Bailey, John E., F.S.A., Stretford.
Bain, James, 1, Haymarket, London
Baker, Thomas, Skerton House, Old Trafford
*Barbour, Robert, Bolesworth Castle, near Chester
*Barlow, Mrs., Greenhill, Oldham
Barton, Richard, Caldy Manor, Birkenhead
Beamont, William, Orford Hall, Warrington
Beever, James F., Bryn Celyn, Beaumaris
Bennett, Captain H. A., Nelson House, Manchester
Beswicke, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Birkett, Alfred, Wigan
Birley, Hugh, M.P., Moorlands, near Manchester
Birley, Rev. J. Shepherd, M.A., Halliwell Hall, Bolton
*Birley, Thomas H., Hart Hill, Eccles, Manchester
Bolderson, John, Strangeways, Manchester
Blackburne, Coln. Ireland, Hale, near Warrington
Booker, Rev. John, M.A., F.S.A., Sutton, Surrey
Booth, John, Greenbank, Monton, Eccles
Booth, William, Holly Bank, Cornbrook, Manchester
Bourne, Coln., M.P., Heathfield, Liverpool
Bower, Miss, Old Park, Bostol, Abbey Wood, London S.E
Braybrooke, Stephen H., Crumpsall
*Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. George T. O., M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Wigan
Bridson, J. Ridgway, Bridge House, Bolton
Brierley, Rev. J., M A., Mosley Moss Hall, Congleton
*Brooke, Thomas, Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield
*Brooks, W. Cunliffe, M.P., M.A., F.S.A., Barlow Hall Manchester
Brown, Mrs., Winckley Square, Preston
Browne, William Henry, St. Martin's, Chester
Buckley, Sir Edmund, Bart., M.P., Dinas Mowddwy
Buckley, Rev. W. E., Middleton Cheney, Banbury

Chichester, The Lord Bishop of
Chorlton, Thomas, Brazennose Street, Manchester
Christie, The Worshipful Richard Copley, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.
*Churchill, W. S., Brinnington Lodge, near Stockport
*Clare, John Leigh, Hoylake
Clarke, Archibald William, Manchester
Clegg, Thomas, Southport
Cockayne, G. E., M A., F.S.A , Lancaster Herald College of Arms, London
Colley, T. Davies-, M.D , Chester
Cooke, Thomas, Rusholme Hall, near Manchester
Corser, Rev. Thomas, M.A., F.S.A., Stand, near Manchester
*Cottam, Samuel, F.R.A.S., Wightwick House, Manchester

Coulthart, John Ross, Ashton-under-Lyne
Cowie, The Very Rev. B. M., B.D., F.S.A., Dean of Manchester
*Crawford and Balcarres, The Earl of, Haigh Hall, near Wigan
Crompton, Samuel, M.D., Manchester
Cross, Col. W. Assheton, Red Scar, Preston
Crosse, Thomas Bright, Shaw Hill, near Chorley
Crossley, George F., Beech Tree Bank, Prestwich
Crossley, James, F.S.A., Manchester, *President*
Croston, James, F.S A., Upton Hall, Prestbury
Cunningham, William Alexander, Manchester

DARBISHIRE, G. Stanley, Riversfield, Eccles
Darbishire, Mrs. S. D., Pendyffryn, near Conway
Davies, D. Reynolds, Agden Hall, Lymm
Delamere, The Lord, Vale Royal, near Northwich
*Derby, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Devonshire, The Duke of, Holker Hall, Grange, Lancashire
Dillon, Lin, Manchester
Dixon, Jas., Ormskirk
Dobson, William, Preston
Doxey, Rev. J. S, Burnley
Drake, Sir William, F S.A., Oatlands Lodge, Weybridge
Duckett, Sir George, Bart., F.S.A., Oxford and Cambridge Club, London

EARWAKER, J. P., F.S.A., Manchester
Eastwood, J. A., Manchester
Eccles, Richard, Wigan
Eckersley, N., Standish Hall, Wigan
Egerton, Sir Philip de Malpas Grey-, Bart., M.P., Oulton Park, Tarporley
Egerton, The Lord, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellison, Cuthbert E., Worship Street, London

*FENTON, James, M.A., F.S.A., Norton Hall, Mickleton Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire
ffarington, Miss, Worden Hall, near Preston
Fielden, Joshua, M.P., Nutfield Priory, Redhill, Surrey
*Fielden, Samuel, Centre Vale, Todmorden
Fisher, William, Lancaster Banking Co., Preston
Fishwick, Lieut-Colonel, F.S.A., Carr Hill, Rochdale
Fleming, William, M.D., Rowton Grange, Chester
Fletcher, John S., Treherne House, Hampstead
Foster Joseph, Boundary Road, London

GARNETT, Wm. James, Quernmore Park, Lancaster
Greaves, Hilton, Derker, Oldham
*Greenall, Sir Gilbert, Bart., M.P., Walton Hall, near Warrington
Grover, J. N. K., Ivy Cottage, Swinton

HADFIELD, George, M.P., Manchester
Hailstone, Edward, F.S.A., Walton Hall, Wakefield
Hall, John, The Grange, Hale
Hargreaves, George J., Piccadilly, Manchester
Harris, George, F.S.A., Iselipps Manor, Northott, Southall
Harrison, William, Rock Mount, St. John's, Isle of Man
*Harrison, William, F.S.A., F G.S, F.R.S., Antq. du Nord, Samlesbury Hall, near Preston
Harter, James Collier, Leamington
Hatton, James, Richmond House, near Manchester
Haworth, William, Burnley
Healey, Henry, Smallbridge, Rochdale
Heginbotham, Henry, Millgate House, Stockport
*Henry, W. C., M.D., F.R.S., Haffield, near Ledbury
Herford, Rev. Brooke, Manchester
Heron, Rev. George, M.A., Carrington, Cheshire
Heywood, Arthur Henry, Manchester, *Treasurer*
Heywood, Rev. Henry R., M.A., Swinton, Manchester
Heywood, James, F.R.S., F.G.S., 26, Palace Gardens, Kensington, London
Heywood, Sir Thos. Percival, Bart., Doveleys, Ashbourne
Hickson, Thomas, Melton Mowbray
Higson, James, Ardwick Green North, Manchester
Higson, John, Birch Cottage, Lees, near Oldham
Hilton, William Hughes, Booth Street, Manchester
Hoare, P. R., Luscombe, Dawlish
Holden, Coln. Henry, Reedly House, Burnley
Holden, Thomas, Springfield, Bolton-le-Moors
Holdsworth, Charles J., Eccles
Hornby, Rev. Canon, B.D., Rectory, Bury
Hornby, Rev. William, M.A., St. Michael's, Garstang, Hon. Canon of Manchester
Howarth, Henry H., F S.A., Derby House, Eccles
*Hughes, Thomas, F.S.A., Grove Terrace, Chester
*Hulton, Rev. C. G., M.A., Emberton, Newport Pagnel
Hulton, W. A., Hurst Grange, Preston
Hume, Rev. A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.S.A., Liverpool
Hutchinson, Robert Hopwood, Tenter House, Rochdale

JACSON, Charles R., Barton Hall, Preston
Johnson, Jabez, Kenyon Hall, near Manchester
Jones, Jos., Abberley Hall, Stourport
Jones, Wm. Roscoe, Athenæum, Liverpool
Jordan, Joseph J., Seedley Mount, Pendleton

KAY, Samuel, Oakley House, Weaste, Manchester
Kelly, David, Stretford, near Manchester
Kemp, George T., Rochdale
Kennedy, Jno. Lawson, Ardwick Hall, Manchester
Kershaw, James, Manchester
Kershaw, John, Cross Gate, Audenshaw

LANGTON, William, Docklands, Ingatestone, Essex
Law, Wm., Bent House, Littleborough
Lees, T. Evans, Hathershaw, Oldham
Lees, William, St. Ann's Street, Manchester
Legh, G. Cornwall, F.G.S., High Legh, Knutsford
*Leigh, Colonel Egerton, M.P., West Hall, High Leigh
Leigh, Henry, Moorfield, Swinton
Leigh, Miss, The Limes, Birkdale, Southport

Library, Bacup Co-operative Stores
—— Berlin Royal
—— Birmingham Central Free
—— Blackburn Free Public
—— Bolton Public
—— Boston, U.S., Athenæum
—— Boston, U.S., Public
—— British Museum
—— Bury Co-operative Society
—— Cambridge, Christ's College
—— Cambridge University
—— Dublin University
—— Edinburgh Advocates'
—— Gottingen University
—— Leeds
—— Liverpool Athenæum
—— Liverpool Free Public
—— Liverpool Lyceum
—— Liverpool, St. Edward's College
—— London Athenæum Club
—— London Honbl. Society, Middle Temple
—— London, St. James's Square
—— London Reform Club
—— London Society of Antiquaries
—— London Zion College
—— Manchester Chetham
—— Manchester Free
—— Manchester Independent College
—— Manchester Owens College
—— Manchester Portico
—— Manchester Royal Exchange
—— Manchester Union Club
—— Oxford, Brasenose College
—— Oxford University
—— Preston, Shepherd's
—— Rochdale
—— Rochdale Co-operative Stores
—— Rochdale Free
—— Southport Free
—— Watkinson, Hartford, U.S.
—— Washington U.S. Congress
—— Windsor Royal
—— York Subscription, York
Lingard, John R., Manchester
Lingard-Monk, R. B. M., Cheetham Hill, Manchester
Litler, H. W., Wallerscote, Leamington
Lowe, James, Chorlton-cum-Hardy
Lowndes, Edward C., Castle Combe, Chippenham
*Loyd, Edward, Lillesden, Hawkhurst, Kent
*Loyd, Lewis, Monks Orchard, West Wickham, Kent
Lycett, W. E., Manchester

McCLURE, William Lees, 4, Minshull Street, Manchester
MacKenzie, John W., Royal Circus, Edinburgh
*Manchester, The Lord Bishop of
Mann, William, Manchester
Mare, E. R. Le, Manchester
*Marriott, John, Liverpool
Marsden, G. E., Manchester
Marsden, Rev. Canon, B.D., F.R.G.S., Gt. Oakley-Harwich
*Marsh, John Fitchett, Hardwick House, Chepstow
Mason, Hugh, Groby Lodge, Ashton-under-Lyne
Massie, Rev. E., M.A., Grange-over-Sands, Fleetwood
Masters, Rev. George S., West Dean Rectory, Salisbury
Mayer, Joseph, F.S.A., Lord-street, Liverpool
Metcalfe, Walter C., Epping, Essex
Milne, H. Travis, Crompton Hall, Rochdale
Milne, J. L., Lancaster
Milner, G., The Glen, Moston
Mosley, Sir Tonman, Bart., Rolleston Hall, Staffordshire
*Moss, Rev. John James, Otterspool, Liverpool
Moult, William, Parkside, Prescot
Murray, James, Manchester

NAYLOR, Miss, Dunham Massey
*Neild, Colonel Jonathan, Rochdale
Newall, Henry, Hare Hill, Littleborough.
Newall, H. G. F., Hare Hill, Littleborough
Nicholson, James, F.S.A., Thelwall Hall, Warrington
Nodal, J. H., The Grange, Heaton Moor

ORMEROD, Henry Mere, Manchester
O'Reilly, John, Manchester
Owen, John, Stretford Road, Manchester

*PARKER, Robert Townley, Cuerden Hall, near Preston
Parkinson, Major General, West Well House, Streatham Common, Surrey
Pedder, Richard, Preston
Peel, George, Brookfield, Cheadle
Peel, Jonathan, Knowlemere Manor, near Clitheroe
Pemberton, Richard L., The Barnes, Sunderland
Perkes, Rowland J., M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge
Perris, John, Lyceum, Liverpool
Philippi, Frederick Theod., Belfield Hall, near Rochdale
Picton, J. A., F.S.A., Clayton Square, Liverpool
Pierpoint, Benjamin, St. Austin's, Warrington
Pitcairn, Rev. J. P., M.A., Vicarage, Eccles
Prescott, J. B., Manchester
Price, Rev. Henry H., M.A., Ash Parsonage, Whitchurch

QUARITCH, Bernard, Piccadilly, London

RADFORD, Richard, Manchester
Radford, Thomas, M.D., Higher Broughton
Raine, Rev. James, M.A., Canon of York
Raines, Rev. F. R., M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow and Hon. Canon of Manchester, *Vice President*
Raines, Rev. R. E. H., B.A., Worcester College, Oxford
Ramsbotham, James, Crowboro' Warren, Tunbridge Wells
Redhead, R. Milne, F.L.S , F.R.G.S., Seedley, Manchester
Reiss, Mrs., Broom House, near Manchester
Renaud, Frank, M.D., 18 Barton Arcade, Manchester

Reynolds, Rev. George W., M.A., Cheetham Hill
Rhodocanakis, H. H. The Prince, C.K.G, Ph D., F.S.A.A., F.G.H.S.
Rickards, Charles H., Manchester
Rigby, Samuel, Bruch Hall, Warrington
Rigg, Wilson, Manchester
Roberts, Alfred Wm., Aylestone Hill, Hereford
*Roberts, Chas. H. Crompton, Upper Avenue Road, Regent's Park, London
Robinson, Dixon, Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe
Roper, William, Lancaster
Rostron, Simpson, Beddington Lane, Mitcham
Royds, Albert Hudson, Malvern
Royle, Alan, Hartford Hill, near Northwich
Rushton, James, Forest House, Newchurch
Rylands, J. Paul, F.S.A., Highfields, Thelwall
Rylands, W. H., Highfields, Thelwall
Rymer Thomas, Cheetham Hill

SALISBURY, E. G. R., Glan Aber, Chester
Sandbach, John E., Withington
*Scholes, Thomas Seddon, Dale Street, Leamington
Sharp, John, The Hermitage, Lancaster
Shaw, James B., Apsley Terrace, Cornbrook
Shuttleworth, Sir J. P. Kay-, Bart., M.D., Gawthorpe Hall, Burnley
Simms, Charles E., Manchester
Simpson, John Hope, Bank of Liverpool, Liverpool
Simpson, Rev. Samuel, M.A., Newlands, Frenchay, Bristol
Skaife, John, Union Street, Blackburn
Skelmersdale, The Lord, Lathom House, near Ormskirk
Smith, Fereday, Manchester
Smith, J. Gibb, Oxford Road, Manchester
Smith, J. R., Soho Square, London
Smith, Rev. J. Finch, M.A., Aldridge Rectory, near Walsall
Smith, R. M., Mount House, Broughton
Sotheran, H., Strand, London
Sotheran, H. and Co., Strand, London
Sowler, Mrs., Sawrey Knotts, Windermere
Sowler, Thomas, Manchester
Spafford, George, Brown Street, Manchester
Standish, W. S. C., Duxbury Hall, Chorley
*Stanley of Alderley, The Lord, Alderley
Starkie, Major Le Gendre, Huntroyd
Sudlow, John, Manchester
Swindells, G. H., Heaton Chapel, Stockport

TABLEY, The Lord de, Tabley House, Knutsford
Tatton, Thos. W., Wythenshawe Hall, Cheshire
Taylor, James, Whiteley Hall, Wigan
*Taylor, Mrs. Emily, Clive, Bournemouth
Taylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Farnworth
Taylor, Henry, Barton House, Patricroft
Thicknesse, Rev. F. H., M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Beech Hill, Wigan
Thomas, Rev. D R, M A., Cefn Rectory, St. Asaph
Thompson, James, Chronicle Office, Leicester
*Thompson, Joseph, Woodlands, Fulshaw
Thorley, George, Manchester
Thorp, Henry, Whalley Range, Manchester
Tonge, Rev. Richard, M.A., Aucklands, Fallowfield
Towneley, Colonel Chas, F.S.A., Towneley Park, Burnley
Townend, John, Shadsworth Hall, Blackburn
Trafford, Sir Humphrey de, Bart., Trafford Park, Manchester
Turner, John Woodville, Lytham

VAUGHAN, John Lingard, Stockport
Vitré, Edward Denis de, M.D., Lancaster

WALKER, Rev. J. Russell, M.A., Ringley
Walmsley, Charles, Barsham House, Malvern
Wanklyn, William Trevor, Manchester
Warburton, R. E. Egerton-, Arley Hall, near Northwich
*Ward, Jos. Pilkington, Whalley Range, Manchester
Ware, Titus Hibbert, Bowdon
*Westminster, The Duke of, Eaton Hall, Chester
Wheeler, M. Alfred B., Manchester
Whitaker, Rev. Robert Nowell, M.A., Vicar of Whalley
Whitaker, W. W., Cornbrook, Hulme
Whitehead, James, M.D., Manchester
Whitelegge, Rev. Canon, M.A., Farnsfield Vicarage, Southwell, Notts
Whittaker, Rev. Robt., M.A., Leesfield, Oldham
Whitworth, Robert, Courtown House, Manchester
Wilkinson, Eason Matthew, M.D., Manchester
Wilkinson, T. R., The Grange, Didsbury
*Wilton, The Earl of, Heaton House, near Manchester
*Winmarleigh, The Lord, Winmarleigh, Lancashire
Wood, Richard Henry, F.S.A., Penrhos House, Rugby, *Hon. Secretary*
Wood, Richard, Cornville House, Whalley Range
Woods, Sir Albert W., F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, College of Arms, London
Worsley, James E., Winwick Cottage, Winwick, Warrington

YATES, Edward, Liverpool
Young, Henry, Liverpool

The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.

Date Due

Due	Returned	Due	Returned
[illegible]	FEB 0 1 1992		

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 04764 7119

FLARE
31262047647119